

Resource Materials in the NCCR North-South  
South Asia Coordination Office Library

**NCCR North-South  
JACS SAs Bibliography**

Kathmandu  
Nepal

Vol. 1. No.1

December 2007

## Foreword

This is the collection of books and other documents in the NCCR North-South JACS South Asia Coordination Office Library. We have processed 745 documents of various subject areas as the first volume.

The processing and the organization of the collection is done with the priority, as according to research value of the users community of the NCCR North-South, South Asia programme activities.

UNESCO's software WINISIS is used in this purpose. The database package is the most powerful for bibliographic information database retrieval system. We would like to request to have comments and suggestions regarding the library database development and information database searching and information retrieval system etc.

The programming and setting of the bibliography using Winisis software database package has been designed by Mr. TM. Dahal. Thanks for UNESCO for the most powerful bibliography Database Package CDS/ISIS and WINISIS.

.....

Siddhi Manandhar  
Regional Support Officer  
NCCR North-South  
South Asia Coordination Office  
December 13, 2007

## Table of contents

	Content	Pages
1.	Foreward	2
2.	Table of Content	3
3.	Title Content (Alphabetically Listed)	4
4.	NCCR SAs Bibliography (Full Version)	19
5.	Indexes (Author Index)	254
	(Subject/keyword Index)	264
6.	List of Dissertation	278
7.	Title Index with serial call no.	289
8.	Author Index (with call/sub. And mfn no.)	319

## Title Content: Alphabetically Listed

- "I am the Household Head now!" Gender Aspects of Out-migration  
for Labour in Nepal: 304HOU - Heidi Kaspar - 375
- A Beginner's Guide: Global Terrorism : 304GLO - Leonard Weinberg  
- 1
- A Comparative Study of Small Arms Legislation in Bangladesh,  
India, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka: 954COM - William  
James Arputharaj, Chamila Thushani Hemmathagama & Saradha  
Nanayakkara - 258
- A Comprehensive History of Nepal-China Relations Vol I and II:  
327NEP - Vijay Kumar Manandhar - 2
- A Decade of Disaster - Human and Physical Cost of Nepal  
Conflict 1996-2005: 362HUM - Dilli Raman Dhakal  
- 110
- A Force More Powerful: 303.6POW - Petter Ackerman and Jack  
Duvall - 388
- A History of Nepal: 900NEP - John Whelpton - 3
- A Kingdom Under Siege: 320KIN - Deepak Thapa and Bandita  
Sijapati - 4
- A study in Nepali Economic History: 900NEP - Mahesh C. Regmi  
- 442
- A Study on Corrupt Practices and Anti-Corruption Law: 348NEP -  
Prakash Shrestha - 279
- A Time of Coalitions: 324.2COA - Paranjoy Guha Thakurta and  
Shankar Raghuraman - 5
- Access to Success: 140ACC - J.K. Dagar - 355
- Adaptive Capacity and Livelihood Resilience: 551ADA - Marcus  
Moench and Ajaya Dixit - 6
- Administrative Reform: 352.2 ADM - Amita Singh - 7
- After the Iraq War: 341IRA - Bernhard Vogel, Rudolf Dolzer and  
Matthias Herdegen - 395
- Agrarian Relation Institutional Change and Colonial Legacy (Vol.  
I, Vol. II & Vol. III): 330AGR - Binoy N. Verma  
- 185
- Ain Sangraha (Vol. I & Vol. II): 340NEP - Gyaendra B. Shrestha  
- 446
- Alleviating Poverty: 301POV - Vineetha Menon, P.R. Gopinathan  
Nair and K.N. Nair - 8
- Ambedkar Code of Conduct: 320AMB - D.R. Jatava - 9
- An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal and of the Territories  
Annexed to this Dominion by the House of Gorkha: 900NEP -  
Francis Buchanan Hamilton - 293
- An Introduction to Anthropological Thought: 301ANT - Makhan Jha  
- 10
- An Introduction to Nepal: 900NEP - Rishikesh Shaha  
- 11
- An Other Voice: 820ENG - Deepak Thapa, Kesang Tseten (Ed.)  
- 12
- Anatomy of Communalism (Vol. I, II, III, IV, V & VI): 907ANA -  
Sita Ram Sharma - 196
- Anthony Giddens Sociology - Smith - 13
- Anthropology - Carol R. Ember, Melvin Ember and Peter N.  
Peregrine - 14
- Anthropology of Nepal: 301ANT - Michael Allen - 15

Anthropology: A Global Perspective: 301ANT - Raymond Scupin and Christopher R. DeCorse	- 16
Arms Control: Cooperative Security in a Changing Environment: 355ARM - Jeffrey A. Larsen	- 447
Asia's Emerging Regional Order: 327ASI - William T. Tow, Ramesh Thakur & In-Teak Hyun	- 416
Aspect of Migration and Mobility in Nepal: 303NEP - Susanne Von der Heide and Thomas Hoffmann	- 17
At Conferences, Seminars & Meetings: 107CON - Kerry Shephard	- 153
Bada MaharajaDhiraj Shree Panch Prithvi N. Shaha Ko Dibya Upadesh: 954NEP - Babu Ram Acharya and Yogi Naraharinath	- 18
Badlindo Khadya Srinkhala: 641NEP - Jagannath Adhikari & Sarad Ghimire	- 281
Bangladesh: 320.5BAN - Hiranmay Karlekar	- 202
Barudi Surung Anugaman Pratibedan: 002NEP	- 444
Basic Demographic Techniques and Applications: 304.6 DEM - K. Srinivasan	- 19
Bikalpa Ma Samajbad: 301ANT - Bishnu Rimal and Umesh Upadhyaya	- 20
Bikash Adhyayan: 300DEV - Henj Bongarj and Devraj Dahal	- 21
Bikash ko Sanchhipta Bibechana: 354NEP - Ek Raj Ojha	- 22
Bleeding Mountains of Nepal: 306NEP - Aditya M. Shrestha	- 23
Brave Men of the Hills: 959BRA - Parimal Ghosh	- 187
Britannica Ready Reference Encyclopedia (Vol. I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX & X): 030BRI	- 451
Building Capacity of National Human Rights Institutions: 303NEP - Bipin Adhikari	- 24
Building Smart Teams: 300BUI - Carol A. Beatty & Brenda A. Barker Scott	- 74
Building Sustainable Peace: 303BUI - Tom Keating & W. Andy Knight	- 389
Buliding Democracy in South Asia: 954BUI - Maya Chadda	- 26
Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy: 300CAP - Joseph A. Schumpeter	- 27
Challenging Untouchability: 305.5CHA - Simon R. Charsley and G.K. Karanth	- 28
Changing Face of Poverty and Globalisation: 363POV - G.P. Isser	- 29
Cheen Tibbat Ra Nepal: 900NEP - Babu Ram Acharya	- 30
China and India: 337CHI - Rita Dulci Rahman and Jose Miguel Andreu	- 31
Civil Society: 301CIV - Sudipta Kaviraj & Sunil Khilnani	- 350
Civil Society and Democracy: 323CIV - Carolyn M. Elliott	- 299
Class, State and Struggle in Nepal: 360NEP - Stephen Lawrence Mikesell	- 32
Communal Politics: 303COM - Ram Puniyani	- 33
Communal Riots: 320COM - N.L. Gupta	- 87
Communal Violence: 303COM - V. Kannupillai	- 408
Communalism Contested: 200COM - Achin Vanaik	- 61

Comparative Government and Politics: 321COM - Rod Hague & Martin Harrop	- 190
Conflict in Nepal: 320CON - Lindsay Friedman	- 36
Conflict Resolution & Governance in Nepal: 320CON - Ananda P. Shrestha and Hari Uprety	- 35
Conflict Unending: 320CON - Sumit Ganguly	- 34
Conflict, Human Rights & Peace: Challenges Before Nepal: 320CON - Bipin Adhikari (ed)	- 42
Conflict, Terrorism and Mass Media: 324CON - Bijay Chalisey	- 43
Constitutional Dynamics of Impasse: 320CON	- 41
Contemporary Issues in Globalization: 354CON - Soumyen Sikdar	- 55
Corruption and Anti-Corruption: 304COR - Narayan Manandhar	- 50
Cost of Armed Conflict in Nepal: 320COS - Ananda P Shrestha & Hari Uprety (ed)	- 49
Countries in Conflict and Processing of Peace: 304NEP - Anand Aditya, Bishnu Raj Upreti & Poorna Kanta Adhikary	- 98
Crafting Peace in Kashmir: 954.6CRA - Verghese Koithara	- 48
Creative Social Research: 300CRE - Ananta Kumar Giri (ed)	- 40
Crime and Society: 304CRI - Harin Sabhapati	- 298
Crime in the West True Horror Stories: 345CRI - Ajaib Singh	- 198
Crime Police and Correction: 345 CRI - James Vadackumchery	- 351
Crime Prevention & Administrative Strategies: 345CRI - J.P.S. Sirohi	- 400
Crime, Justice, and Society: 301CRI - Ronald J. Berger, Marvin D. Free Jr. and Patricia Searles	- 70
Criminal Attempt and Punishment: 345CRI - Monica Chawla	- 328
Criminology: 345CRI - S.M.A. Qadri	- 401
Criminology Victimology and Corrections: 304CRI - V.V Devasia & Leelamma Devasia	- 192
Crisis and Change in Contemporary India: 954.04CRI - Upendra Baxi and Bhikhu Parekh	- 346
Crisis Management: 106CRI - M.P. Gupta	- 294
Critical Barriers to the Negotiation of Armed Conflict in Nepal: 320CRI - Ananda P Shrestha and Hari Uprety	- 25
Cultivating Development: 301CUL - David Mosse	- 46
Cultural Anthropology: 301CUL - N.K. Bose	- 193
Dalit Identity and Politics: 305.5DAL - Ghanshyam Shah	- 39
Dalits and the Democratic Revolution: 954.03DAL - Gail Omvedt	- 60
Dalits and Upper Castes: 301DAL - A. Satyanarayana	- 305
Dalits: A Bruised Dignity: 305DAL - Nirula	- 45
Debating Gandhi: 109DEB - A. Raghuramaraju	- 73
Deepening Democracy: 341DEE - Madhu Purnima Kishwar	- 62
Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia: 320.954DEM - Robert W. Stern	- 67

Democracy, Competition and Choice: 352.05DEM - John Martinussen  
- 64

Democracy, Pluralism and Nation - Building: 320DEM - S.A.H.  
Haqqi (ed) - 68

Democratic Constitution Making: 342DEM - Hari P. Bhattarai &  
Jhalak Subedi - 288

Democratic Government and Electoral Process: 320DEM - Parul  
Chakravartay - 65

Democratic Innovations in Nepal: 320DEM - Bhuwan Lal Joshi and  
Leo E. Rose - 66

Democratizing Monarch: 321DEM - Francis G. Hutchins  
- 287

Demography: 304.6DEM - Samuel H. Preston, Patrick Heuveline and  
Michel Guillot - 37

Der Naturschutz in Nepal: 306DER - Reto Soliva - 44

Derivatives Simplified: 332.64 DER - P. Vijaya Bhaskar & B.  
Mahapatra - 345

Designing and Managing a Research Project: 907RES - Michael Jay  
Polonsky & David S. Waller - 363

Development and Under-development: 320DEV - Mitchell A. Seligson  
and John T Passe-Smith - 38

Development as Freedom: 335DEV - Amartya Sen - 379

Development Challenges for Nepal: 330DEV - Madan K. Dahal,  
Keshav P. Acharya, Dev Raj Dahal, Krishna B. Bhattachan &  
Mani K. Nepal - 51

Development Studies: 354DEV - Donald A. Messerschmidt  
- 54

Development Theory: 301DEV - Jan Nederveen Pieterse  
- 53

Dictionary of Psychology: 103DIC - S. Singh - 349

Diplomatic Strategy For Nepal: 320DIP - Prof. Bishwa Pradhan  
- 47

Dispatches from the People's War in Nepal: 320DIS - Li Onesto  
- 52

Displacement and Rehabilitation in Nepal: 325NEP - Ananda Mohan  
Bhattarai - 134

Disputes over the Ganga: 509DIS - Bhim Subba and Kishor Pradhan  
- 449

Distribution of Goods and Services in Nepal's Conflict Situation  
: 336DIS - Ananda P. Shrestha & Hari Uprety - 440

Domestic Conflict and Crisis of Governability in Nepal: 303DOM -  
Dhruba Kumar - 211

Dr. K.I. Singh ko Chin Prawas: 954NEP - Dr. Bhaweshor Pangeni  
- 142

Dr. K.I. Singh Ra Nepalko Rajniti: 954NEP - Bhaweshor Pangeni  
- 143

Dwonda Samadhanprati Jagruk Nepali Niji Chhetra: 302NEP - Amit  
Dhakal & Jhalak Subedi - 243

Dwondya Byabasthapan: 303NEP - Dr. Bishnu Raj Upreti  
- 214

Dynamics of Dalits Development: 303DYN - E.D. Setty  
- 378

Dynamics of International Relations: 909DYN - Naunihal Singh  
- 86

Dynamics of Sanctions in World Affairs: 327DYN - S.J.R. Bilgrami  
- 297

Economic Dualism and Development in Nepal - A Perspective:

330NEP - Dr. Badri Prasad Shrestha	- 144
Efforts at Promotion of Women in Nepal: 305NEP - Dr. Meena Acharya	- 128
Election and Governance in Nepal: 321NEP - Lok Raj Baral	- 129
Energy Policy: National and Regional Implications: 600ENE - Sridhar K. Khatri & Hari Uprety	- 137
Enhancing Research Capacity in Developing and Transition Countries: 337ENH - Hans Hurni, Urs Christ	- 130
Environment and Sustainable Development: 577ENV - Madan K. Dahal & Dev Raj Dahal	- 124
Essays on Development of Nepal: 338NEP - Diwaker Chand	- 141
Essentials of Cultural Anthropology: 301ESS - A.R.N. Srivastava	- 63
Ethnic Conflict and Secessionism in South and Southeast Asia: 954.04ETH - Rajat Ganguly & Ian Macduff	- 117
Ethnic Relations Among the People of North-East India: 954ETH - N. Joykumar Singh	- 406
Ethnic Revival and Religious Turmoil: 304ETH - Marie Lecomte-Tilouine & Pascale Dollfus	- 121
Ethnicity, Nation and Security: 322ETH - Samir Kumar Das	- 300
Evaluating Development Aid: 338.9EVA - Basil Edward Cracknell	- 122
Evaluating Development Programmes and Projects: 338.9EVA - Reidar Dale	- 116
Exile and Belonging: 954EXI - Pia Oberoi	- 108
Experiments in Psychology: 158PSY - S.M. Mohsin	- 133
Exploring Subregional Conflict: 304EXP - Chandra Lekha Sriram & Zoe Nielsen	- 135
Failed States: 327FAI - Noam Chomsky	- 381
Farmers' Rights to Livelihood in the Hindu-Kush Himalayas: 331FAR - Ratnakar Adhikari & Kamalesh Adhikari	- 140
Fatalism and Development: 301NEP - Dor Bahadur Bista	- 289
Firing Corruption: 304FIR - R.K. Regmee	- 120
Fluid Boundaries: 305.8FLU - William F. Fisher	- 115
Food Crisis in Nepal: 338NEP - Jagannath Adhikari and Hans-Georg Bohle	- 123
Foreign Employment for Women Challenges & Opportunities: 360FOR - Lok Nath Sangraula	- 138
Freedom, Trauma, Continuities: 954.04FRE - D.A. Low & Howard Brasted	- 75
From Movement to Government: 954MOV - Visalakshi Menon	- 139
Futterbaeume in Nepal: 550FUT - Michael Kollmair	- 125
Gandhi and Indian Villages: 141GAN - Mahadev Desai	- 356
Gender and Conflict: 305GEN - Shoma A. Chatterji	- 126
Gender and Sustainable Development (Vol. I & II): 303GEN - Smita Premchander and Christine Muller	- 369
Geography and Geographer's Work in Nepal: Reflections on Mountain Environment and Human Activities: 910GEO - Bhim P. Subedi & Padma C. Poudel	- 374
Getting Started in Fundraising: 361.7GET - Michael Norton and Murray Culshaw	- 119



Global Peace and Anti-Nuclear Movements: 320GLO - Badruddin  
- 348

Globalization and Development Studies: 300GLO - Frans J.  
Schoorman - 268

Globalization and Indigenous Peoples in Asia: 306.3GLO - Dev  
Nathan, Govind Kelkar & Pierre Walter - 180

Globalization and International Relations Theory: 327.1GLO - Ian  
Clark - 118

Good Governance, Democratic Societies and Globalisation:  
351.4GOO - Surendra Munshi & Biju Paul Abraham - 131

Good Governance: Case Studies in Administrative Innovations:  
353GOO - Dr. P.L. Sanjeev Reddy & Prof. Rajesh Singh  
- 377

Growing Up Untouchable in India: 305GRO - Vasant Moon  
- 136

Hami Yo Raktapat Rokna Chahanchaun: 303NEP - Prachanda  
- 145

Handbook of Human Rights and Criminal Justice in India: 345HAN -  
South Asia Human Rights Documentation Centre - 296

Hegemony or Survival: 327.7HEG - Noam Chomsky - 380

Himalayan 'People's War': 302HIM - Michael Hutt - 423

Historical Dictionary of Nepal: 019HIS - Nanda R. Shrestha &  
Keshav Bhattarai - 434

Historical Study of Agrarian Relations in Nepal (1846-1951):  
900HIS - Shanker Thapa - 56

History of Nepal: 900NEP - Daniel Wright - 292

Human Development and the Environment Challenges for the United  
Nations in the New Millennium: 304HUM - Hans van Cinkel,  
Brendan Barrett, Julius Court and Jerry Velasquez  
- 431

Human Migration: 301HUM - Amal Datta - 353

Human Security in South Asia: 954HUM - P.R. Chari & Sonika Gupta  
- 252

Impact of Internal Armed Conflict on Women and Children: 302IMP  
- 432

Imperial Gorkha: 904IMP - Mahesh C. Regmi - 445

In Defence of Democracy: 324DEF - Ram Sharan Mahat  
- 426

In Search of Sustainable Livelihood Systems: 307.1SEA - Ruedi  
Baumgartner and Ruedi Hoegger - 327

In the Name of Democracy: 320DEM - Bipan Chandra - 421

India and Nepal: 325IND - S.D. Muni - 94

India and SAARC Nations: 954IND - M. Siddiqi - 413

India in the World Order: 954IND - Baldev Raj Nayar & T.V. Paul  
- 352

India's Foreign Policy 1942-92: 327.5IND - Harish Kapur  
- 199

India's Struggle for Independence: 900IND - Bipan Chandra  
- 291

Indian Police 2001: 345IND - James Vadackumchery - 197

Indian Police: Law and Reality: 348IND - V.P. Srivastav (ed)  
- 72

Indian Presidency and the Successive Presidents: 321IND - M.L.  
Ahuja - 390

Indians in Nepal: 325IND - B.C. Upreti - 92

Instant Encyclopaedia of Geography: 900SOC - S.P. Sinha, Faguni  
Ram, Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia - 357

Instant Encyclopaedia of Geography: 900URB - S.P. Sinha, Faguni  
Ram, Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia - 358

Instant Encyclopaedia of Geography: 900HUM - S.P. Sinha, Faguni  
Ram, Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia - 359

Insurgency Affected People of Nepal: 647NEP - Ujjwal Upadhyay  
- 271

Internal Displacement in South Asia: 362.8INT - Paula Benerjee,  
Sabyasachi Basu Ray Chaudhury & Samir Kumar Das  
- 91

International Political Systems: 321INT - S.A. Palekar  
- 90

International Relations: 327INT - Andreas Wenger & Doron  
Zimmermann - 88

International Relations: 327INT - Keith L. Shimko- 391

International Relations and Organisation for Law Students:  
341INT - B.S. Murthy - 427

International Relations in a Changing World: 341INT - Joseph  
Frankel - 428

International Terrorism: 303INT - Naqbool Hasan - 308

Introducing Good Governance in The Public Administration of  
Nepal: 353INT - Dwarika Nath Dhungel & Achyut B.  
Rajbhandary - 429

Invitation to Love: 302INV - Laura M. Ahearn - 430

Issue of the World of Work in Nepal: 331WOR - Bishnu Rimal,  
Umesh Upadhyaya & Padam Khatiwada - 433

Issues of Governance in Nepal: 338ISS - Ananda P. Shrestha &  
Shiv Raj Dahal - 436

Itihasmai Kahanilagdo Barsa 2062 ko Dainik Diary: 109NEP -  
Modnath Khanal - 435

Janajati Rastrabad: 301NEP - Parshuram Tamang - 437

Karl Marx: Early Writings: 320Kar - Karl Marx - 384

Kashmir: 324KAS - Sumantra Bose - 215

Labour Market Development and Poverty: 305LAB - Dr. Meena  
Acharya - 96

Land Reforms in India: 333.3LAN - Abdul Aziz & Sudhir Krishna  
- 194

Leadership in Nepal: 324NEP - Lok Raj Baral, Krishna Hachhethu &  
Hari Sharma - 95

Legitimacy and Conflict in South Asia: 954LEG - Subrata K. Mitra  
& Dietmar Rothermund - 344

Letters from Lexington: Reflections on Propaganda: 601LET - Noam  
Chomsky - 410

Liberalism: 303LIB - Paul Kelly - 100

Liberation is not enough: 304LIB - Anita Cheria, Edwin, Nanda  
Kumar Kandangwa & Khemraj Upadhyaya - 104

Life-Style in Nepal: 306NEP - Bishnu Prasad Gurung  
- 418

Living with Violence: 301LIV - Roma Chatterji & Deepak Mehta  
- 398

Local Business, Local Peace: the Peacebuilding Potential of the  
Domestic Private Sector: 320LOC - Jessica Banfield, Canan  
Gunduz & Nick Killick (eds.) - 195

Local Governance in India: 321LOC - Niraja Gopal Jayal, Amit  
Prakash & Pradeep K. Sharma - 309

Local Governance in Nepal: 353LOC - Rabindra Khanal  
- 365

Loktantrama Samabeshikaran: 324NEP - Taranath Dahal, Haribinod

Adhikari & Ramprasad Dahal	- 452
Making Constitution Through Constituent Assembly: 342CON - Bhimarjun Acharya	- 414
Mantras for Managers: 306MAN - N.K. Singh	- 105
Many Tongues, One People: The Making of Tharu Identity in Nepal: 305.8THA - Arjun Guneratne	- 307
Maoist Movement in Nepal: A Sociological Perspective: 303SOC - Uddhab P. Pyakurel	- 313
Marital Disputes and Counselling (Vol. I, Vol. II & Vol. III): 302MAR - Manju Goel & Nirmala Sherjung	- 189
Marx's theory of Alienation: 320MAR - Istvan Meszaros	- 386
Marxism and Politics: 335MAR - Ralph Miliband	- 393
Marxist Theory and Nationalist Politics: The Case of Colonial India: 335.4MAR - Sanjay Seth	- 382
Migrants and Militants: 325MIG - Oskar Verkaaik	- 420
Military Power: 355MIL - Stephen Biddle	- 310
Missing Boundaries: 325MIS - P.R. Chari, Mallika Joseph & Suba Chandran	- 208
Multiple Marginalities: 307MUL - Badri Narayan and A.R. Misra	- 422
Nation State By Accident: 324NAT - Carsten Wieland	- 403
Nation, Civil Society and Social Movements: 306.2NAT - T.K.Oommen	- 81
Nationalism: 304NAT - Anthony D. Smith	- 102
Nationalism and Ethnicity in a Hindu Kingdom: 305.8NAT - David N. Gellner, Joanna Pfaff-Czarnecka, & John Whelpton	- 241
Nationalism, Democracy & Development: 954NAT - Sugata Bose & Ayesha Jalal	- 257
Negotiating Water Rights: 301NEG - Bryan Randolph Bruns & Ruth S. Meinzen-Dick	- 80
Nepal: 321NEP - Navin Mishra	- 223
Nepal: 324NEP - Lok Raj Baral	- 228
Nepal: 303NEP - Sita Ram Tamang	- 230
Nepal at Barrel of Gun: 324NEP - Bishnu Raj Upreti & Rohit Kumar Nepali	- 415
Nepal Culture Shift!: 351NEP - Madhu Raman Acharya	- 234
Nepal in Crises: 324NEP - P.M. Blaikie, John Cameron & John David Seddon	- 233
Nepal Tomorrow Voices & Visions: 303NEP - D.B. Gurung	- 242
Nepal's Discourses on Constituent Assembly: An Analysis: 324NEP - Krishna P. Khanal	- 127
Nepal's Discourses on Constituent Assembly: An Analysis: 324CON - Krishna P. Khanal	- 368
Nepal's Foreign Policy: 327NEP - M.D. Dharamdasani	- 175
Nepal's Maoist Movement and Implications for India and China: 303NEP - Nishchal Nath Pandey	- 174
Nepal: A Himalayan Kingdom in Transition: 900NEP - Pradyumna P. Karan & Hiroshi Ishii	- 237
Nepal: An Historical Miscellany: 902NEP - Mahesh C. Regmi	- 236
Nepal: Crisis Unlimited: 321NEP - Barbara Adams	- 240

Nepal: Democracy at Cross Roads: 320NEP - B.C. Upreti  
- 71

Nepal: Economy & Development: 330NEP - T.R. Vaidya & B.R.  
Bajracharya - 221

Nepal: Facets of Maoist Insurgency: 302NEP - Lok Raj Baral  
- 319

Nepal: Local Leadership & Governance: 321NEP - Lok Raj Baral,  
Krishna Hachhethu, Krishna P. Khanal, Dhruba Kumar & Hari  
Sharma - 220

Nepal: Quest For Participatory Democracy: 324NEP - Lok Raj Baral  
- 235

Nepal: Society and Culture: 300NEP - Sushil K. Naidu  
- 225

Nepalese Administration: 320NEP - Tulsi Narayan Shrestha  
- 219

Nepalese Economy: 330NEP - Madan Kumar Dahal - 227

Nepalese Forts and the Royal Nepalese Army in Fort Battles:  
954NEP - Dr. Prem Singh Basnyat - 218

Nepalese Legal System: Human Rights Perspective: 341NEP - Yubraj  
Sangroula - 231

Nepali Krantika Adharharu: 324NEP - Dr. Baburam Bhattarai  
- 222

Nepali Women and Foreign Labour Migration (2 Copies): 303NEP  
- 370

Nepalko Kanooni Byobastha Ra Prajatantrako Bikashko Darpan:  
341NEP - Sudhanath Pant - 366

Nepalko Rajnitima Naitikta: 324NEP - Dr. Bishowdeep Adhikari  
- 238

Nepalko Sandarbhamo Rajyako Puna Samrachana: 321NEP - Sita Ram  
Tamang - 226

Nepalko Shasan Ra Prashasan: 321NEP - Krishna Pokhrel  
- 93

Nepalmo Bhumisudhar Krishi Kranti ra Arthatantrako Bikas: 333NEP  
- Keshab Baral - 239

Nepalmo Maobadi Sasatra Dwanda: 303NEP - Bishnu Raj Upreti  
- 224

Nepalmo Prajatantra Ra Shree Panch Tribhuvan: 320NEP - Dr.  
Gehendraman Udas - 173

Nepalmo Rajtantra: Bigat Ra Bartaman: 954NEP - Murari Aryal  
- 176

Nepalmo Sambidhan Ra Sambidhanko Bhabhi Disha: 341NEP - Buddhi  
Karki & Bal Chandra Shrestha - 171

New Insights in the People's War in South Asia: 954PEO - Sita  
Ram Sharma - 106

New Terror New Wars: 302TER - Paul Gilbert - 183

No End in Sight: The Continuing Menace of Nuclear Proliferation:  
355NUC - Nathan E. Busch - 311

Non-Traditional Security: State, Society and Democracy in South  
Asia: 954NON - Lok Raj Baral - 107

Nuclear Stability in Southern Asia: 954NUC - P.R. Chari, Sonika  
Gupta & Arpit Rajain - 217

On Civil Society: 306CIV - N. Jayaram - 182

On the Edge of the Auspicious: Gender and Caste in Nepal: 301NEP  
- Mary M. Cameron - 441

On the Ethos of Hindu Women: 301ETH - Vivienne Kondos  
- 360

Oppositional Politics in Nepal: 320NEP - Lok Raj Baral

	- 411
Organisation and Finance of International Labour Migration in Nepal: 303ORG - Simone Wyss	- 376
Organizing for Social Change: 307.1ORG - Michael J. Papa, Arvind Singhal & Wendy H. Papa	- 101
Origins and Migrations: 301ORI - Martin Gaenzsle	- 177
Other Cultures: 301OTH - John Beattie	- 168
Pakistan Splits The Birth of Bangladesh: 954PAK - Lt. Col. J.R. Saigal	- 165
Participatory Citizenship: 323.1PAR - Ranjita Mohanty & Rajesh Tandon	- 77
Partners in Development: 310SAP - SAP-NEPAL	- 364
Peace and Development in Northeast: 324PEA - P.L. Sanjeev Reddy & P.C. Shekar Reddy	- 387
Peace is the Way: 361PEA - Deepak Chopra	- 113
Peace Processes and Peace Accords: 303.6PEA - Samir Kumar Das	- 164
Peace Studies: 303.6PEA - Ranabir Samaddar	- 163
Peasants and Workers in Nepal: 335NEP - D. Seddon, P. Blaikie and J. Cameron	- 318
People of Nepal: 301NEP - Dor Bahadur Bista	- 181
People Power: 300NEP - Gopal Chitrakar	- 178
People to People Contact in South Asia: 324SOU - Navnita Chadha Behera, Victor Gunawardena, Shahid Kardar & Raisul Awal Mahmood	- 99
People's Power in Nepal: 324NEP - R.K. Vishwakarma	- 249
People's Rights: 323PEO - Manoranjan Mohanty, Partha Nath Mukherji & Olle Tornquist	- 347
People's War and Women's Liberation in Nepal: 324NEP - Hisila Yami	- 251
Phaujdari Kanoonko Parichaya: 345NEP - R.B. Pradhananga, M.R. Pokharel and Y.R. Pandey	- 272
Police Enforcement Crimes and Injustice: 345POL - Dr. James Vadackumchery	- 396
Police Law and International Security: 345POL - Krishna Mohan Mathur	- 419
Policing the Largest Democracy: 345POL - James Vadackumchery	- 79
Political Economy of Underdevelopment of North-East India: 333UND - Rafiul Ahmed & Prasenjit Biswas	- 399
Political Parties and Party Systems: 324.2POL - Ajay K. Mehra, D.D. Khanna & Gert W. Kueck	- 179
Politics of Identity: 320.54POL - Adeel Khan	- 162
Poverty: 304POV - Ruth Lister	- 97
Power and Terror: 320POW - Noam Chomsky	- 78
Power, Rights, and Poverty: Concepts and Connections: 335POW - Ruth Alsop	- 402
Prachanda, Prachandapath Ra Ganatantra: 320NEP - Keshavraj Devkota	- 159
Prajatantrama Sankraman: 324NEP - Nilamber Acharya	- 160
Principles of Research Design in the Social Sciences: 300PRI - Frank Bechhofer and Lindsay Paterson	- 146
Principles of the Law of Crimes: 345CRI - Shamsul Huda	- 405
Pro-Poor Growth and Governance in South Asia: 361.2PRO - Ponna	

Wignaraja and Susil Sirivardana	- 147
Problem of Violence: 304VIO - Birinder Pal Singh	- 404
Proceedings of the National Conference on Geography in Nepal: Mountain Environment and Human Activities: 910GEO - Bhim P. Subedi, Padma C. Poudel & Krishna P. Poudel	- 373
Public Policy Analysis: 324PUB - Satish Chandra Devkota	- 148
Public Support for Food Security: 338.1PUB - N. Krishnaji and T.N. Krishnan	- 191
Quest For Peace: 302QUE - Prakash Shrestha	- 149
Quest For Peace: United Nations and Palestine: 956QUE - Faisal Odeh Matlag Al-Rfouh	- 255
Raja, Rastriyeta ra Rajniti: 324NEP - Bishweshor P. Koirala	- 439
Rajnaitik Arthatantrako Ankhijhalbata: 321NEP - Dr. Baburam Bhattarai	- 158
Rajnaitik Pranalima Rajnaitik Sanskarko Prabhab: 320NEP - Dr. Bhim Acharya	- 417
Rajtantra Birudha Yuba: 302NEP - Rajendra Maharjan	- 157
Rajtantra ki Loktantra?: 954NEP - Lok Raj Baral	- 151
Readings in Nepalese Economy: 330NEP - Kamal Raj Dhungel	- 161
Readings on Governance & Development (Vol IV): 351REA - Mukti Rijal	- 154
Reasons for Hope: 301REA - Norman Uphoff, Milton J. Esman & Anirudh Krishna	- 270
Reasons for Success: 301REA - Norman Uphoff, Milton J. Esman & Anirudh Krishna	- 269
Refugees and the State: 362.8REF - Ranabir Samaddar	- 295
Regeneration of Nepalese Law: 340NEP - Bishal Khanal	- 172
Regional Planning and Development: 330REG - Dr. Jibgar Joshi	- 169
Regional Security, Ethnicity and Governance: 327REG - Justus Richter & Christian Wagner	- 186
Religion at the Service of Nationalism and Other Essays: 209REL - Madhu Kishwar	- 301
Religion, Power and Violence: 320.9REL - Ram Puniyani	- 150
Religion, Violence and Political Mobilisation in South Asia: 303.6REL - Ravindra Kaur	- 263
Research for Development: 607RES - Sophie Laws	- 170
Research Methodology: 707RES - P. Saravanavel	- 156
Research Methods in Social Science: 308RES - P.K. Majumdar	- 155
Research Methods in the Social Sciences: 907RES - Bridget Somekh and Cathy Lewin	- 334
Research Report of Trial Court System in Nepal: 345TRI	- 394
Rethinking Civil Society Role in Sustainable Development: 907RET - Harka Gurung & Ganesh Gurung	- 372
Review of Anti-Corruption Laws in Nepal: 348NEP - Prakash Shrestha	- 280
Rights, Communities and Disobedience: 204RIG - Vinit Haksar	- 302

Road to Cancun: 337ROA - Hiramani Ghimire	- 167
Role of Bhakti Thapa in Nation Building: 900BHA - Mrs. Laxmi Thapa	- 367
Root Causes of Terrorism: 303.6TER - Tore Bjorgo	- 166
Rural Urban Relations: 900NEP - Prof. Pushkar K. Pradhan	- 264
SAARC: The Road Ahead: 954 SAA - Indra Mohan Jha	- 247
Samakalin Nepal: 332NEP - B.M.S. Pradhan	- 276
Sambidhan Nirman Prakriyama Nagarik ko Sahabagita: 320NEP - Surendra Raj Bhandari	- 152
Sambidhansabha : 342NEP - Keshabraaj Devkota	- 283
Sambidhansabha ra Loktantric Ganatantra: 328NEP - Keshabraaj Devkota	- 250
Sambidhansabha: Sambhabana ra Chunauti: 342NEP - Mahesh Maskey & Ninu Chapagai	- 274
Sasanma Dalit: 303NEP - Man Bahadur B.K.	- 275
Scientific Social Surveys and Research: 301SCI - Pauline V. Young	- 412
Security in South Asia: 954SEC - Vandana A. & Ashok C. Shukla	- 216
Services Marketing and Management: 650SER - Audrey Gilmore	- 188
Shahi Sasanko Ek Barsha: 321NEP - Ramesh Lekhak	- 248
Shanti Barta: Bishaya ra Bishleshan: 362NEP - Dr. R.K. Nepali, T.R. Gyawali & Laxmi Neupane	- 284
Shanti ra Susasan: 362NEP - R.K. Nepali, T.P. Gyawali & Laxmi Neupane	- 316
Shanti Sthapana ra Janabhimat: 362NEP - Dr. R.K. Nepali, T.R. Gyawali & Laxmi Neupane	- 285
Shantiko Khoji: 362NEP - SAP-NEPAL	- 325
Small Arms Proliferation: A Big Problem: 954SMA - William James Arputharaj, Chamila Thushani Hemmathagama & Saradha Nanayakkara	- 259
Social Change: 302SOC - Wilbert E. Moore	- 253
Social Dimensions of Globalizations? (4 Copies): 302SOC - Dr. Abid Qaiyum Suleri	- 371
Social Inequality and Demographic Processes: 303SOC - A.K. Sharma	- 203
Social Networks and Migration: 331SOC - Kultur, Gesellchaft, Umwelt	- 453
Social Power and Everyday Class Relations: 305.5SOC - Anand Chakravarti	- 57
Sociology: 301SOC - M. Haralambos & R.M. Heald	- 262
South Asia's Nuclear Security Dilemma: 954SOU - Lowell Dittmer	- 207
South Asians in Kenya: 305SOU - Kultur, Gesellschaft, Umwelt	- 448
Sram - Sansarka Barha Barsha: 380NEP - R. Rimal, K.S. Rinal, B. Pandey, U. Upadhaya, R. Badal and Agnishakshi	- 273
Sri Lankako Tamil: Bibhed Birudhako Bidroha: 304NEP - Jaya Prakash Gupta	- 103
Statistical Methods for Practice and Research: 005.5STA - Ajai S. Gaur & Sanjaya S. Gaur	- 392
Status of People with Disability in Nepal: 301NEP - Dr. Lakshmi Narayan Prasad	- 266
Strategic Human Resource Management: 658.3STR - Anuradha Sharma	

& Aradhana Khandekar	- 83
Streets of Silver, Streets of Gold: 904STR - John Child	- 438
Stress: 616.9STR - Vinay Joshi	- 342
Stress In Life and At Work: 155.9STR - Rita Agrawal	- 204
Structural Dimensions of Poverty in India: 334STR - S.P. Gupta	- 184
Structuralism: 149STR - John Sturrock	- 232
Sustainable Development: 333SUS - A.K. Shrivastava	- 212
Terrorism and Violence in Southeast Asia: 959TER - Paul J. Smith	- 425
Thatched Huts & Stucco Palaces: 900THA - Mahesh C Regmi	- 59
The Ancient Settlements of the Kathmandu Valley: 306ANC - Sudarshan Raj Tiwari	- 324
The Effective Presentation: 658.4EFF - Asha Kaul	- 85
The Essential Guide to Doing Research: 301ESS - Zina O'Leary	- 84
The Ethics of Development: 337ETH - Des Gasper	- 320
The Experiment : A Way To Peace: 302EXP - Amarish Tridevi	- 132
The Geopolitics of Globalization: 337GEO - Baldev Raj Nayar	- 321
The Good Research Guide for small-scale social research projects : 607RES - Martyn Denscombe	- 322
The Implementation of Decentralization Scheme in Nepal: 324IMP - Tulsi Narayan Shrestha	- 206
The International Struggle Over Iraq: 341.23INT - David M. Malone	- 303
The Invention of Peace: 303INV - Michael Howard	- 383
The Juvenile Justice System in India: 341JUV - Ved Kumari	- 397
The Liberal Virus: 337LIB - Samir Amin	- 304
The Maoist Insurgency and Nepal-India Relations: 363NEP - Shiva K. Dhungana	- 256
The Maoist Insurgency and Nepal-India Relations: 324MAO - Shiva K. Dhungana	- 443
The Multicultural Path: 305.8MUL - Gurpreet Mahajan	- 326
The Myth of Community: 305GEN - Irene Guijt and Meera Kaul Shah	- 323
The Nature of Underdevelopment and Regional Structure of Nepal: 324NEP - Baburam Bhattarai	- 89
The Nepali Dalit Social Movement: 302NEP - Yam Bahadur Kisan	- 246
The Nuclear Tipping Point: 324NUC - Kurt M. Campbell, Robert J. Einhorn, Mitchell B. Reiss	- 312
The People's War in Nepal: 320NEP - Arjun Karki and David Seddon	- 336
The Police, The Court and Injustice: 347POL - James Vadackumchery	- 306
The Political Economy of Small States: 330POL - Anand Aditya	- 332
The Politics of Global Governance: 327POL - Paul F. Diehl	- 333



The Reality of Aid - 2006: An Independent Review of Poverty  
Reduction and Development Assistance: 335REA- 114

The Right to Development : 323.09RIG - Stephen P. Marks &  
Harvard University - 424

The Role of Civil Society and Democratization in Nepal: 321NEP -  
Ananda P. Shrestha - 267

The Royal Nepal Army: 320NEP - Ashok K. Mehta - 340

The State and Society in Nepal: 301NEP - Prayag Raj Sharma  
- 213

The Structure of Sociological Theory: 301THE - Jonathan H Turner  
- 58

The Transmission of Knowledge in South Asia: 954TRA - Nigel  
Crook - 265

The Unconquerable World: 363UNC - Jonathan Schell  
- 111

The Underdevelopment of Development: 335UND - Sing C. Chew &  
Robert A. Denemark - 229

The United Nations and the 21st Century: 351UNI - P. Sood  
- 354

The Winning Manager: 658.4WIN - Walter Vieira - 200

Tourism and Nature Conservation in Malaysian National Parks:  
959MAL - Norman Backhaus - 282

Tourism and the Environment: 354TOU - Sanjay K. Nepal  
- 109

Towards a Democratic Nepal: 320.9NEP - Mahendra Lawoti  
- 337

Traditional Arts and Crafts of Nepal: 600TRA - C.L. Gajurel &  
K.K. Vaidya - 205

Trafficking of Girls and Women in Nepal: 348TRA - Yubaraj  
Sangroula - 385

Transnational Migration and the Politics of Identity: 325.1TRA -  
Meenakshi Thapan - 244

Transnational Urbanism: 307.7TRA - Michael Peter Smith  
- 201

Tremors of Violence: 303.6TRE - Rowena Robinson - 338

Tribal Communities and Social Change: 305.8TRI - Pariyaram M.  
Chacko - 261

Under the shadow of Violence: 304NEP - Kishore Nepal  
- 254

Understanding Development, Conflict and Violence: 303SOC -  
Dhurba Rizal and Yozo Yokota - 317

Understanding Social Anthropology: 301UND - David Pocock  
- 210

Understanding the Venezuelan Revolution : 987.06VEN - Hugo  
Chavez Talks to Marta Harnecker - 112

Uneasy Friends: 327UNE - B.C. Upreti - 314

United Nations and World Politics: 341UNI - M.S. Rajan  
- 290

Untouchable Citizens: 305.5UNT - Hugo Gorringer - 260

Urban Geography: 900URB - Tim Hall - 330

Urban Geography: A Global Perspective: 910URB - Michael Pacione  
- 331

Urban Poverty and Urbanization: 330URB - Reena Bhasin  
- 407

Urban Squatter Housing in Third World: 351URB - Ashok Ranjan  
Basu - 76

Vegetation and Society: 900VEG - Ram P. Chaudhary, Bhim P.

Subedi, Ole R. Vetaas & Tor H. Aase	- 329
Vegetation and Society: Their Interaction in the Himalayas: 577VEG - Ram Chaudhary, Bhim P. Subedi Ole R. Vetaas & Tor H. Aase	- 450
Vision Beyond 2000: A Civil Society Perspective for Good Governance in Nepal: 360NEP - Gokul Pokharel, Bijaya Aryal & Prakash Shrestha	- 286
Wages of Crime: 332WAG - R.T. Naylor	- 69
Wars, Proxy - Wars and Terrorism: 304WAR - Peter Wilson Prabhakar	- 82
When Teams Work Best: 304TEA - Frank LaFasto & Carl Larson	- 362
Whose War?: 320NEP - Arjun Karki & Binod Bhattarai	- 341
Woman Participation in Nepali Labour Movement: 300WOM - Binda Pandey	- 361
Women and Migration in Asia: 331.4WOM - Anuja Agrawal	- 343
Women Empowerment and Panchayati Raj: 305WOM - S.N. Ambedkar & Shilaja Nagendra	- 209
Women in National Budget: 305WOM - Prakash Shrestha	- 278
Women, Security, South Asia: 303.48WOM - Farah Faizal and Swarna Rajagopalan	- 335
Writing Your Doctoral Dissertation: 808.02WRI - Rita S. Brause	- 339
Writing Your Thesis: 808WRI - Paul Oliver	- 409
WTO, Regional Cooperation and Nepal (2 Copies): 337NEP - Horst Mund	- 245
Your Research Project: 607RES - Nicholas Walliman-	315
Yuddha ra Barta: 324NEP - Dr. Baburam Bhattarai	- 277

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## Full Version

---

### 304GLO SOCIAL SCIENCES

#### 1). A BEGINNER'S GUIDE: GLOBAL TERRORISM

- Leonard Weinberg.

Oneworld Publication, Oxford. England. 2006 P.182.

ABS: In this compact and critically important guide, Weinberg displays vast knowledge, humor, good sense and wisdom. An indispensable addition to the literature.

KWS: Terrorism; Global; Violence.

ISBN: 1-85168-358-5. <http://www.north-south.unibe.ch/>

---

### 327NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

#### 2). A COMPREHENSIVE HISTORY OF NEPAL-CHINA RELATIONS VOL I AND II.

Nepal-China Relations.

- Vijay Kumar Manandhar.

Adroit Publishers. New Delhi. 2004 376 P. (2-copies)

ABS: This book is the most comprehensive history of Sino-Nepalese relations, Nepal's interest in China and vice-versa sheds new light on several events, the first in depth account of diplomatic relations between Nepal and the People's Republic of China in 1955 A.D.

Theme: Nepal-China Relations.

KWS: Relation; Nepal; China; Socio-economic relations.

ISBN: 81-87392-45-2,81-87392-43-6. [akhilbooksahoo.com](http://akhilbooksahoo.com)

---

### 900NEP HISTORY

#### 3). A HISTORY OF NEPAL.

Nepal emerged as a unified state over 200 years ago, entered on the Kathmandu Valley with its 2000 years of urban

civilisation.

- John Whelpton.

Cambridge University Press. India. 2005 (John Whelpton, who works as a teacher in Hongkong, is a historian and linguist.)

ABS: John Whelpton's history focusses on the period since the overview of the Rana family autocracy in 1950-1. By drawing on recent research on recent research on Nepal's environment, society and political institutions from the earliest times.

Theme: Nepal emerged as a unified state over 200 years ago, entered on the Kathmandu Valley with its 2000 years of urban civilisation.

KWS: Nepal; History; Urban; Civilizations; Democracy.

ISBN: 0-521-671141-8. <http://www.cambridge.org>

---

320KIN POLITICAL SCIENCE

4). A KINGDOM UNDER SIEGE.

An authentic account of the last eight years of the Maoist insurgency.

- Deepak Thapa and Bandita Sijapati.

The Printhouse. Kathmandu. 2004

ABS: This is a readable account of the circumstances in which the Maoist insurgency started and grew to seize the political agenda of the kingdom.

Theme: An authentic account of the last eight years of the Maoist insurgency.

KWS: Maoist Movement; Communist Party; People War.

ISBN: 99933-59 06 8.

---

324.2COA POLITICAL SCIENCE

5). A TIME OF COALITIONS.

This topical and absorbing book, written by two journalists.

- Paranjay Guha Thakurta and Shankar Raghuraman.

Sage pubs. New Delhi. 2004 413 p. (Shankar Raghuraman has been a journalist since 1986.)

ABS: India has come a long way from the time when single party, the Congress dominated our policy, it has given way to multiparty configurations or coalitions which they say in the foreseeable future.

Theme: This topical and absorbing book, written by two journalists.

KWS: Political parties; India; Uttar Pradesh.

ISBN: 0-7619-3237-2.

---

551ADA WATER RESOURCES

6). ADAPTIVE CAPACITY AND LIVELIHOOD RESILIENCE.

Adaptive strategies for responding to floods and droughts in South Asia.

- Marcus Moench and Ajaya Dixit.

Institute of Social and Environment Transition. Kathmandu, Nepal. 2004 214 p. illus; charts, fig., ( Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA) and US State Dep't financed this Project agreement with USAID.)

ABS: The adaptive Strategies Project is the result of unique collaboration between local grassroots organisations, NGO's , academic institutions and international organisations in South Asia. In this book, numerous organisations and individuals contributed in a substantive way; the project through extensive literature searches and analysis of the data collected.

Theme: Adaptive strategies for responding to floods and droughts in South Asia.

KWS: Livelihoods; Floods; Droughts; South Asia; Disasters.

---

352.2 ADM MANAGEMENT

7). ADMINISTRATIVE REFORM.

The analysis of the impact of globalization on governance, and specifically on public sector reforms.

- Amita Singh.

SAGE PUBLS. New Delhi. 2005 319 p.bibl.,ref, index. (Amita Singh is presently Associate Professor at the centre for the study of Law and Governance in Jawaharal Nehru University, New Delhi)

ABS: The ten essays in this book of the three district areas of urban governance, energy and environmental governance and service delivery systems which have been subjected to blizzard of reforms in recent years.

Theme: The analysis of the impact of globalization on governance, and specifically on public sector reforms.

KWS: Administration, Bureaucratic, Sustainability.

ISBN: 0-7619-3392-1.

---

301POV SOCIAL SCIENCES

8). ALLEVIATING POVERTY.

Case studies of local level linkages and processes in the developing world.

- Vineetha Menon, P.R. Gopinathan Nair and K.N. Nair.

Rainbow Publishers. Noida, India. 2005 335 p., (Vineetha

Menon, Reader in Anthropology; PRG Nair is currently Honorary Fello, in Univ. of Kerala)

ABS: This volume emerges out of an experiences-sharing international workshop of concerned researchers and social activists drawn from nine developing countries.

Theme: Case studies of local level linkages and processes in the developing world.

KWS: Poverty, Volnurabilities.

ISBN: 81-86962-83-2.

---

320AMB

9). AMBEDKAR CODE OF CONDUCT.

Philisophy, thoughts and code of conduct on life.

- D.R. Jatava.

ABD Publishers. Jaipur. 2005 302 p. (Dr. Jatava has sixty-five books, published both in Hindi and English.)

ABS: This is the study of the research which has been discovered certain parameters to know how far one may be both in spirit and action.

Theme: Philisophy, thoughts and code of conduct on life.

KWS: Humanity; Code of conduct; Philosophy; Hinduism.

ISBN: 81-8376-012-0. oxfordbookify.com

---

301ANT SOCIOLOGY

10). AN INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGICAL THOUGHT.

This is an Introduction to Anthropological Thought.

- Makhan Jha.

Vikas Publishing House. New Delhi. 2005 233 p. (Prof. Makhan Jha has directed six large scale research projects both in India and Nepal.)

ABS: According to the rise and development of different social instutions as well as social facts, arts, religion, morals and various other facets of human behaviour are some of the thought of Anthropology. The thoughts, theories, meaning and views on the origin, history, diffusion, structure,function and personality of culture have been interpreted analysed in this book.

Theme: This is an Introduction to Anthropological Thought.  
KWS: Anthropology; Sociology.  
helplineikaspublishing.com

---

900NEP HISTORY

11). AN INTRODUCTION TO NEPAL.

Various aspects of Nepali life, history, art and culture.  
- Rishikesh Shaha.

Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Kathmandu. 2001 241 p. (Rishikesh Shah is one of few Nepali scholars who has had a successful political career.)

ABS: This book is an account of the people of Nepal and approach of nation-building in Nepal. The various aspects of Nepali life, history, culture and tradition of arts and culture. The concept in this book also serves the bridge between the two vast land areas of Asian civilisation-India and China.

Theme: Various aspects of Nepali life, history, art and culture.

KWS: Nepal, Politics, Shah Rules, Baise Rajas.  
ISBN: 99933-0-169-7.

---

820ENG LITERATURE

12). AN OTHER VOICE.

English Literature From Nepal; collection of poems & short stories.

- Deepak Thapa, Kesang Tseten (Ed.).

Martin Chautari. Kathmandu. 2002 167 p. (Deepak Thapa, the editor.)

ABS: The English language entered the country rather late, still young. An other voice is a look at Nepal's English literature as it comes of age.

Theme: English Literature From Nepal; collection of poems & short stories.

KWS: Poems; Kamalpokhari; English; Literature.  
ISBN: 99933-396-4-4. chautarios.com.np

---

300AN SOCIOLOGY

13). ANTHONY GIDDENS SOCIOLOGY.

- Smith.

----- . --- . - .

ABS: -----.

---

301AN

14). ANTHROPOLOGY.

- Carol R. Ember, Melvin Ember and Peter N. Peregrine.  
Pearson Education. 2002

ABS: ---.

KWS: Social science; Human Being.

---

301ANT ANTHROPOLOGY

15). ANTHROPOLOGY OF NEPAL.

Anthropology: peoples, problems and prospects.  
- Michael Allen.

Mandala Publications. Kathmandu. 2005 159 p. (Mikel Allen,  
the retired Prof. of University of Sydney.)

ABS: The International Conference on the Anthropology of Nepal  
was held from 7th to 14th September 1992. This is the  
proceeding , is the distinctive feature of the collection;  
anthropology of Resource Management, Urbanism, State and the  
People, Women and Power and Medical Anthropology.

Theme: Anthropology: peoples, problems and prospects.

KWS: Nepal; sociology; Humans; Ethnics.

ISBN: 99933-42-29-7. booksos.com.np

---

301ANT ANTHROPOLOGY

16). ANTHROPOLOGY: A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE.

This is the study of Anthropology; scientific methods and and  
the method of humanities in the studies of anthropology.

- Raymond Scupin and Christopher R. DeCorse.

Prentice Hall of India Private Limited. New Delhi. 2005 710  
p. charts, illus, fig., (5th ed.)

ABS: This book integrates historical, biological archaeological  
and global approach with the ethnographic data from around the  
world. The author's sythetic-complementary approach blends  
scientific methods and the methods of humanities in the study  
of anthropology. Three categories of box items which features



throughout the book (i) Critical perspectives (ii) Anthropology at work (iii) Applying Anthropology stimulate interest and enhance greater understanding by the students.

Theme: This is the study of Anthropology; scientific methods and the method of humanities in the studies of anthropology.

KWS: Globalization ; Evolution; ethnicity; Archaeology; Homo sapiens.

ISBN: 81-203-2820-5. [www.phindia.com](http://www.phindia.com)

---

303NEP SOCIOLOGY

17). ASPECT OF MIGRATION AND MOBILITY IN NEPAL.

The socio-economic and environmental condition of the population movement in Nepal.

- Susanne Von der Heide and Thomas Hoffmann.

Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Kathmandu. 2001 237p., charts, tabl, illus., (The editors are; Susanne von der heide, thomas Hoffmann.)

ABS: Rural development In this book the international migration and refugee flows, the aspects of Migration, Mobility, the democracy movement and the significance of rural development etc. are some of the topics that are analysed. and shed light on various dimensions of migration and social mobility of the Nepalese social system.

Theme: The socio-economic and environmental condition of the population movement in Nepal.

KWS: Migration; Employment; Stabilities; Rural Development.

ISBN: 99933-0-361-5.

---

954NEP HISTORY

18). BADA MAHARAJADHIRAJ SHREE PANCH PRITHVI N. SHAHA KO DIBYA UPADESH.

Dibhya-Upadesh of the great king PrithviNarayan.

- Babu Ram Acharya and Yogi Naraharinath.

Shree Krishna Acharya. Kathmandu. 2004 110p.

ABS: This book is the collection of the Dibhya-Upadesh(The advices) of the great King PrithviNarayan Shah to his brother and his councillors. The advices were extremely knowledgable and useful; so it was accepted by his generations.

Theme: Dibhya-Upadesh of the great king PrithviNarayan.

KWS: History; Nepal.

---

304.6 DEM POPULATION

19). BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES AND APPLICATIONS.

Demographic techniques are widely utilized in a variety of disciplines while being central to population studies..

- K. Srinivasan.

SAGE PUBS. New Delhi. 1998 224 p. illus., charts, tabl., (K. srinivasan is an eminent demographer and population program specialist of India.)

ABS: In this book the important stastical and analytical tools required by anyone utilizing demographic methods. The data and examples from real life cases are used throughout to illustrate the application of the techniques.

Theme: Demographic techniques are widely utilized in a variety of disciplines while being central to population studies..

KWS: Demography; Methodology; Population; Evaluation; fertility.

ISBN: 0-7619-9209-x.

---

301ANT SOCIAL SCIENCE

20). BIKALPA MA SAMAJBAD.

Social Aspects

- Bishnu Rimal and Umesh Upadhyaya.

Nepal Trade Union Mahashangh. Kathmandu. 2004 110p.

ABS: This is an introductory book on Socialism.

Theme: Social Aspects

KWS: Socialism; Nepal; Democracy.

ISBN: 81-203-2820-5. [www.phindia.com](http://www.phindia.com)

---

300DEV SOCIAL SCIENCES

21). BIKASH ADHYAYAN.

This is the book on the concept of development studies.

- Henj Bongarj and Devraj Dahal.

NEFAS and FES. Kathmandu. 1997 124 p. bibl. (Hens Bonsgarg is the German scholar and Dev Raj Dahal is the Professor of TU, Asian Studies.)

ABS: This is the book on the theory and the concept of development studies. The concepts of socialism, the theories of decentralisation, cooperatives, progressive values, selfdependency, economic discipline and the theories of rural developments etc. are discussed with lucid manner.

Theme: This is the book on the concept of development studies.

---

354NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

22). BIKASH KO SANCHHIPTA BIBECHANA.

Far-Western Region.

- Ek Raj Ojha.

Bhrikuti Academic Publications. Kathmandu. 2003 40p., pict, illus. (Dr. Ojha is the Associate Professor of T.U.)

ABS: This is a book on the Development of Far-Western Region with Socio-economic and Geographical Description.

Theme: Far-Western Region.

KWS: Development; Far-Western Region; Nepal.

---

306NEP ECONOMICS

23). BLEEDING MOUNTAINS OF NEPAL.

This book summarises the litany of problems faced by the nation.

- Aditya M. Shrestha.

Ekta Books. Kathmandu. 2002 280 p. (This is a story of corruption, greed, misuse of power and resources.)

ABS: This is an admirably wide -ranging study of Nepal, looking at the country in terms of social, economic and geographical perspectives rather than the touristic one familiar to the hordes of westerners attracted by the splendours of the great Himalayas.

Theme: This book summarises the litany of problems faced by the nation.

ISBN: 99933-1-902-3. [ektabookos.com.np](http://ektabookos.com.np)

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

24). BUILDING CAPACITY OF NATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS INSTITUTIONS.

Human Rights Law in Nepal.

- Bipin Adhikari.

Right To Education Foundation. Kathmandu. 2004

ABS: This book is a building capacity of National Human Rights Institutions, the case study of Nepal is the capacity development of the Human Right Commission of Nepal. The Commission Act 1997 is under the framework of Paris Principles, 1993. This book

gives the serious look and the issues of developing new tools for improving its impact of the national institution of Nepal.

Theme: Human Rights Law in Nepal.

KWS: Human Rights; Humanitarian Law; Nepal.

---

320CRI POLITICAL SCIENCE

25). CRITICAL BARRIERS TO THE NEGOTIATION OF ARMED CONFLICT IN NEPAL.

- Ananda P Shrestha and Hari Uprety.

Nepal Foundation for Advanced Studies (NEFAS). Kathmandu.

2004 175p.

ABS: Nepal is facing a period of deep structural crisis in which national security, peace and democracy are intensely affected by violent conflict.

KWS: Conflict; Nepal; History.

ISBN: 99933-772-9-5. nefasail.com.np

---

954BUI HISTORY

26). BUILDING DEMOCRACY IN SOUTH ASIA.

Democratic principles of South Asian countries.

- Maya Chadda.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2000 246p. maps, index. (

Maya Chaddha is the Professor of political science at William Paterson University, New Jersey.)

ABS: This book highlights the restoration of democratic principles and political experience to its proper place in the current discourse on democracy.

Theme: Democratic principles of South Asian countries.

KWS: Democracy; South Asia.

ISBN: 81-7036-974-6.

---

300CAP POLITICAL SCIENCE

27). CAPITALISM, SOCIALISM AND DEMOCRACY.

This is a book on historical sketch of Marxism, socialism and democratisation.

- Joseph A. Schumpeter.

Surjeet Publications. New Delhi. 2004 431p.

ABS: An eminent economist of international reputation has

expressed, as part of the social process described in this book that the capitalist class's economic position is bound to crumble with increasing mechanization of industrial progress. Theme: This is a book on historical sketch of Marxism, socialism and democratisation.  
KWS: Capitalism; Socialism; Democracy.  
surpubel3.vsnl.net.in

---

305.5CHA SOCIAL SCIENCES

28). CHALLENGING UNTOUCHABILITY.

Dalit Initiative and Experience from Karnataka, India.

- Simon R. Charsley and G.K. Karanth.

Sage pub. New Dehli. 1998 322p. (Simon R. Charsley is senior lecturer in Univ. of Glasgow and G.K Karanath is Professor for Social and Economic change, Bangalore.)

ABS: During fifty years of Indian Independence, the population known as Dalits are growing awareness and considerable political organisation among them, the Dalits still commonly lack the resources to provide them an adequate material life for themselves.

Theme: Dalit Initiative and Experience from Karnataka, India.

KWS: Dalit; Untouchability; Harijans

ISBN: 0-7619-9263-4.

---

363POV ECONOMICS

29). CHANGING FACE OF POVERTY AND GLOBALISATION.

The eradication of poverty.

- G.P. Isser.

Gyan Publishing House. New Delhi. 2002 249 p. charts, tabl.,bibl; (GP Isser, a former member of Indian Foreign services and currently engaged in development economics.)

ABS: It is a millenium challenge for the developing world . The scourge of poverty requires the understanding of the various dimensions. The author presents the survey of the diverse perspective on poverty and analyses.

Theme: The eradication of poverty.

KWS: Poverty; Globalisation; Economics.  
ISBN: 81-212-0791-6. gyanbookel2.vsnl.net.in

---

900NEP HISTORY

30). CHEEN TIBBAT RA NEPAL.

- Babu Ram Acharya.

Shree Krishna Acharya. Kathmandu. 2002 264p.

ABS: This is a book about China, Tibet and Nepal with cultural and historical relationship in between them.

KWS: China; Tibbat; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-54-69-4.

---

337CHI ECONOMICS

31). CHINA AND INDIA.

Towards Global Economic Supremacy.

- Rita Dulci Rahman and Jose Miguel Andreu.

Academic Foundation Academic Foundation. New Delhi. New Delhi. 2006 249 p. Charts, tables. ( Rita Dulci Rahman has 26 years of experiences in international relations; working as a diplomat for Dutch Government. Jose M. Andreu is Prof. Economics at University of Alcala, Spain. )

ABS: This is a book that contains three connected domain and one clear-cut message. The first domain is just an abstract of the mail theories of economic growth and development. The other chapters are related to scientific foundations of the growth of nations.

Theme: Towards Global Economic Supremacy.

KWS: China; India; Economic Growth; Modern History; Development policy; Endogenous Growth Theory.

ISBN: 81-7188-424-5. www.academicfoundation.com  
academicnl.com

---

360NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

32). CLASS, STATE AND STRUGGLE IN NEPAL.

- Stephen Lawrence Mikesell.

Manohar. New Delhi. 1999 326p. (Stephen Mikesell is engaged in anthropological research.)

ABS: This comprehensive collection of writings on class, struggle and the state in Nepal fows out of the author's commitment to

a reflexive, socially engaged anthropology and raises issues widely pertinent to developmental, political and cultural processes in the subcontinent.

KWS: Democracy; Class struggle; Nepal; South Asia.  
ISBN: 81-7304-267-5.

---

303COM POLITICAL SCIENCE

33). COMMUNAL POLITICS.

facts versus myths.

- Ram Puniyani.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2003 309p. (Ram Puniyani is Professor of biomedical engineering at IIT.)

ABS: Communal politics and violence have been the bane of Indian society right since 1947. These disturbing trends have become more pronounced in the recent past with the result that social and political discourse is now firmly in the grip of communal fervour to the exclusion of all else.

Theme: facts versus myths.

KWS: Communal; Political aspects; India.

ISBN: 0-7619-9667-2.

---

320CON POLITICAL SCIENCE

34). CONFLICT UNENDING.

India-Pakistan Tensions since 1947.

- Sumit Ganguly.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2002 187p. (Sumit Ganguly is Professor of Asian Studies and Government at the University of Texas of Austin.)

ABS: This work does not purport to be a complete history of Indo-Pakistani relations since the emergence of the two countries as independent states following the collapse of the British Indian empire in 1947.

Theme: India-Pakistan Tensions since 1947.

KWS: Conflict; India; Pakistan.

ISBN: 0-19-565190-1. [www.oup.com](http://www.oup.com)

---

320CON POLITICAL SCIENCE

35). CONFLICT RESOLUTION & GOVERNANCE IN NEPAL.

- Ananda P. Shrestha and Hari Uprety.

Nepal Foundation for Advanced Studies (NEFAS). Kathmandu. 2006 244p.

ABS: Nepal has faced numerous challenges in governance matters at a crucial time in its history. Just as it needed to consolidate the democratic gains it has made over the years, various underlying conflicts have manifested themselves and opened up deep wounds in the society.

KWS: Conflict; Violence; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-772-8-7. nefasail.com.np

---

320CON POLITICAL SCIENCE

36). CONFLICT IN NEPAL.

A simplified Account.

- Lindsay Friedman.

Shtrii Shakti. Kathmandu. 2005 107p.

ABS: This account was originally written for non-Nepalis relatively new to Nepal. It appears now that it could be helpful for a wider audience: any who are concerned with Nepal and Nepal's welfare, including those Nepalis, possibly the younger ones, who are de facto within the conflict but who have never clearly understood how and why it has arisen.

Theme: A simplified Account.

KWS: Conflict; History; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-826-0-1. www.shtriishakti.org  
shtriishakti2.wlink.com.np

---

304.6DEM FACTORS AFFECTING SOCIAL BEHAVIOR

37). DEMOGRAPHY.

Measuring and Modeling Population Processes.

- Samuel H. Preston, Patrick Heuveline and Michel Guillot.

Blackwell Publishers. New Delhi. 2003 291p. (Samuel H. Preston is Frederick J. Warren Professor of Demography and Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences at the University of Pennsylvania. Patrick Heuveline is Assistant Professor of Sociology and Research Associate of the Population Research Center at the University of Chicago. Michel Guillot is a Post-Doctoral Fellow at the Harvard Center for Population and Development Studies.)

ABS: This volume is designed to be an introduction to demography, the study of population processes. It attempts to impart an understanding of the behavior of human populations by



describing carefully the basic measures, and observational procedures devised by generations of demographers.  
Theme: Measuring and Modeling Population Processes.  
KWS: Demography; Fertility; Reproduction.  
ISBN: 1-55786-451-9. www.atlanticbooks.com  
infotlanticbooks.com

---

320DEV POLITICAL SCIENCE

38). DEVELOPMENT AND UNDER-DEVELOPMENT.

The Political Economy of Global Inequality.

- Mitchell A. Seligson and John T Passe-Smith.

Viva Books Private Limited. New Delhi. 2004 501p. (Mitchell A. Seligson is Daniel H. Wallace Professor of Political Science at the University of Pittsburgh. John T Passe-Smith is associate professor of political science at the University of Central Arkansas.)

ABS: This book is about the international gap in wealth between rich and poor nations and the domestic gap in wealth between rich and poor people.

Theme: The Political Economy of Global Inequality.

KWS: Development; Under-Development; Economic Growth.

ISBN: 81-7649-783-5. vivaivagroupindia.net

---

305.5DAL SOCIAL SCIENCE

39). DALIT IDENTITY AND POLITICS.

Cultural Subordination and the Dalit Challenge.

- Ghanshyam Shah.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2001 363p. (Professor Ghanshyam Shah is Professor of Social Sciences at the Centre of Social Medicine and Community Health, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.)

ABS: Dalit in India have been socio-economically oppressed, culturally subjugated and politically marginalised for centuries. They have now begun to articulate their identity, asserting not only equality for themselves but also struggling to bring about revolutionary changes in the social order based on equality and liberty.

Theme: Cultural Subordination and the Dalit Challenge.

KWS: Dalit; Politics; Culture.

ISBN: 0-7619-9583-8.

300CRE SOCIAL SCIENCE

40). CREATIVE SOCIAL RESEARCH.

Rethinking Theories and Methods.

- Ananta Kumar Giri (ed).

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2004 367p. (Ananta Kumar Giri is Associate Professor at the Madras Institute of Development Studies, Chennai.)

ABS: Creative Social Research calls for a fundamental reconceptualization and transformation of contemporary research methods in the social sciences.

Theme: Rethinking Theories and Methods.

KWS: Cultural; Social; Historical.

ISBN: 81-7829-484-2.

---

320CON POLITICAL SCIENCE

41). CONSTITUTIONAL DYNAMICS OF IMPASSE.

Integrated Organization System. Kathmandu. 2004 292p. (The aim of Plus Medium is to propagate the spirit of democracy, development and human rights and participate on its defense by providing an open forum for just, independent, free and fair exchange of ideas.)

ABS: Democracy does not fail. Politics fail. Failed Politics consequently derail democracy. To prevent politics from failing, it must be reformed.

KWS: Democracy; Human Rights; Constitution.

ISBN: 99933-893-3-1. [www.iosonline.net](http://www.iosonline.net) [infoosonline.net](http://infoosonline.net)

Plusmedium

---

320CON POLITICAL SCIENCE

42). CONFLICT, HUMAN RIGHTS & PEACE: CHALLENGES BEFORE NEPAL.

Rishikesh Shaha Memorial Lectures 2003: National Human Rights Commission.

- Bipin Adhikari (ed).

National Human Rights Commission. Kathmandu. 2003 267p. (Bipin Adhikari is a Kathmandu-based lawyer working in the area of constitutional law, human rights, legal reforms and democratization process.)

ABS: The ongoing armed conflict between the Communist Party of Nepal (Moist) and His Majesty's Government is at present the most pervasive theme that confronts our motherland.

Theme: Rishikesh Shaha Memorial Lectures 2003: National Human Rights Commission.  
KWS: Conflict; Human Rights; Nepal.  
[www.nhrc-nepal.org](http://www.nhrc-nepal.org) [nhrchrc-nepal.org.np](http://nhrchrc-nepal.org.np)

---

324CON THE POLITICAL PROCESS

- 43). CONFLICT, TERRORISM AND MASS MEDIA.  
- Bijay Chalisey.  
Bhrikuti Academic Publication. Kathmandu. 2003 118p. (Bijay Chalisey is an Editor of Gorkhapatra.)  
ABS: This is a book about Mass Media in Nepal in context to the Nepalese Perspectives.
- KWS: Conflict; Terrorism; Mass Media.  
ISBN: 99933-673-0-3. [readbpmblink.com.np](http://readbpmblink.com.np)

---

306DER CULTURE & INSTITUTIONS

- 44). DER NATURSCHUTZ IN NEPAL (2 COPIES).  
- Reto Soliva.  
Lit Verlag. London. 2002 468p.  
ABS: This is a book about Culture, Society and Environment of South Asian and South East Asian Studies.
- KWS: Culture; Society; Environment; South Asian; South East Asian
- ISBN: 3-8258-6154-6. [www.lit-verlag.de](http://www.lit-verlag.de) [litit-verlag.de](http://litit-verlag.de)

---

305DAL SOCIAL SCIENCE

- 45). DALITS: A BRUISED DIGNITY.  
The Pure and the Impure.  
- Nirula.  
APH Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 2005 132p. (Nirula, presently an Affiliated Fellow with the Nehru Memorial Museum and Library (Teen Murti House, New Delhi), has been in the field of research since 1991.)  
ABS: The present study "Dalits: A Bruised Dignity - the Pure and the Impure", explores the various facets of the issues pertaining to the Dalits.  
Theme: The Pure and the Impure.  
KWS: Dalits; Pure; Impure.

---

301CUL SOCIAL SCIENCE

46). CULTIVATING DEVELOPMENT.

An Ethnography of Aid Policy and Practice.

- David Mosse.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2005 315p. (David Mosse is Senior Lecturer in Social Anthropology at the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.)

ABS: The book is a compelling re-examination of the politics and ethics of engaging with development and a rare self-critical reflection practice. It will be invaluable to policy makers, development workers, development researchers, social and cultural anthropologists, and anyone else interested in development studies and social policy.

Theme: An Ethnography of Aid Policy and Practice.

KWS: Cultivating; Development; Ethnography.

ISBN: 81-7829-601-2.

---

320DIP POLITICAL SCIENCE

47). DIPLOMATIC STRATEGY FOR NEPAL.

- Prof. Bishwa Pradhan.

Mrs. Durga Devi Pradhan. Kathmandu. 2003 203p. (Prof. Bishwa Pradhan is a former career diplomat.)

ABS: Essentially, foreign policy begins at home. Domestic support, inter alia, is fundamentally a decisive pre-conditioning factor for foreign policy with any real measure of success.

KWS: Strategy; Nepal; Development.

rpblink.com.np

---

954.6CRA HISTORY

48). CRAFTING PEACE IN KASHMIR.

Through a Realist Lens.

- Verghese Koithara.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 314p. (Verghese Koithara is an independent strategic analyst.)

ABS: The book presents reasons why Pakistan, and its army, can be induced to accept a final settlement along the LoC, provided it

is made part of a broader deal that accords substantial autonomy to both sides of the new border.

Theme: Through a Realist Lens.

KWS: Crafting; Peace; Kashmir.

ISBN: 0-7619-3262-3. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

320COS POLITICAL SCIENCE

49). COST OF ARMED CONFLICT IN NEPAL.

- Ananda P Shrestha & Hari Uprety (ed).

Nepal Foundation for Advanced Studies (NEFAS). Kathmandu.

2005 141p.

ABS: Protracted Maoist insurgency and counter-insurgency operations in the rural areas and daily agitation by political parties and civil society in the urban areas have increased inestimable costs for peace, stability and progress in Nepal.

KWS: Conflict; Nepal; Human Rights; Gender.

ISBN: 99933-875-3-3. [nefasail.com.np](http://nefasail.com.np)

---

304COR SOCIAL SCIENCE

50). CORRUPTION AND ANTI-CORRUPTION.

- Narayan Manandhar.

Transparency International Nepal. Kathmandu. 2005 107p.

ABS: This is obvious from the famous quotation on corruption from Divine Counsel (Dibya-Upadesh) of Prithvinarayan Shah posted in the government offices.

KWS: Corruption; Anti-Corruption; Development.

ISBN: 99946-673-0-0. [www.tinepal.org](http://www.tinepal.org) [transinepal.org](http://transinepal.org)

---

330DEV ECONOMICS

51). DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES FOR NEPAL.

- Madan K. Dahal, Keshav P. Acharya, Dev Raj Dahal, Krishna B. Bhattachan & Mani K. Nepal.

Nepal Foundation for Advanced Studies (NEFAS). Kathmandu.

2000 289p.

ABS: Development has been the monopoly of the comprador class that is considered to be the best agent of development. The vulnerable and the ultra-poor are far from the so-called development drama stage.

KWS: Development; Nepal; Economy.  
ISBN: 99933-330-0-X. nefasail.com.np

---

320DIS POLITICAL SCIENCE

52). DISPATCHES FROM THE PEOPLE'S WAR IN NEPAL.

- Li Onesto.

Pluto Press & Insight Press. London & Chicago. 2005 256p. (Li Onesto is the first foreign journalists to travel deep into the guerrilla zones of this Himalayan country.)

ABS: This book is the result of her journey. Illustrated with photographs, it provides an invaluable analysis of the social and economic conditions that have fuelled the revolution and profiles some of the key people involved.

KWS: Dispatches; War; Nepal.  
ISBN: 0-7453-2340-5. www.plutobooks.com

---

301DEV SOCIAL SCIENCE

53). DEVELOPMENT THEORY.

Deconstructions/Reconstructions.

- Jan Nederveen Pieterse.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2004 195p. (Jan Nederveen Pieterse is Associate Professor of Sociology at the Institute of Social Studies, The Hague, The Netherlands.)

ABS: Development Theory is wide ranging in treatment and forward looking in its conclusions. As such, it will be used as a barometer of critical thought in the field today.

Theme: Deconstructions/Reconstructions.

KWS: Development; Deconstructions; Reconstructions.  
ISBN: 81-7829-038-3. www.indiasage.com

---

354DEV SOCIAL SCIENCE

54). DEVELOPMENT STUDIES.

Bibliotheca Himalayica.

- Donald A. Messerschmidt.

EMR Publishing House. Kathmandu. 1995 169p.

ABS: The purpose of Bibliotheca Himalayica is to make available works on the natural history and civilizations of Central Asia and the Himalaya.

Theme: Bibliotheca Himalayica.  
KWS: Development; Kali Gandaki; Himalayan.

---

354CON ECONOMICS

55). CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN GLOBALIZATION.

An Introduction to Theory and Policy in India.

- Soumyen Sikdar.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2003 201p. (Soumyen Sikdar is Professor of Economics, University of Calcutta.)

ABS: This volume examines the twin phenomena of liberalization and globalization and the complex economic issues thrown by them.

It explores the resulting interlinkages to derive policy implications for the Indian economy.

Theme: An Introduction to Theory and Policy in India.

KWS: Globalization; Economics; Policy.

ISBN: 019566422-1. www.oup.com

---

900HIS HISTORY

56). HISTORICAL STUDY OF AGRARIAN RELATIONS IN NEPAL (1846-1951).

- Shanker Thapa.

Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 2000 204p. (Dr. Shanker Thapa was born in 1957 in Nepal. He is an Associate Professor of History.)

ABS: The present volume mainly deals with the agrarian relations in Nepal. Agriculture as such remained dominant in the Nepalese politics.

KWS: Historical; Nepal; Agriculture.

ISBN: 81-87392-17-7. akhilbooksahoo.com

---

305.5SOC SOCIAL SCIENCE

57). SOCIAL POWER AND EVERYDAY CLASS RELATIONS.

Agrarian Transformation in North Bihar.

- Anand Chakravarti.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2001 311p. (Anand Chakravarti is Professor of Sociology at the Department of Sociology, Delhi University.)

ABS: This book examines the nature of power in rural India, where class and social power are conditioned by caste, and where

poverty is inextricably linked with notions of hierarchy.  
Theme: Agrarian Transformation in North Bihar.  
KWS: Social; Power; Class.  
ISBN: 0-7619-9502-1. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

301THE SOCIAL SCIENCE

58). THE STRUCTURE OF SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY.

- Jonathan H Turner.

Rawat Publications. Jaipur. 2002 478p. (Jonathan H. Turner is Professor of Sociology at the University of California at Riverside.)

ABS: The book provides a global and balanced perspective. Turner believes that theory is truly international. There is a convergence of various theoretical perspectives and paradigms.

KWS: Functionalism; Organismic; Sociology.

ISBN: 81-7033-266-4. [www.rawatbooks.com](http://www.rawatbooks.com) [infoawatbooks.com](mailto:infoawatbooks.com)

---

900THA HISTORY

59). THATCHED HUTS & STUCCO PALACES.

Peasants and Landlords in 19th Century Nepal.

- Mahesh C Regmi.

ADROIT PUBLISHERS. Delhi. 1999 193p. (In 1977, Mahesh C Regmi received the Ramon Magsaysay Award for journalism, Literature, and Creative Communication Arts "in recognition of his chronicling of Nepal's past and present, enabling his people to discover their origins and delineating national options".)

ABS: The study is based on an approach to history that recognizes it as "a dialogue between past and present". In as much as economic development is the leading national slogan in Nepal today.

Theme: Peasants and Landlords in 19th Century Nepal.

KWS: Peasants; Landlords; Nepal.

ISBN: 81-87392-07-X.

---

954.03DAL HISTORY

60). DALITS AND THE DEMOCRATIC REVOLUTION.

Dr. Ambedkar and the Dalit Movement in Colonial India.

- Gail Omvedt.



Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 348p. (Gail Omvedt has been living in Kasegaon, a village in southern Maharashtra, since 1979 where she works with rural women in the Stri Mukti Sangarsh Calval and with the women's front of the Shetkari Sanghatana.)

ABS: This important book traces the history of the Dalit movement from its beginnings in the nineteenth century to the death of its most famous leader, B.R. Ambedkar, in 1956.

Theme: Dr. Ambedkar and the Dalit Movement in Colonial India.

KWS: Dalits; Democratic Revolution; India.

ISBN: 0-8039-9139-8 (U.S.-cloth).

---

200COM RELIGION

61). COMMUNALISM CONTESTED.

Religion, Modernity and Secularization.

- Achin Vanaik.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 1997 374p.

ABS: This book is about the Communalism Contested.

Theme: Religion, Modernity and Secularization.

KWS: Communalism; Nationalism; Socialism.

ISBN: 81-7036-628-3.

---

341DEE LAW

62). DEEPENING DEMOCRACY.

Challenges of Governance and Globalization in India.

- Madhu Purnima Kishwar.

Oxford University Press. Delhi. 2005 334p. (Madhu Purnima Kishwar is a Senior Fellow at the Centre for the Study of Developing Societies in Delhi as well as founder-editor of Manushi.)

ABS: The volume covers a range of issues from a glimpse of the License-Permit-Raid Raj as it affects the livelihood of the self-employed poor, to a critique of India's farm and economic policies.

Theme: Challenges of Governance and Globalization in India.

KWS: Democracy; Laws; Liberty; Livelihood.

ISBN: 019565689-X. www.oup.com

---

301ESS ANTHROPOLOGY

63). ESSENTIALS OF CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY.

- A.R.N. Srivastava.  
Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited. New Delhi. 2005 229p.  
(A.R.N. Srivastava was Professor of Anthropology at University of  
Allahabad.)

ABS: The primary purpose of this book is to present  
social-cultural anthropological concepts and theories that have  
guided our thinking in the past twentieth, century; more  
specifically, spanning the years between 1965 and 2000.

KWS: Culture; Society; Anthropology.  
ISBN: 81-203-2845-0. www.phindia.com

---

352.05DEM SOCIAL SCIENCE

64). DEMOCRACY, COMPETITION AND CHOICE.

Emerging local self-government in Nepal.

- John Martinussen.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 1995 224p. (John Martinussen is  
Professor of Development Economics and Political Science at  
Roskilde University, Denmark.)

ABS: This book reviews and assesses the present position of local  
authorities within Nepal's governmental system.

Theme: Emerging local self-government in Nepal.

KWS: Democracy; Competition; Nepal.

ISBN: 0-8039-9224-6 (US-Hb).

---

320DEM POLITICAL SCIENCE

65). DEMOCRATIC GOVERNMENT AND ELECTORAL PROCESS.

- Parul Chakravaraty.

Kanishka Publishers. New Delhi. 1997 273p. (Parul  
Chakravaraty is a new editor of an international television of  
network.)

ABS: The electoral process is the soul of democracy and its  
corollary is that if this process is disorted or vitiated in  
the least, the democratic polity is immediately endangered.

KWS: Democracy; Government; Political System.

ISBN: 81-7391-170-3.

---

320DEM POLITICAL SCIENCE

66). DEMOCRATIC INNOVATIONS IN NEPAL.

A Case Study of Political Acculturation.

- Bhuwan Lal Joshi and Leo E. Rose.

Mandala Publications. Kathmandu. 2004 551p. (Dr. Joshi is Assistant Professor of Psychology at Cowell College, University of California, Santa Cruz.)

ABS: Although the empirical focus of the book is restricted to the political acculturation of Nepal to a democratic form of government, this process can easily serve as a prototype for the study of politics in many newly emergent Arro-Asian countries.

Theme: A Case Study of Political Acculturation.

KWS: Democracy; Nepal; Political System.

ISBN: 99933-10-23-9. booksos.com.np

-----  
320.954DEM POLITICAL SCIENCE

67). DEMOCRACY AND DICTATORSHIP IN SOUTH ASIA.

Dominant Classes and Political Outcomes in India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh.

- Robert W. Stern.

Praeger Publishers. London. 2004 194p. (Robert W. Stern is a Senior Research Fellow at Macquarie University in Sydney, Australia.)

ABS: In reaction to British imperialism during the 19th and 20th centuries, Indian Muslims and Hindus imagined and invented their separate and distinct religious communities and communal nationalisms.

Theme: Dominant Classes and Political Outcomes in India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh.

KWS: Democracy; Dictatorship; South Asia.

ISBN: 0-275-97041-8. www.praeger.com

-----  
320DEM POLITICAL SCIENCE

68). DEMOCRACY, PLURALISM AND NATION - BUILDING.

- S.A.H. Haqqi (ed).

N.B.O. Publisher. Delhi. 1984 496p. ( S.A.H. is a Professor of political science.)

ABS: The processes of democracy and development usually tend to generate new tensions and fresh patterns of power continually.

KWS: Democracy; Pluralism; Nation - Building.

---

332WAG ECONOMICS

69). WAGES OF CRIME.

Black Markets, Illegal Finance, and the Underworld Economy.  
- R.T. Naylor.

Manas Publications. New Delhi. 2004 336p. (R.T. Naylor is Professor of Economics at McGill University and a consultant to tax authorities, law enforcement bodies, and the United Nations.)

ABS: Wages of Crime takes the reader into the shadowy underworld of modern criminal business - arms trafficking, gold smuggling, money laundering, and terrorist financing.

Theme: Black Markets, Illegal Finance, and the Underworld Economy.

KWS: Crime; Black Markets; Economy.

ISBN: 81-7049-203-3. [www.manaspublications.com](http://www.manaspublications.com)

[manaspublicationssnl.com](http://manaspublicationssnl.com)

---

301CRI SOCIAL SCIENCE

70). CRIME, JUSTICE, AND SOCIETY.

An Introduction to Criminology.

- Ronald J. Berger, Marvin D. Free Jr. and Patricia Searles.

Viva Books Private Limited. New Delhi. 2007 586p. (Ronald J. Berger is professor of sociology and coordinator of the Criminal Justice Program at the University of Wisconsin-Whitewater. Marvin D. Free Jr. is professor of Sociology at the University of Wisconsin-Whitewater.)

ABS: Highlighting issues of class, race, ethnicity, and gender, the authors present the study of crime and criminals in an accessible manner. While innovative, their book is organized as a core text for standard introductory criminology courses.

Theme: An Introduction to Criminology.

KWS: Crime; Justice; Society.

ISBN: 81-309-0421-7. [vivadelhiivagroupindia.net](http://vivadelhiivagroupindia.net)

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

71). NEPAL: DEMOCRACY AT CROSS ROADS.

Post - 1990 Dynamics, Issues and Challenges.

- B.C. Upreti.

Kanishka Publishers. New Delhi. 2007 191p. (B.C. Upreti is a senior faculty member in the South Asia Studies Centre,

University of Rajasthan, Jaipur.)  
ABS: The contemporary political history of Nepal is best characterized as the struggle for democracy.  
Theme: Post - 1990 Dynamics, Issues and Challenges.  
KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Development.  
ISBN: 81-7391-930-5. kanishka\_publishingahoo.co.in

---

348IND LAW

72). INDIAN POLICE: LAW AND REALITY.

- V.P. Srivastav (ed).

Manas Publications. New Delhi. 1997 285p. (V.P. Srivastav was at Delhi Police Training School, Jharoda Kalan, Delhi and is a distinguished officer of the Directorate of Prosecution, Govt. of N.C.T. Delhi.)

ABS: A police organisation is a civil agency of government and responsible for the enforcement of laws, regulation of conduct, protection of life and property and observance of laws for social, economic and political growth.

KWS: Indian Police; Law; Reality.

ISBN: 81-7049-069-3.

---

109DEB PHYLOSOPHY

73). DEBATING GANDHI.

A Reader.

- A. Raghuramaraju.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2006 388p. (A. Raghuramaraju is Professor, Department of Philosophy, University of Hyderabad, India.)

ABS: Gandhi continues to be a subject of enduring interest for students, scholars, and general readers across the world.

Theme: A Reader.

KWS: Gandhi; Politics; Environment.

ISBN: 0-19-568114-2. www.oup.com

---

300BUI SOCIAL SCIENCE

74). BUILDING SMART TEAMS.

A Roadmap to High Performance.

- Carol A. Beatty & Brenda A. Barker Scott.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2004 197p. (Brenda A. Barker

Scott is a faculty member, facilitator and consultant at the Queen's University Industrial Relations Centre, Ontario.)  
ABS: Building Smart Teams is an essential guide to quickly creating high-performance teams in organizations.  
Theme: A Roadmap to High Performance.  
KWS: Building; Roadmap; Management.  
ISBN: 81-7829-462-1. www.indiasage.com

---

954.04FRE HISTORY

75). FREEDOM, TRAUMA, CONTINUITIES.

Northern India and Independence.

- D.A. Low & Howard Brasted.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 1998 237p. (D.A. Low is a University Fellow at the Australian National University, Canberra. Howard Brasted is currently Associate Professor in Indian and Islamic History, University of New England, Armidale, and Deputy Director, UNE Asia Centre.)

ABS: There is a considerable and ever-growing body of literature which studies the advent of Indian independence in 1947 and the events surrounding it.

Theme: Northern India and Independence.

KWS: Freedom; Trauma; Continuities.

ISBN: 0-7619-9225-1 (US-HB).

---

351URB SOCIAL SCIENCE

76). URBAN SQUATTER HOUSING IN THIRD WORLD.

- Ashok Ranjan Basu.

Mittal Publications. Delhi. 1988 316p. (Ashok Ranjan Basu was associated with Delhi Development Authority for five years. Currently he is serving as the Director of Himanchal Pradesh Instt. of Public Administration, Shimla.)

ABS: The whole world is moving towards a more urban existence and whereas the process is more nearly completed in the small number of rich industrialized countries, it is only in recent years that marked urbanization has started making its impact over the less developed countries.

KWS: Urban; Third World; India.

ISBN: 81-7099-047-5.

---

323.1PAR SOCIAL SCIENCE

77). PARTICIPATORY CITIZENSHIP.

Identity, Exclusion, Inclusion.

- Ranjita Mohanty & Rajesh Tandon.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 249p. (Ranjita Mohaty is presently Head, Research and Academic Linkage Programme, Society for Participatory Research in Asia, New Delhi. Rajesh Tandon is President, Society for Participatory Research in Asia, New Delhi.)

ABS: In a democratic set-up, the idea of citizenship contains within itself elements of participation. The state grants its citizens rights and freedoms as embedded in the constitution and creates legal-juridical systems to protect their citizenship.

Theme: Identity, Exclusion, Inclusion.

KWS: Citizenship; Identity; Exclusion; Inclusion.

ISBN: 0-7619-3467-7(Hb). [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

320POW POLITICAL SCIENCE

78). POWER AND TERROR.

- Noam Chomsky.

Natraj Publishers. Dehradun. 2002 158p. (Noam Chomsky is a world-renowned political activist, writer and professor in the Department of Linguistics and Philosophy at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.)

ABS: Beginning with the fundamental principle that the exercise of violence against civilian populations is terror, regardless of whether the perpetrator is an underground network of Muslim extremists or the most powerful state in the world, Chomsky, in stark and uncompromising terms, challenges the United States to apply to itself the moral standards it demands of others.

KWS: Power; Terror; Human Rights.

ISBN: 81-8158-011-7. [natrajbookssnl.com](http://natrajbookssnl.com)

---

345POL LAW

79). POLICING THE LARGEST DEMOCRACY.

50 Years and After.

- James Vadackumchery.

APH Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 1998 215p. (Dr. James Vadackumchery is known for his contributions to police literature-an internationally reputed author of two dozen

books of excellence-a rare achievement which many in the world can not claim.)

ABS: India, the largest democracy in the world with 3611 lakhs people in 1951 and with 9160 lakhs in 1995 has a police system which came into existence after the enactment of the Indian Police Act- 1861.

Theme: 50 Years and After.

KWS: Police; Democracy; Committee.

ISBN: 81-7024-979-1.

---

301NEG SOCIAL SCIENCE

80). NEGOTIATING WATER RIGHTS.

- Bryan Randolph Bruns & Ruth S. Meinzen-Dick.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2000 394p. (Bryan Randolph

Bruns is a consulting sociologist based in northern Thailand.

Ruth S. Meinzen-Dick is a Senior Research Fellow at the International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington, D.C.)

ABS: The topic of the book is central for persons dealing with irrigation management, though many don't realize it. It is also essential in the wider consideration of watershed water allocation issues.

KWS: Water Rights; Irrigation; Nepal.

ISBN: 81-7036-878-2.

---

306.2NAT SOCIAL SCIENCE

81). NATION, CIVIL SOCIETY AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS (2 COPIES).

Essays in Political Sociology.

- T.K.Oommen.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 266p. (T.K. Oommen retired in October 2002 from the Centre for the Study of Socail Systems, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, where he worked for over 30 years.)

ABS: Among the issues being extensively debated throughout the world today are the relevance of the nation-state, the role of civil society in good governance, and the relationship between social movements and social policy.

Theme: Essays in Political Sociology.

KWS: Nation; Society; Religion.

ISBN: 0-7619-9828-4. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)



---

304WAR SOCIAL SCIENCE

82). WARS, PROXY - WARS AND TERRORISM.

Post Independent India.

- Peter Wilson Prabhakar.

Mittal Publication. New Delhi. 2003 228p. (Peter Wilson Prabhakar is Professor and Head of the Department of History, Vivekananda College.)

ABS: The objective of writing this book is to highlight India's relations with her neighbouring countries such as Pakistan, China and Bangladesh and to show how through different wars India survives as a strong nation and to demonstrate how competently the country's leadership had been handling the various challenges in the last quarter of the twentieth century and continues to do so in the first decade of the twentyfirst century.

Theme: Post Independent India.

KWS: Wars; Proxy - wars; Terrorism.

ISBN: 81-7099-890-5. [www.mittalpublications.com](http://www.mittalpublications.com)  
[mittalpdf.vsnl.net.in](http://mittalpdf.vsnl.net.in)

---

658.3STR MANAGEMENT

83). STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.

An Indian Perspective.

- Anuradha Sharma & Aradhana Khandekar.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2006 264p. (Anuradha Sharma is Emeritus Fellow in the Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, IIT, Delhi. Aradhana Khandekar is a freelance management consultant based in Canada.)

ABS: This book provides a comprehensive, contemporary, and critical review of the key issues in strategic human resource management in India.

Theme: An Indian Perspective.

KWS: Strategic; Development; Human Resource.

ISBN: 0-7619-3360-3. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

301ESS SOCIAL SCIENCE

84). THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO DOING RESEARCH.

- Zina O'Leary.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2005 226p. (Zina O'Leary is a sociologist and Senior Lecturer at the University of Western

Sydney.)

ABS: This book is a comprehensive and practical guide to understanding and embarking upon social science research.

KWS: Research; Power; Politics.

ISBN: 81-7829-492-3.

---

658.4EFF MANAGEMENT

85). THE EFFECTIVE PRESENTATION.

Talk your way to Success.

- Asha Kaul.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2005 227p. (Asha Kaul is Associate Professor, Communications Area, Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad.)

ABS: This book is essential reading for anyone interested in making the most of their presentations.

Theme: Talk your way to Success.

KWS: Planning; Structuring; Creating.

ISBN: 0-7619-3413-8. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

909DYN HISTORY

86). DYNAMICS OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.

- Naunihal Singh.

Mittal Publication. New Delhi. 2002 201p. (Dr. Naunihal Singh earned the degrees of M.A. (Economics), M.A. (Sociology), L.L.B. (with International Law), Ph.D. (Management) and D.Litt. (International Business). )

ABS: International Relations, or the study of the "behaviour of states", is a new discipline that has become increasingly vital in this century.

KWS: Dynamics; Politics; Society.

ISBN: 81-7099-842-5. [www.mittalpublications.com](http://www.mittalpublications.com)

[Mittalpdf.vsnl.net.in](http://Mittalpdf.vsnl.net.in)

---

320COM SOCIAL SCIENCE

87). COMMUNAL RIOTS.

- N.L. Gupta.

Gyan Publishing House. New Delhi. 2000 328p. (N.L.Gupta, retired from the Department of Political Science, Kirori Mal

College, University of Delhi in 1986, has been honoured by distinguished scholars for his relentless campaign against communalism.)

ABS: This work is based on the studies of dedicated scholars on the problem of communal riots in India after Independence.

KWS: Social; Economic; Political.

ISBN: 81-212-0644-8.

---

327INT POLITICAL SCIENCE

88). INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.

From the cold war to the globalized world.

- Andreas Wenger & Doron Zimmermann.

Viva Books Private Limited. New Delhi. 2006 405p. (Andreas

Wenger is professor of international security policy and director of the Center for Security Studies at ETH Zurich (Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich).)

ABS: Tracing the evolution of International relations since the onset of the Cold War, the authors of this innovative new textbook draw on recently available archival resources to vividly narrate world affairs from 1945 to the present.

Theme: From the cold war to the globalized world.

KWS: International; Historical; Development.

ISBN: 81-7649-780-0.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

89). THE NATURE OF UNDERDEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL STRUCTURE OF NEPAL.

Politics.

- Baburam Bhattarai.

Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 2003 540p. (Dr. Baburam Bhattarai is a well-known revolutionary intellectual and political leader of Nepal.)

ABS: Nepal, a small and poor country sandwiched between two super states of India and China, is for some time in constant focus of the International media.

Theme: Politics.

KWS: Marxism; Nepal; Capitalism.

ISBN: 81-87392-39-8. [akhilbooksahoo.com](http://akhilbooksahoo.com)

---

321INT POLITICAL SCIENCE

90). INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL SYSTEMS.

A Judicial Approach.

- S.A. Palekar.

ABD Publishers. Jaipur. 2006 262p. (S.A. Palekar is Senior Reader in the Department of Political Science, Gulbarga University.)

ABS: While overall general administrative, i.e., executive and legislative functions, is performed by political system in the country, the function of implementation and testing the validity of laws is the responsibility of judicial system.

Theme: A Judicial Approach.

KWS: Judicial; Political; Administrative.

ISBN: 81-8376-029-5. [www.abdpublishers.com](http://www.abdpublishers.com) [oxfordbookify.com](http://oxfordbookify.com)

---

362.8INT SOCIAL SCIENCES

91). INTERNAL DISPLACEMENT IN SOUTH ASIA.

- Paula Benerjee, Sabyasachi Basu Ray Chaudhury & Samir Kumar Das. Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 370p. (Paula Banerjee is a member of the Calcutta Research Group and teaches at the Department of South and South East Asian Studies, University of Calcutta, Kolkata. Sabyasachi Basu Ray Chaudhury is a Reader in the Department of Political Science. Samir Kumar Das, a member of the Calcutta Research Group, teaches at the Department of Political Science, University of Calcutta, Kolkata.)

ABS: This volume is a sequel to the earlier volume published by Sage, Refugees and the State.

KWS: South Asia; Human rights; Refugees.

ISBN: 0-7619-3329-8. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

325IND MIGRATION

92). INDIANS IN NEPAL.

- B.C. Upreti.

Kalinga Publications. Delhi. 1999 174p. (B.C. Upreti is an Associate Professor of Political Science in the South Asia Studies Centre, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur.)

ABS: International migration has been a historical yet continuous phenomenon.

KWS: Indian; Migration; Economic.

ISBN: 81-85163-100-3.

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

93). NEPALKO SHASAN RA PRASHASAN.

- Krishna Pokhrel.

M.K. Publishers. Kathmandu. 2005 300p.

ABS: This book is about Government and Administration of Nepal.

KWS: Government; Administration; Nepal.

---

325IND POLITICAL SCIENCE

94). INDIA AND NEPAL.

A Changing Relationships.

- S.D. Muni.

Konark Publishers. Delhi. 1996 237p. (S.D. Muni, having done his Ph.D. in 1972 from the University of Rajasthan, Department of Political Science, worked there as Senior Research Associate in South Asian Studies Centre.)

ABS: The book focusses attention on the changing nature of India-Nepal relations with regard to their critical areas of interests.

Theme: A Changing Relationships.

KWS: India; Nepal; Politics.

ISBN: 81-220-0181-5.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

95). LEADERSHIP IN NEPAL.

- Lok Raj Baral, Krishna Hachhethu & Hari Sharma.

Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 2001 142p. (Lok Raj Baral is Professor of Political Science, Tribhuvan University and Executive Chaiman of Nepal Centre for Contemporary Studies.)

ABS: Leadership as the most important element of overall development of the country has been accepted universally.

KWS: Leadership; Nepal; Power.

ISBN: 81-87392-23-1. [akhilbooksahoo.com](http://akhilbooksahoo.com)

---

305LAB SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 96). LABOUR MARKET DEVELOPMENT AND POVERTY.  
With Focus on Opportunities for Women in Nepal.  
- Dr. Meena Acharya.  
Tanka Prasad Acharya Memorial Foundation. Kathmandu. 2000  
144p.  
ABS: The mission of this Foundation is to promote a strong,  
independent, democratic and prosperous nation and to perpetuate  
the memory of great "Son of the Soil" of Nepal.  
Theme: With Focus on Opportunities for Women in Nepal.  
KWS: Women; Labour economics; Poverty.  
modprintinfo.com.np

---

304POV SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 97). POVERTY.  
- Ruth Lister.  
Atlantic Publishers. New Delhi. 2004 238p. (Ruth Lister is  
Professor of Social Policy in the Department of Social  
Sciences at Loughborough University.)  
ABS: Poverty remains one of the most urgent issues of our time.  
In this stimulating new textbook, Ruth Lister introduces  
readers to the meaning and experience of poverty in the  
contemporary world.  
KWS: Poverty; Human rights; Citizenship.  
ISBN: 0-7456-2099-X. www.polity.co.uk infotlanticbooks.com

---

304NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 98). COUNTRIES IN CONFLICT AND PROCESSING OF PEACE.  
Lessons for Nepal.  
- Anand Aditya, Bishnu Raj Upreti & Poorna Kanta Adhikary.  
Friends for Peace. Kathmandu. 2006 218p.  
ABS: Friends for Peace is a non-governmental, non-profit  
organization registered under the Association Registration Act  
1977.  
Theme: Lessons for Nepal.  
KWS: Conflict; Peace; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99946-945-9-6. www.friendsforpeace.org.np infofp.org.np

---

324SOU POLITICAL SCIENCE

- 99). PEOPLE TO PEOPLE CONTACT IN SOUTH ASIA.

- Navnita Chadha Behera, Victor Gunawardena, Shahid Kardar & Raisul Awal Mahmood.

Manohar. Delhi. 2000 143p. (Navnita Chadha Behera is Assistant Director, Women in Security, Conflict Management and Peace based at Foundation for Universal Responsibility, New Delhi. Victor Gunawardena is Course Director, Journalism and Communication Project, Sri Lanka Foundation Institute, Colombo. Shahid Kardar is presently Finance Minister, Punjab, Pakistan, and also Director, Systems Limited, a major consulting and information processing firm based in Lahore, Pakistan. Raisul Awal Mahmood is a Senior Research Fellow of Bangladesh Institute of Development Studies.)

ABS: 'Good fences make good neighbours', wrote Robert Frost some sixty years ago. The trouble in South Asia is that our fences are overtly strong, and yet they do not help good neighbourliness.

KWS: India; Gandhi; Pakistan.

ISBN: 81-7304-350-7.

---

303LIB SOCIAL SCIENCES

100). LIBERALISM.

- Paul Kelly.

Atlantic Publishers. New Delhi. 2005 183p. (Paul Kelly is professor of Political Theory, Department of Government, at the London School of Economics.)

ABS: Liberalism is an innovative introductory textbook exploring the dominant discourse of contemporary political theory and the core ideas that underpin it.

KWS: Political; Liberalism; Political.

ISBN: 0-7456-2100-7. [www.atlanticbooks.com](http://www.atlanticbooks.com)  
[infotlanticbooks.com](http://infotlanticbooks.com)

---

307.1ORG SOCIAL SCIENCES

101). ORGANIZING FOR SOCIAL CHANGE.

A Dialectic Journey of Theory and Praxis.

- Michael J. Papa, Arvind Singhal & Wendy H. Papa.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 297p. (Michael J. Papa is Professor and Chair, Department of Speech Communication and Dramatic Arts, Central Michigan University, U.S.A. Arvind Singhal is Professor and Presidential Research Scholar, School

of Communication Studies, Ohio University, U.S.A. Wendy H. Papa is Associate Professor, Department of Speech Communication and Dramatic Arts, Central Michigan University, U.S.A.)

ABS: The body of work this book represents is clearly important both theoretically and in terms of encouraging scholars and practitioners efforts of large-scale change and social justice.

Theme: A Dialectic Journey of Theory and Praxis.

KWS: Community organization; Social action; Social change.

ISBN: 0-7619-3434-0. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

304NAT SOCIAL SCIENCE

102). NATIONALISM.

Theory, Ideology, History.

- Anthony D. Smith.

Atlantic Publishers. New Delhi. 2005 182p. (Anthony D. Smith is Professor of Ethnicity and Nationalism, European Institute, London School of Economics.)

ABS: This book seeks to do justice to these different facets of nationalism.

Theme: Theory, Ideology, History.

KWS: Theory; Ideology; History.

ISBN: 0-7456-3339-0. [www.atlanticbooks.com](http://www.atlanticbooks.com)

[infotlanticbooks.com](http://infotlanticbooks.com)

---

304NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

103). SRI LANKAKO TAMIL: BIBHED BIRUDHAKO BIDROHA.

- Jaya Prakash Gupta.

Madhesi Manav Adhikar Sanrakchen Kendra. Kathmandu. 2006

111p.

ABS: This book is about the struggle of Tamil.

KWS: Struggle; Sri Lanka; Tamil; Partiality.

ISBN: 99946-971-2-9.

---

304LIB SOCIAL SCIENCES

104). LIBERATION IS NOT ENOUGH.

The Kamaiya Movement in Nepal.

- Anita Cheria, Edwin, Nanda Kumar Kandangwa & Khemraj

Upadhyaya.



Action Aid Nepal. Kathmandu. 2005 274p.  
ABS: Enslaving people is a crime against humanity. The Kamaiya were bonded for generations. The Kamaiya liberation movement was central to freeing the Kamaiya from bondage and rehabilitating them.  
Theme: The Kamaiya Movement in Nepal.  
KWS: Liberation; Kamaiya; Poverty.  
ISBN: 99946-800-2-1. [www.actionaid.org/Nepal](http://www.actionaid.org/Nepal)  
[mail.nepalactionaid.org](mailto:mail.nepalactionaid.org)

---

306MAN SOCIAL SCIENCES

105). MANTRAS FOR MANAGERS.

The dialogue with Yeti.

- N.K. Singh.

Pentagon Press. New Delhi. 2004 142p. (Professor N.K. Singh a 'Management Guru' (Economic Times - Hindustan Times) has taught and worked in India and many other countries abroad.)

ABS: The innovative book will stimulate thinking of corporate managers on key issues of organizations and management.

Theme: The dialogue with Yeti.

KWS: Development; Organizations; Culture.

ISBN: 81-86830-98-7. [rajanaryasnl.com](http://rajanaryasnl.com)

---

954PEO HISTORY

106). NEW INSIGHTS IN THE PEOPLE'S WAR IN SOUTH ASIA.

- Sita Ram Sharma.

Arise Publishers. New Delhi. 2006 286p. (Dr. Sita Ram Sharma is an eminent historian, educationist, educational administrator and an expert on International Relations.)

ABS: South Asian countries are suffering from internal conflicts.

These conflicts are mostly due to the social differences in their societies in the economic as well as social fields.

KWS: War; South Asia; Sri Lanka.

ISBN: 81-89557-62-9. [arise\\_publisherndiatimes.com](http://arise_publisherndiatimes.com)

---

954NON HISTORY

107). NON-TRADITIONAL SECURITY: STATE, SOCIETY AND DEMOCRACY IN SOUTH ASIA.

- Lok Raj Baral.

Adroit Publishers. New Delhi. 2006 210p. (Lok Raj Baral is Professor and Executive Chaiman, Nepal Centre for Contmeporary Studies (NCCS) and a former professor and Chairman of the Department of Political Science, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu.)

ABS: The traditional security concept implies military aspects, and is narrow in scope.

KWS: Traditional; State; Society; Democracy; South Asia.

ISBN: 81-87392-76-2. [akhilbooksahoo.com](http://akhilbooksahoo.com)

---

954EXI HISTORY

108). EXILE AND BELONGING.

Refugees and State Policy in South Asia.

- Pia Oberoi.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2006 298p. (Pia Oberoi is Refugee Officer, Amnesty International, Geneva, Switzerland.)

ABS: The India Subcontinent has been the site of significant population flows for centuries, and the region has witnessed some of the largest and most complex movements of refugees in contemporary history.

Theme: Refugees and State Policy in South Asia.

KWS: South Asia; Refugees; Pakistan.

ISBN: 0-19-567893-1. [www.oup.com](http://www.oup.com)

---

354TOU SOCIAL SCIENES

109). TOURISM AND THE ENVIRONMENT.

Perspective from the Nepal Himalaya.

- Sanjay K. Nepal.

Himal Books. Lalitpur. 2003 205p. table, chart, fig., illus.

ABS: When concentrated in and around protected areas, tourism poses specific environmental challenges such as changes in land use, loss of vegetation cover, garbage accumulation and trail degradation.

Theme: Perspective from the Nepal Himalaya.

KWS: Tourism; Environment; Himalaya.

ISBN: 99933-43-54-4. [www.himalassociation.org/books](http://www.himalassociation.org/books)  
[booksimalassociation.org](http://booksimalassociation.org)

362HUM SOCIAL SCIENCES

110). A DECADE OF DISASTER - HUMAN AND PHYSICAL COST OF NEPAL  
CONFLICT 1996-2005.

- Dilli Raman Dhakal

Community Study and Welfare Centre (CSWC). Kathmandu. 2006

134p. chart, table, illus.

KWS: Disaster; Nepal Conflict; Community Study.

ISBN: 99946-968-7-4. drdhakal7mail.com, cswclink.com.np

---

363UNC SOCIAL SCIENCES

111). THE UNCONQUERABLE WORLD.

Why Peaceful Protect is Stronger than War.

- Jonathan Schell

London. 2004 435p. (Jonathan Schell, one of the most eloquent  
voices in the debate about global warfare, argues that war has  
become dysfunctional as a political instrument.)

ABS: Fifty-eight years after Hiroshima, the world has to decide  
whether to continue on the path of catalysmic violence charted  
in the twentieth century and now resumed in the twenty-first or  
whether to embark on a new, cooperative political path.

Theme: Why Peaceful Protect is Stronger than War.

KWS: Unconquerable; Peaceful; War.

ISBN: 0-141-01686-8. www.penguin.com

---

987.06VEN HISTORY

112). UNDERSTANDING THE VENEZUELAN REVOLUTION

- Hugo Chavez Talks to Marta Harnecker.

Daanish Books. Delhi. 2005 203p. (Marta Harnecker is  
director of the Centre for Research on Pupuular Memory in Latin  
America (MEPLA) in Havana, Cuba, and author of numerous books  
on the Left in Latin America.)

ABS: Marta Harnecker's important book helps clarify the  
challenges facing Venezuela's ongoing revolutionary process.

KWS: Venezuelan; Revolution; Peaceful.

ISBN: 81-89654-01-2. www.daanishbooks.com

daanishbooksmail.com

---

361PEA SOCIAL SCIENCES

113). PEACE IS THE WAY.

Bringing War and Violence to an End.

- Deepak Chopra.

Rider Books. London. 2005 263p. (Deepak Chopra, MD, has established a distinguished career as a writer, lecturer and physicial.)

ABS: In this timely and important book, Deepak Chopra explains that, by focusing on peace rather than war, we can indeed - one person at a time - make war seem less and less appealing.

Theme: Bringing War and Violence to an End.

KWS: Peace; War; Violence.

ISBN: 9781844132973. [www.randomhouse.co.uk](http://www.randomhouse.co.uk)

---

335REA ECONOMICS

114). THE REALITY OF AID - 2006: AN INDEPENDENT REVIEW OF POVERTY REDUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT ASSIATANCE.

Focus on Conflict, Security and Development Cooperation.

IBON Books & Zed Books. London. 2006 386p.

ABS: The Reality of Aid is written by authors from NGOs worldwide, whose research draws on knowledge and expertise from aid agencies, academia, community-based organizations and governments.

Theme: Focus on Conflict, Security and Development Cooperation.

KWS: Poverty; Development; Conflict.

ISBN: 971-0325-73-3. [www.realityofaid.org](http://www.realityofaid.org)

Norad

---

305.8FLU SOCIAL SCIENCES

115). FLUID BOUNDARIES.

Forming and Transforming Identity in Nepal.

- William F. Fisher.

Columbia University Press. New York. 1951 295p. (Willian F. Fisher is director and associate professor of internaitonal development, community planning, and environment at Clark University.)

ABS: More than an ethnography, this book clarifies one of the most important current debates in anthropology: how to understand the complex interrelationships among human agency, history and power in social processes.

Theme: Forming and Transforming Identity in Nepal.

KWS: Culture; Thakali; Sanskritization.

ISBN: 0-231-11087-1. [www.columbia.edu/cu/cup](http://www.columbia.edu/cu/cup)

---

338.9EVA SOCIAL SCIENCES

116). EVALUATING DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS.

- Reidar Dale.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2004 213p. (

Reidar Dale was until 2004 Associate Professor of Development Planning and Management, Asian Institute of Technology (AIT), Thailand.)

ABS: The book has a high academic standard and is at the same time practical.

KWS: Evaluation; Development; Societal Change.

ISBN: 0-7619-3310-7. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

954.04ETH HISTORY

117). ETHNIC CONFLICT AND SECESSIONISM IN SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST ASIA.

Causes, Dynamics, Solutions.

- Rajat Ganguly & Ian Macduff.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2003 292p. (

Rajat Ganguly is a Lecturer in Politics and Development in the School of Development Studies at the University of East Anglia.)

ABS: The flaws and contradictions in the process of post-colonial nation building in many countries of South and Southeast Asia have been highlighted by the intractable and continuing phenomenon of ethnic conflict.

Theme: Causes, Dynamics, Solutions.

KWS: Ethnic; Conflict; South; Southeast Asia.

ISBN: 0-7619-9604-4. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

327.1GLO POLITICAL SCIENCE

118). GLOBALIZATION AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS THEORY.

- Ian Clark.

Oxford University Press. New York. 1999 197p. (Ian Clark is

Professor of International Politics at the University of Wales, Aberystwyth.)

ABS: Globalization has become a key social-scientific concept of the 1990s.

KWS: Globalization; State; Democratic.  
ISBN: 0-19-878209-8. www.oup.com

---

361.7GET SOCIAL SCIENCES

119). GETTING STARTED IN FUNDRAISING.

- Michael Norton and Murray Culshaw.

sage pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2004 156p. (Michael Norton is Director of the Centre for Innovation in Voluntary Action, a UK - based NGO. Murray Culshaw was formerly Director of Oxfam India and now runs Murray Culshaw Advisory Services (mcas), a Bangalore-based consultancy group specialising in fundraising research, consultancy and training.)

ABS: The need for efficient and regular fundraising has become a necessity amongst non-governmental organizations.

KWS: Fundraising; Economic Aid; Government Organization.  
ISBN: 0-7619-9443-2.

---

304FIR SOCIAL SCIENCES

120). FIRING CORRUPTION.

- R.K. Regmee.

Transparency International Nepal. Kathmandu. 2001 116p. (Mr. R.K. Regmee has, as a journalist, contributed regularly to various media and publications in Nepal.)

ABS: In this book Firing Corruption, Mr. Regmee has, besides presenting a corruption-scape and describing how the vice has affected various institutions and practices, underlined the need to promote the concept and practice of Integrity and Transparency for nipping corruption in the country.

KWS: Corruption; Civil Rights; Civil Society.  
ISBN: 99933-345-0-2. www.tinepal.org transinepal.org

---

304ETH SOCIAL SCIENCES

121). ETHNIC REVIVAL AND RELIGIOUS TURMOIL.

Identities and Representations in the Himalayas.

- Marie Lecomte-Tilouine & Pascale Dollfus.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2003 341p. (Marie Lecomte-Tilouine & Pascale Dollfus are Researchers in the Environment, Society, and Culture in the Himalayas team at the

Centre National De La Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), Paris.)  
ABS: The multi-ethnic and multi-caste communities of the Himalayan region are today witnessing the revival of ethnic and religious consciousness leading to widespread social and political upheaval.  
Theme: Identities and Representations in the Himalayas.  
KWS: Ethnic; Himalayas; Religious.  
ISBN: 0-19-565592-3. www.oup.com

---

338.9EVA ECONOMICS

122). EVALUATING DEVELOPMENT AID.

Issues, Problems and Solutions.

- Basil Edward Cracknell.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2002 386p. (Basil Edward Cracknell is an independent evaluation consultant based in England.)

ABS: This book is a clear, balanced and comprehensive guide to the subject of evaluating development aid.

Theme: Issues, Problems and Solutions.

KWS: Economic Assistance; Developing Countries; History.

ISBN: 0-7619-9404-1.

---

338NEP ECONOMICS

123). FOOD CRISIS IN NEPAL.

How Mountain Farmers Cope.

- Jagannath Adhikari and Hans-Georg Bohle.

Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 1999 204p. (Jagannath Adhikari is a 'human geographer', and the author of 'The Beginnings of Agrarian Change : A Case Study in Central Nepal'. Hans-Georg Bohle is a Professor of Geography at South Asia Institute of Heidelberg University, Germany.)

ABS: This is a study on food insecurity at different geographical locations in the middle hills of Nepal.

Theme: How Mountain Farmers Cope.

KWS: Food Crisis; Nepal; Mountain.

ISBN: 81-87392-03-7.

---

577ENV ECOLOGY

124). ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.

Issues in Nepalese Perspective.

- Madan K. Dahal & Dev Raj Dahal.

NEFAS & FES. Kathmandu. 2005 186p.

ABS: Sustainable development, in the Nepalese context, involves the refusal of the unworkable models on development and praxis in favor of, and respect to, the protection of critical natural resources and their enduring use not just for today's needs but also for, sustaining an intergenerational cycle of life.

Theme: Issues in Nepalese Perspective.

KWS: Environment; Biodiversity; Sustainable Development; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-875-1-7. nefasail.com.np

---

550FUT EARTH SCIENCES

125). FUTTERBAEUME IN NEPAL.

- Michael Kollmair.

Lit Verlag. 1999. 186p. maps, figures, illus. Environment.

ABS: In den dichtbesiedelten mittleren Höhenlagen des nepalesischen Himalayas findet man ein agroforstliches Landnutzungssystem, in dem Baume, die überwiegend zur Futtergewinnung genutzt werden, eine zentrale Rolle spielen.

KWS: Environment; Fodder trees; Geology; Nepal.

ISBN: 3-8258-4698-9. www.lit-verlag.de litit-verlag.de

---

305GEN SOCIAL SCIENCES

126). GENDER AND CONFLICT.

- Shoma A. Chatterji.

UBS Publishers. New Delhi. 2006 233p. (Shoma A. Chatterji, based in Calcutta since 1995, is a noted author, freelance journalist and film critic writing for over 20 years.)

ABS: 'Conflict' is a two-edged word with razor-sharp edges that cuts both ways. Add 'gender' to it and you have a veritable atom bomb ticking away, ready to explode.

KWS: Gender; Conflict; South Africa.

ISBN: 81-7476-552-2. www.ubspd.com ubspdbspd.com

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

127). NEPAL'S DISCOURSES ON CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY: AN ANALYSIS (2 COPIES).

Working Together for Peace.



- Krishna P. Khanal.  
Friends for Peace (FFP) Publications. Kathmandu. 2005 65p. ( Krishna P. Khana is a Professor of Political Science at Tribhuvan University.)  
ABS: With the Maoist armed insurgency cutting wider swathes of destruction and the rift between the constitutional forces growing deeper, the discourse on constituent assembly has started to receive national focus.  
Theme: Working Together for Peace.  
KWS: Constitution; South African; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99946-945-5-3. [www.friendsforpeace.org.np](http://www.friendsforpeace.org.np) [infofp.org.np](http://infofp.org.np)

---

305NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

128). EFFORTS AT PROMOTION OF WOMEN IN NEPAL.

- Dr. Meena Acharya.  
Tanka Prasad Acharya Memorial Foundation and Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung Kathmandu. 2003 64p.  
ABS: Equal rights to citizens-both women and men- are a necessary condition of a democracy.  
  
KWS: Development; Gender; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99933-899-4-3. [modprintnfoclub.com.np](http://modprintnfoclub.com.np)

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

129). ELECTION AND GOVERNANCE IN NEPAL.

- Lok Raj Baral.  
Manohar. New Delhi. 2005 309p. (Lok Raj Baral is Professor of Political Science in Tribhuvan University.)  
ABS: Election and Governance is the first innovative work on Nepal based on both theoretical and empirical studies.  
  
KWS: Democracy; Election; Nepal.  
ISBN: 81-7304-598-4. [www.manoharbooks.com](http://www.manoharbooks.com)

---

337ENH ECONOMICS

130). ENHANCING RESEARCH CAPACITY IN DEVELOPING AND TRANSITION COUNTRIES.

Experiences, discussions, strategies and tools for building research capacity and strengthening institutions in view of promoting research for sustainable development.

- Hans Hurni, Urs Christ.

Swiss Commission for Research Partnerships with Developing Countries, KFPE. Switzerland. 2001 316p.

ABS: About 85 percent of all the resources devoted to research throughout the world are currently being invested in the high-income countries of the OECD.

Theme: Experiences, discussions, strategies and tools for building research capacity and strengthening institutions in view of promoting research for sustainable development.

KWS: Research; Strategies; Sustainable Development.

ISBN: 3-906151-49-2.

---

351.4GOO SOCIAL SCIENCES

131). GOOD GOVERNANCE, DEMOCRATIC SOCIETIES AND GLOBALISATION.

- Surendra Munshi & Biju Paul Abraham.

sage pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2004 424p. ( Surendra Munshi is Professor of Sociology in the Sociology Group of the Indian Institute of Management Calcutta. Biju Paul Abraham is an Assistant Professor in the Environment Group of the Indian Institute of Management Calcutta.)

ABS: This book discusses good governance in democratic societies in the context of globalisation from a cross-cultural perspective.

KWS: Public administration; Politics and government; Democracy.

ISBN: 0-7619-9848-9. [www.indaisage.com](http://www.indaisage.com)

---

302EXP SOCIAL SCIENCES

132). THE EXPERIMENT : A WAY TO PEACE.

- Amarish Tridevi.

The Indian Association of the Experiment in International Living. New Delhi. 2003 281p.

ABS: "This book is a must for anybody who has been touched in any way by the work of the Experiment or for anybody who wants to see how "an ounce of activity can achieve more than a ton of talk".

KWS: Peace; India; Foreign Students.

---

158PSY PSYCHOLOGY

133). EXPERIMENTS IN PSYCHOLOGY.

- S.M. Mohsin.

Motilal Banarsidass. Delhi, Varanasi, Patna. 1998 340p.

ABS: Psychology acts as a link between the social and biological sciences.

KWS: Psychology; Experiments; Mental Work.

ISBN: 81-208-0875-4.

---

325NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

134). DISPLACEMENT AND REHABILITATION IN NEPAL.

Law, Policy and Practice.

- Ananda Mohan Bhattarai.

Anmol Publications New Delhi. 2001 442p. (Dr. Ananda M. Bhattarai specialised in environment and business law and stood first in his batch.)

ABS: Though there is a dearth of books on involuntary displacement, a great many of them highlight the sociological and anthropological aspect of the issue.

Theme: Law, Policy and Practice.

KWS: Displacement; Rehabilitation; Nepal.

ISBN: 81-261-0959-9. anandmbnet.com.np

---

304EXP SOCIAL SCIENCES

135). EXPLORING SUBREGIONAL CONFLICT.

Opportunities for Conflict Prevention.

- Chandra Lekha Sriram & Zoe Nielsen.

Viva Books Private Limited. New Delhi, Mumbai, Kolkata. 2006 209p. (Chandra Lekha Sriram is Lecturer in international relations at the University of St. Andrews (Scotland). Zoe Nielsen is associate director and senior editor of the Human Security Report at the Liu Institute for Global Issues, University of British Columbia.)

ABS: This collection of subregional case studies and policy recommendations concludes the International Peace Academy's three-year research and policy project titled From Promise to Practice: Strengthening UN Capacities for the Prevention of Violent Conflict.

Theme: Opportunities for Conflict Prevention.

KWS: Conflict; West Africa; Central America.

ISBN: 81-309-0077-7. www.vivagroupindia.com

---

305GRO SOCIAL SCIENCES

136). GROWING UP UNTOUCHABLE IN INDIA.

A Dalit Autobiography.

- Vasant Moon.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2002 203p. maps, fig, illus.

(Vasant Moon is a retired civil servant and Dalit activist.)

ABS: A narrative about poverty and deprivation, but also of the final triumph of hope, self-respect and optimism, this volume will interest sociologists, historians and anthropologists, and those interested in Dalit studies, development studies and social work.

Theme: A Dalit Autobiography.

KWS: Untouchable; India; Dalit.

ISBN: 81-7829-156-8.

---

600ENE TECHNOLOGY

137). ENERGY POLICY: NATIONAL AND REGIONAL IMPLICATIONS.

- Sridhar K. Khatri & Hari Uprety.

NEFAS, CASAC & FES. Nepal. 2002 132p.

ABS: The belief that a sensible and pragmatic use of Nepal's vast water resources could be the key to Nepal's economic development is precisely why Coalition for Action on South Asian Cooperation and Nepal Foundation for Advanced Studies with the cooperation of Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung decided to hold a one-day seminar on "Energy Policy for National Development".

KWS: Energy; Electric Power; Economic Flows.

ISBN: 99933-330-7-7.

---

360FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES

138). FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT FOR WOMEN CHALLENGES & OPPORTUNITIES.

A collection of articles published during the media campaign.

- Lok Nath Sangraula.

Sancharika Samuha. Lalitpur. 2003 142p.

ABS: With globalization the trend of people going from one place to another has intensified. In this context, foreign migration

for employment is increasing day by day in Nepal as well.  
Theme: A collection of articles published during the media  
campaign.

KWS: Foreign Employment; Nepali Women; Nepali Economy.  
sancharikalink.com.np

---

954MOV HISTORY

139). FROM MOVEMENT TO GOVERNMENT.

The Congress in the United Provinces, 1937-42.

- Visalakshi Menon.

sage pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2003 363p. (  
Visalakshi Menon is Reader, Department of History, Jesus and Mary  
College, University of Delhi and is currently Fellow, Centre  
for Contemporary Studies, Nehru Memorial Museum and Library,  
New Delhi.)

ABS: For a long time the provincial autonomy phase of the Indian  
national movement was largely ignored by historians.

Theme: The Congress in the United Provinces, 1937-42.

KWS: History; Politics and government; Gandhi.

ISBN: 0-7619-9621-4. www.indiasage.com

---

331FAR ECONOMICS

140). FARMERS' RIGHTS TO LIVELIHOOD IN THE HINDU-KUSH HIMALAYAS

(7

COPIES).

- Ratnakar Adhikari & Kamalesh Adhikari.

Sawtee. Kathmandu. 2003 201p.

ABS: The wave of globalization and liberalisation has swept the  
entire universe.

KWS: Livelihood; Himalayas; Hindu-Kush.

ISBN: 99933-817-0-5. www.sawtee.org sawteeawtee.org

---

338NEP ECONOMICS

141). ESSAYS ON DEVELOPMENT OF NEPAL.

- Diwaker Chand.

Chandni Publications. Kathmandu. 2003 291p. (The author  
Diwaker Chand, resorted to writing from very early days. His  
first book 'New Dimensions of Economic Development was  
published as early as in 1975.)

ABS: The book 'Essay on Development of Nepal' makes an endeavor to probe into the intricacies of development of Nepal.

KWS: Development; Nepal; Geography.  
ISBN: 999335313-2.

---

954NEP HISTORY

- 142). DR. K.I. SINGH KO CHIN PRAWAS.  
- Dr. Bhaweshor Pangeni.  
ADROIT PUBLISHERS. New Delhi. 2006 302p. (Dr. Pangeni is Professor of History in Tribhuvan University.)  
ABS: This book is about the History of Nepal.

KWS: History; Nepal; China.  
ISBN: 81-87392-73-8. akhilbooksahoo.com

---

954NEP HISTORY

- 143). DR. K.I. SINGH RA NEPALKO RAJNITI.  
- Bhaweshor Pangeni.  
Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 2005 461p. (Dr. Bhaweshor Pangeni is Professor of History in Tribhuvan University.)  
ABS: This book is about the History of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; History; Politics.  
ISBN: 81-87392-65-7. akhilbooksotmail.com

---

330NEP ECONOMICS

- 144). ECONOMIC DUALISM AND DEVELOPMENT IN NEPAL - A PERSPECTIVE.  
- Dr. Badri Prasad Shrestha.  
Nepal Economic Association. Kathmandu. 2004 46p. (Dr. B.P. Shrestha is perhaps the only seniormost economist as active as ever before in academic works even at the age of 73.)  
ABS: A country's socio-economic and political process determines the structure and functioning of the state.

KWS: Economic; Development; Conflict.  
ISBN: 99933-847-1-2. naestc.net.np

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCE

145). HAMI YO RAKTAPAT ROKNA CHAHANCHAUN.

- Prachanda.

Bichar A. Kendra. Nepal. 46p. (Prachanda is a President of the Marxist Party of Nepal.)

ABS: This booklet is about the interview of Prachanda.

KWS: Nepal; Bloodshed; Peace.

---

300PRI SOCIAL SCIENCES

146). PRINCIPLES OF RESEARCH DESIGN IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.

- Frank Bechhofer and Lindsay Paterson.

Routledge. London. 2000 172p. (Frank Bechhofer is Professor at the Research Centre for Social Sciences at the University of Edinburgh. Lindsay Paterson is Professor in the Faculty of Educaiotn at the University of Edinburgh.)

ABS: Principles of Research Design in the Social Sciences is a book for researchers who know what they want to study, but who have yet to decide how best ot study it.

KWS: Research; Social Sciences; Sociology.

ISBN: 0-415-21443-2. [www.routledge.com](http://www.routledge.com)

---

361.2PRO SOCIAL SCIENCES

147). PRO-POOR GROWTH AND GOVERNANCE IN SOUTH ASIA.

Decentralization and Participatory Development.

- Ponna Wignaraja and Susil Sirivardana.

sage pubs. New Delhi. 2004 459p. (Ponna Wignaraja is Chairman, South Asian Perspectives Network Association, Colombo, Sri Lanka. Susil Sirivardana is Co-Chairperson, Participatory Institute of Development Alternatives and Associate Coordinator, South Asian Perspective Network Association, Colombo, Sri Lanka.)

ABS: Despite decades of endeavour, various efforts to eradicate the worst forms of poverty and to encourage equitable and sustainable growth in South Asia, have as yet made only a dent in what is a dismal situation.

Theme: Decentralization and Participatory Development.

KWS: South Asia; Poverty; Community Development.

ISBN: 0-7619-9799-7. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

324PUB POLITICAL SCIENCE

148). PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS.

- Satish Chandra Devkota.

Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Kathmandu. 2003 343p.

ABS: In the recent years, public policy is a subject, which is concern for the policy makers, bureaucrats, teachers and students of MBS and MPA.

KWS: Public Policy; Privatization; Foreign Capital.

ISBN: 99933-0-403-4.

---

302QUE SOCIAL SCIENCES

149). QUEST FOR PEACE.

- Prakash Shrestha.

SAP-Nepal. Kathmandu. 2001 224p.

ABS: Good governance and peace are two interrelated and complementary aspects of society.

KWS: Good Governance; Maoist Movement; Peace.

ISBN: 99933-24-01-9. [www.sapnepal.org](http://www.sapnepal.org) [sapgdo.wlink.com.np](http://sapgdo.wlink.com.np)

---

320.9REL POLITICAL SCIENCE

150). RELIGION, POWER AND VIOLENCE.

Expression of Politics in Contemporary Times.

- Ram Puniyani.

sage pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2005 332p. ( Ram Puniyani was Professor in Biomedical Engineering at the Indian Institute of Technology, Mumbai.)

ABS: Religion and politics have coexisted in the whole world since ancient times.

Theme: Expression of Politics in Contemporary Times.

KWS: Religion; Power; Violence.

ISBN: 0-7619-3338-7. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

954NEP HISTORY

151). RAJTANTRA KI LOKTANTRA?

- Lok Raj Baral.

Bhrikuti Academic Publications. Kathmandu. 2005 216p. (Lok



Raj Baral is Professor of Political Science in Tribhuvan Science.)

ABS: This book is about the History of Nepal.

KWS: Democracy; Politics; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-54-05-5. readbpmlink.com.np

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

152). SAMBIDHAN NIRMAN PRAKRIYAMA NAGARIK KO SAHABHAGITA.

- Surendra Raj Bhandari.

Save the Children. Nepal. 2006 111p.

ABS: This book is about the Constitution Making of Nepal.

KWS: Constitution; Human rights; Nepal.

---

107CON EDUCATION

153). AT CONFERENCES, SEMINARS & MEETINGS.

- Kerry Shephard.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2005 166p. (Kerry Shephard is an educational developer, researcher and technologist at Southampton University's Centre for Learning and Teaching.)

ABS: This book is intended for lectures and researchers at universities and colleges heading off to an academic conference and for teachers and other professionals presenting papers or contributing in other ways, for example, to the annual meeting of their professional body.

KWS: Conferences; Seminars; Meetings.

ISBN: 99946-54-00-4. readbpmlink.com.np

---

351REA PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

154). READINGS ON GOVERNANCE & DEVELOPMENT (VOL IV).

- Mukti Rijal.

Institute of Governance and Development (IGD). Kathmandu. 2005 168p.

ABS: Experiences of democratic governance in developing countries have yielded mixed results.

KWS: Governance; Development; Political Economy.

---

308RES SOCIAL SCIENCES

155). RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL SCIENCE.

- P.K. Majumdar.

Viva Books Private Limited. New Delhi, Mumbai. 2005 482p. (Dr. P.K. Majumdar retired from the Department of Sociology, Kalyani University, West Bengal.)

ABS: An ardent reader in social science today takes as much interest in the research conclusions as the methods by which they are arrived at.

KWS: Research; Social Science; Social Research.

ISBN: 81-309-0122-6. vivadelhiivagroupindia.net

---

707RES RESEARCH

156). RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

- P. Saravanavel.

Kitab Mahal. New Delhi. 2005 486p.

ABS: Research is common parlance refers to a search for knowledge.

KWS: Research; Social Sciences; Methodology.

ISBN: 81-225-0010-2.

---

302NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

157). RAJTANTRA BIRUDHA YUBA.

- Rajendra Maharjan.

Mulyankan Prakashan Griha. Kathmandu. 2006 128p. (Rajendra Maharjan is a Journalist.)

ABS: This book is about the political situation of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; King; Politics.

ISBN: 99946-651-5-4.

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

158). RAJNAITIK ARTHATANTRAKO ANKHIJHALBATA.

- Dr. Baburam Bhattarai.

JanaDhoni Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 279p.  
ABS: This book is about Political Economy.

KWS: Development; Nepal; Marxist.

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

159). PRACHANDA, PRACHANDAPATH RA GANATANTRA.

- Keshavraj Devkota.

Saugat Pustak. Kathmandu. 2006 156p. (Prachanda is the  
President of the Marxist Party of Nepal.)

ABS: This book is about the Political Situation of Nepal.

KWS: History; Nepal; India.

ISBN: 99946-717-2-3. keshabdevkotaahoo.com

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

160). PRAJATANTRAMA SANKRAMAN.

Conflicts, Obstacles and Difficulties.

- Nilamber Acharya.

Bhrikuti Academic Publications. Kathmandu. 2004 616p.

ABS: This book is about transition to Democracy.

Theme: Conflicts, Obstacles and Difficulties.

KWS: Democracy; Conflits; Peace.

ISBN: 99933-673-7-0. readbpmblink.com.np

---

330NEP ECONOMICS

161). READINGS IN NEPALISE ECONOMY.

- Kamal Raj Dhungel.

Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 2004 192p. (Kamal Raj Dhungel born  
on December 2, 1951 in Dolkha District of Nepal. He has been  
working in the Tribhuvan University since 1983.)

ABS: The book is a collection of various articles published in  
various Journals and Newspapers from time to time.

KWS: Political Economy; Nepal; Foreign Aid.

ISBN: 81-87392-48-7. akhilbooksotmail.com

---

320.54POL POLITICAL SCIENCE

162). POLITICS OF IDENTITY.

Ethnic Nationalism and the State in Pakistan.

- Adeel Khan.

sage pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2005 211p. (

Adeel Khan is lecturer in health sociology at the School of Health,

University of New England, Armidale, Australia.)

ABS: Nationalism is a way of dealing with a world where  
'everything melts into thin air'.

Theme: Ethnic Nationalism and the State in Pakistan.

KWS: Pakistan; Political aspects; Nationalism.

ISBN: 0-7619-3304-2. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

303.6PEA SOCIAL SCIENCES

163). PEACE STUDIES.

An Introduction to the Concept, Scope, and Themes.

- Ranabir Samaddar.

sage pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2004 445p. (

Ranabir Samaddar is the Founding Member and Director of the

Mahanirban Calcutta Research Group, and was earlier the

Founder-Director of the Peace Studies Programme at the South

Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu.)

ABS: Peace has become a maximal concept, refusing to accept a  
minimalist version that stops with the master-idea of security.

Theme: An Introduction to the Concept, Scope, and Themes.

KWS: Peace; South Asia; Politics and government.

ISBN: 0-7619-9661-3. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

303.6PEA SOCIAL SCIENCES

164). PEACE PROCESSES AND PEACE ACCORDS.

- Samir Kumar Das.

sage pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2005 315p. (

Samir Kumar Das, a member of the Calcutta Research Group, teaches at

the Department of Political Science, University of Calcutta.)

ABS: Peace has become a maximal concept, refusing to accept a  
minimalist version that stops with the master-idea of security.

KWS: Social conflict; South Asia; Peace treaties.

ISBN: 0-7619-3391-3. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

954PAK HISTORY

165). PAKISTAN SPLITS THE BIRTH OF BANGLADESH.

- Lt. Col. J.R. Saigal.

Manas Publications. New Delhi. 2000 216p. maps. (Col. Saigal joined artillery after training in the Indian Military Academy in the first post-independence regular course.)

ABS: The book explodes the myth of stalemate in the western sector, which was largely responsible for Pakistan having miscalculated Indian strength in Kargil.

KWS: Bangladesh; Pakistan; History.

ISBN: 81-7049-124-X. [manaspublicationssnl.com](http://manaspublicationssnl.com)

---

303.6TER SOCIAL SCIENCES

166). ROOT CAUSES OF TERRORISM.

Myths, reality and ways forward.

- Tore Bjorgo.

Routledge. London and New York. 2005 269p. (Tore Bjorgo is Senior Research Fellow at the Norwegian Institute of International Affairs (NUPI), and Research Director and Professor of Police Science at the Norwegian Police University College.)

ABS: Root Causes of Terrorism is one of the most significant and exciting contributions by social scientists to the literature on theories of terrorism to have appeared in the past decade.

Theme: Myths, reality and ways forward.

KWS: Terrorism; Social; Psychological.

ISBN: 0-415-35150-2. [www.routledge.com](http://www.routledge.com)

---

337ROA ECONOMICS

167). ROAD TO CANCUN.

- Hiramani Ghimire.

Sawtee and Action Aid Nepal. Lalitpur. 2003 117p.

ABS: Nepal has finally completed all formalities for accession to the World Trade Organisation (WTO).

KWS: Nepal; Canada; Agriculture.

ISBN: 99933-817-1-3. [www.sawtee.org](http://www.sawtee.org) [sawteeawtee.org](http://sawteeawtee.org)

---

301OTH SOCIAL SCIENCES

168). OTHER CULTURES.

Aims, Methods and Achievements in Social Anthropology.

- John Beattie.

Routledge. India. 2004 283p.

ABS: A detailed and sympathetic understanding of the contemporary social and cultural institutions of other peoples has never been more needed than it is today.

Theme: Aims, Methods and Achievements in Social Anthropology.

KWS: Kinship; Economic; Social Control.

ISBN: 0-415-04521-5.

---

330REG ECONOMICS

169). REGIONAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT.

- Dr. Jibgar Joshi.

Mrs. Lajmina Joshi. Kathmandu. 2003 114p.

ABS: While planners are aware of the significance of space in development, the use of regional planning has been limited.

KWS: Development; Economic; Production.

ISBN: 99933-54-12-0. [lajminaotmail.com](mailto:lajminaotmail.com)

---

607RES RESEARCH

170). RESEARCH FOR DEVELOPMENT.

A Practical Guide.

- Sophie Laws.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2003 475p.

ABS: Research is used in development work for a variety of purposes.

Theme: A Practical Guide.

KWS: Research; Development; Ethics.

ISBN: 81-7829-215-7. [www.savethechildren.org.uk](http://www.savethechildren.org.uk)

---

341NEP LAW

171). NEPALMA SAMBIDHAN RA SAMBIDHANKO BHABI DISHA.

- Buddhi Karki & Bal Chandra Shrestha.

Law Associates Nepal. Kathmandu. 2005 140p.

ABS: This book is about the Trend and Future of Constitution in Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Constitution.

ISBN: 999468440-X. [www.lawassociatesnepal.com](http://www.lawassociatesnepal.com)  
[lanawassociatesnepal.com](http://lanawassociatesnepal.com)

---

340NEP LAW

172). REGENERATION OF NEPALESE LAW.

- Bishal Khanal.

Bhrikuti Academic Publications. Kathmandu. 2000 242p. (Bishal Khanal is a Joint Registrar of Research and Planning Division of the Supreme Court of Nepal.)

ABS: Nepal is a country with very old civilization and a perpetual history of the evolution of legal system.

KWS: Law; Development; Justice.

ISBN: 99933-39-00-8.

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

173). NEPALMA PRAJATANTRA RA SHREE PANCH TRIBHUVAN.

- Dr. Gehendraman Udas.

Pratap Singh Rai. Kathmandu. 1996 510p.

ABS: This book is about Democracy in Nepal and Late King Tribhuvan.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Tribhuvan.

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

174). NEPAL'S MAOIST MOVEMENT AND IMPLICATIONS FOR INDIA AND CHINA.

- Nishchal Nath Pandey.

Manohar. New Delhi. 2005 175p. (Nishchal Nath Pandey is a well-known analyst on international affairs, regional cooperation and internal security of Nepal.)

ABS: The Maoist movement of Nepal has assumed alarming proportions in the last few years.

KWS: History; Nepal; Development.

ISBN: 81-7304-623-9. [www.manoharbooks.com](http://www.manoharbooks.com)

---

327NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

175). NEPAL'S FOREIGN POLICY.

- M.D. Dharamdasani.

Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. 2005 237p. (Dr. M.D. Dharamdasani is a Professor of Political Science and Director, Centre for the Study of Nepal and also Co-ordinator of Japanese Studies at Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.)

ABS: This volume attempts to examine the various dimensions of Nepal's Foreign Policy both at the global and regional level.

KWS: Nepal; South Asian; Foreign Policy.

ISBN: 81-261-2233-1. [www.anmolpublications.com](http://www.anmolpublications.com)  
[anmolpublicationssnl.com](http://anmolpublicationssnl.com)

---

954NEP HISTORY

176). NEPALMA RAJTANTRA: BIGAT RA BARTAMAN.

- Murari Aryal.

Sahasrabdi Prakashan Pvt. Ltd. Kathmandu. 2005 106p.

ABS: This book is about the History of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; India; History.

ISBN: 9994662074.

---

301ORI SOCIAL SCIENCES

177). ORIGINS AND MIGRATIONS.

Kinship, Mythology and Ethnic Identity among the Mewahang Rai of East Nepal.

- Martin Gaenzle.

Mandala Book Point & The Mountain Institute. Kathmandu. 2000 381p. (Martin Gaenzle teaches at the Department of Ethnology at the South Asia Institute, Heidelberg University.)

ABS: This is the first published anthropological monograph on a Kiranti mythology in its social and historical context.

Theme: Kinship, Mythology and Ethnic Identity among the Mewahang Rai of East Nepal.

KWS: Migration; Kinship; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-10-08-5. [booksos.com.np](http://booksos.com.np)

---

300NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

178). PEOPLE POWER.



- Gopal Chitrakar.

Sita Chitrakar. Kathmandu. 1992 197p. (Born in 1953 in

Kathmandu, Gopal Chitrakar was educated in Nepal and India.)

ABS: The historic people's movement of 1990 provided some of the most dramatic events in Nepal's contemporary history, with hundreds of thousands of Nepalese citizens pouring out into the streets demanding a change in the repressive political system.

KWS: Nepal; History; India.

---

324.2POL POLITICAL SCIENCE

179). POLITICAL PARTIES AND PARTY SYSTEMS.

- Ajay K. Mehra, D.D. Khanna & Gert W. Kueck.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2003 420p. (

Ajay L. Mehra is Honorary Director of the Centre for Public Affairs, New Delhi. D.D. Khanna, former Professor and Head, Department of Defence and Strategic Studies, University of Allahabad, is currently the Director of the Society for Peace and Development Studies, Allahabad. Gert W. Kueck is the Resident Representative of the Konrad Adenauer Foundation to India.)

ABS: The evolution of political parties and party systems in the world's largest, most complex and volatile democracy reached a crucial stage at the turn of the century.

KWS: India; Politics and government; Political parties.

ISBN: 0-7619-9709-1. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

306.3GLO SOCIAL SCIENCES

180). GLOBALIZATION AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES IN ASIA.

- Dev Nathan, Govind Kelkar & Pierre Walter.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi, Thousand Oaks & London. 2004 339p. (

Dev Nathan, an economist by training, is Senior Visiting Fellow, Institute for Human Development, New Delhi. Govind Kelkar is Coordinator, IFAD-UNIFEM Gen Mainstreaming Programme in Asia, New Delhi. Pierre Walter is Assistant Professor, Department of Educational Studies, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada.)

ABS: Globalization has profoundly affected both the ways of life and the livelihoods of indigenous peoples worldwide.

KWS: Sustainable development; Indigenous peoples; Economic

conditions.

ISBN: 0-7619-3253-4. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

181). PEOPLE OF NEPAL.

- Dor Bahadur Bista.

Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Kathmandu. 2004 252p. (Dor Bahadur Bista is Professor of Anthropology.)

ABS: This volume is without doubt the best study of Nepali Society in its entirety yet published, and constitutes an important contribution to the literature on the Hmalayan area.

KWS: People; Nepal; Community.

ISBN: 99933-0-418-2.

---

306CIV SOCIAL SCIENCES

182). ON CIVIL SOCIETY.

Issues and Perspectives.

- N. Jayaram.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 325p. (N. Jayaram is Professor of Research Methodology at the Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Mumbai.)

ABS: The idea of civil society re-emerged in the public sphere in Europe during the 1980s.

Theme: Issues and Perspectives.

KWS: Civil society; India; Democracy.

ISBN: 0-7619-3376-X. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

302TER SOCIAL SCIENCES

183). NEW TERROR NEW WARS.

- Paul Gilbert.

Edinburgh University Press. George Square, Edinburgh. 2003 164p. (Paul Gilbert is Professor of Philosophy at the University of Hull.)

ABS: This is a timely philosophical treatment of the current wave of international terrorism and armed conflicts around the world and the dangers they represent.

KWS: Terror; War; Peace.

ISBN: 0-7486-1614-4. [www.eup.ed.ac.uk](http://www.eup.ed.ac.uk)

---

334STR ECONOMICS

184). STRUCTURAL DIMENSIONS OF POVERTY IN INDIA.

- S.P. Gupta.

Mittal Pubs. Delhi. 1987 128p. tables, figures, illus. (Dr. Shiv Prakash Gupta obtained his Master's Degree in Sociology from the University of Gorakhpur, Gorakhpur.)

ABS: The book is an outcome of the research work conducted by the author for his doctorate degree.

KWS: Andhra Pradesh; Rural poverty; Agricultural development.

---

330AGR ECONOMICS

185). AGRARIAN RELATION INSTITUTIONAL CHANGE AND COLONIAL LEGACY

(VOL. I, VOL. II & VOL. III).

The Case of Eastern India.

- Binoy N. Verma.

Ashish Publishing House. New Delhi. 1993 355p. (Dr. Binoy Nath Verma having uniformly a brilliant academic career with three gold medals of his credit has been a successful teacher in Bihar University and Rajendra Agricultural University (Bihar). )

ABS: Eastern region being exposed for the longest to the British rule and being victim of imperialistic exploitation perhaps most severely has a case of its underdevelopment to be linked with colonial legacy and out-moded institutional base.

Theme: The Case of Eastern India.

KWS: India; Agricultural Development; Economic Development.

ISBN: 81-7024-570-2.

---

327REG POLITICAL SCIENCE

186). REGIONAL SECURITY, ETHNICITY AND GOVERNANCE.

- Justus Richter & Christian Wagner.

Manohar. New Delhi. 1998 188p. (Justus Richter has a doctorate in Political Science and History of Islam from Kiel University, Germany. Christian Wagner is Assistant Professor at the Department of Political Science and Public Administration at Rostock University, Germany.)

ABS: At the turn of the century, the countries of South Asia offer an ambivalent picture.

KWS: South Asia; Governance; Conflict.  
ISBN: 81-7304-240-3.

---

959BRA HISTORY

187). BRAVE MEN OF THE HILLS.

Resistance and Rebellion in Burma, 1825-1932.

- Parimal Ghosh.

Manohar. New Delhi. 2000 197p. (Parimal Ghosh is Reader in History at the Department of South and Southeast Asian Studies, University of Calcutta.)

ABS: In Brave Men of the Hills Parimal Ghosh explores how peasant militancy was first generated and then crystallised into an open challenge to the colonial state.

Theme: Resistance and Rebellion in Burma, 1825-1932.

KWS: Rebellion; Burma; Brave Men.

ISBN: 81-7304-231-4.

---

650SER MANAGEMENT

188). SERVICES MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT.

- Audrey Gilmore.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2003 215p. (Audrey Gilmore is a Professor of Services Marketing at The University of Ulster.)

ABS: This comprehensive book lucidly explains how services are conceptualized, designed and managed, while providing a clear understanding of the multi-dimensional nature of the sector.

KWS: Service Marketing; Production; Empowerment.

ISBN: 81-7829-334-X. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

302MAR SOCIAL SCIENCES

189). MARITAL DISPUTES AND COUNSELLING (VOL. I, VOL. II & VOL. III).

- Manju Goel & Nirmala Sherjung.

APH Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 1997 114p.

ABS: Marital disputes generally emanate from psychological causes and need psychological treatment.

KWS: Marital; Counselling; Diagnostic Techniques.

ISBN: 81-7024-801-9.

---

321COM POLITICAL SCIENCE

190). COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS.

An Introduction.

- Rod Hague & Martin Harrop.

Palgrave Macmillan. New York. 2004 355p. (Rod Hague is Senior Lecturer in Politics, University of Newcastle upon Tyne. Martin Harrop is Senior Lecturer in Politics, University of Newcastle upon Tyne.)

ABS: This edition retains the purpose of its predecessors: to provide a wide-ranging, contemporary and clearly written introductory text for courses in comparative politics, and for other introductory courses in politics and political science.

Theme: An Introduction.

KWS: Government; Politics; Society.

ISBN: 1-4039-1315-3. [www.palgrave.com/politics/hague](http://www.palgrave.com/politics/hague)

---

338.1PUB ECONOMICS

191). PUBLIC SUPPORT FOR FOOD SECURITY.

The Public Distribution System in India.

- N. Krishnaji and T.N. Krishnan.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2000 335p. (N. Krishnaji retired recently after a long and distinguished teaching and research career. T.N. Krishnan was National Project Coordinator of the Research Project on Strategies and Financing of Human Development in India.)

ABS: Independent India inherited a serious food problem.

Theme: The Public Distribution System in India.

KWS: Food Security; India; Employment.

ISBN: 0-7619-9398-3.

---

304CRI SOCIAL SCIENCES

192). CRIMINOLOGY VICTIMOLOGY AND CORRECTIONS.

- V.V Devasia & Leelamma Devasia.

Ashish Publishing House. Delhi. 1992 208p. (Dr. Varghese V. Devasia obtained his M.A. in Social Work from Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Bombay; M.A. in Sociology from Shivaji University, Kolhapur; M.Phil and Ph.D. from Nagpur University. Dr. (Mrs.) Leelamma Devasia has an outstanding academic and

research background. She took her M.A. in Social Work from  
Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Bombay.)

ABS: Some Aspects of Criminology, Victimology and Corrections is  
an outstanding work in recent times in Social Sciences and Law.

KWS: Criminology; Victimology; Philosophy.  
ISBN: 81-7024-480-3.

---

301CUL SOCIAL SCIENCES

193). CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY.

- N.K. Bose.

Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 1995 148p.

ABS: Cultural anthropology as presented by Bose, is a story of  
becoming and also an anatomy of the mechanism of becoming.

KWS: Culture; Anthropology; Evolution.

---

333.3LAN ECONOMICS

194). LAND REFORMS IN INDIA.

Karnataka-Promises Kept and Missed.

- Abdul Aziz & Sudhir Krishna.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 1997 291p. (Abdul Aziz is Professor of  
Economics and Project Director, Decentralised Governance and  
Planning at the Institute for Social and Economic Change,  
Bangalore, where he also holds the Chair in Micro-level  
Planning. Sudhir Krishna belongs to the Indian Administrative  
Service.)

ABS: This volume critically reviews the implementation of land  
reforms legislation in the state of Karnataka.

Theme: Karnataka-Promises Kept and Missed.

KWS: Land Reform; India; Karnataka.

ISBN: 0-8039-9384-6.

---

320LOC POLITICAL SCIENCE

195). LOCAL BUSINESS, LOCAL PEACE: THE PEACEBUILDING POTENTIAL OF  
THE

DOMESTIC PRIVATE SECTOR.

Understanding conflict. Building Peace.

- Jessica Banfield, Canan Gunduz & Nick Killick (eds.).

International Alert. International Alert. 2006 582p.  
ABS: Entrepreneurs the world over can be acutely aware that peace is their business. Yet the perspectives, skills and resources of businesspeople are rarely factored into efforts to address violent conflict.  
Theme: Understanding conflict. Building Peace.  
KWS: Business; Peace; Conflict.  
ISBN: 1-898702-73-X.

---

907ANA HISTORY

- 196). ANATOMY OF COMMUNALISM (VOL. I, II, III, IV, V & VI).  
- Sita Ram Sharma.  
APH Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 1998 382p. (Dr. Sita Ram Sharma is a distinguished scholar, an Educational and a Historian.)  
ABS: Communalism in today's world is considered as a political threat to the existence of the polity, economy and culture of a nation.  
  
KWS: Communalism; Historical; India.  
ISBN: 81-7024-931-7.

---

345IND LAW

- 197). INDIAN POLICE 2001.  
- James Vadackumchery.  
A.P.H. Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 1998 191p. (Dr. James Vadackumchery is a senior member of the Faculty of the State Police Training College, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala and imparts training to police officers of Kerala, Pondichery, Bhutan and Lakhshadweep, officers of the Excise and Motor Vehicle departments and judicial officers.)  
ABS: This book identifies twelve areas of police work and examines- 'what went wrong here?'.  
  
KWS: Criminology; Police Science; Penology.  
ISBN: 81-7024-967-8.

---

345CRI LAW

- 198). CRIME IN THE WEST TRUE HORROR STORIES.  
- Ajaib Singh.

Aph Pub. Corp., 5, Ansari Road, New Delhi. 1996 437p. (Ajaib Singh, born Ferozepur, Punjab State, India, September 16, 1942, admitted to the Bar, 1972.)

ABS: This book was written for all people who are interested in knowing about crimes in the West and how the criminals used different techniques in the commission of their crimes.

KWS: Crime; Criminal Law; Western Culture.  
ISBN: 81-7024-791-8.

---

327.5IND POLITICAL SCIENCE

199). INDIA'S FOREIGN POLICY 1942-92.

Shadows and Substance.

- Harish Kapur.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 1994 231p. (Harish Kapur is Professor of International Relations at the Graduate Institute of International Studies, Geneva.)

ABS: This major study analyses how India's foreign policy behaviour has evolved since independence as well as the factors that have contributed to this evolution.

Theme: Shadows and Substance.

KWS: India; Foreign Policy; Development.  
ISBN: 81-7036-390-X.

---

658.4WIN MANAGEMENT

200). THE WINNING MANAGER.

51 Steps to Corporate Success.

- Walter Vieira.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2006 220p. (Walter Vieira is the President of the Marketing Advisory Services Group, Mumbai.)

ABS: This is a book with a difference. It tears the mask of management theory, which talks mainly about 'what should be', and shows instead 'what it is' that really happens in the workplace! It enables you to learn from others' experiences-and not from your own mistakes.

Theme: 51 Steps to Corporate Success.

KWS: Management; Business; Building Credibility.  
ISBN: 0-7619-3300-X.

---

307.7TRA SOCIAL SCIENCES



201). TRANSNATIONAL URBANISM.

Locating Globalization.

- Michael Peter Smith.

Blackwell Publishers. UK. 2001 221p. (Michael Peter Smith is Professor of Community Studies and Development at the University of California, Davis, and a faculty Associate of the Center for California Studies at the University of California, Berkeley.)

ABS: Transnational Urbanism: Locating Globalization is a profound work of theoretical synthesis.

Theme: Locating Globalization.

KWS: Cities and towns; Urbanization; Urban economics.

ISBN: 0-631-18424-4. [www.blackwellpublishers.co.uk](http://www.blackwellpublishers.co.uk)

---

320.5BAN POLITICAL SCIENCE

202). BANGLADESH.

The Next Afghanistan?

- Hiranmay Karlekar.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 311p. (Hiranmay Karlekar is Consultant Editor of the Pioneer and a member of the Press Council of India.)

ABS: In recent years, Bangladesh has experienced an alarming rise in Islamist fundamentalism.

Theme: The Next Afghanistan?

KWS: Bangladesh; Islam and politics; Politics and government.

ISBN: 0-7619-3401-4.

---

303SOC SOCIAL SCIENCE

203). SOCIAL INEQUALITY AND DEMOGRAPHIC PROCESSES.

- A.K. Sharma.

Mittal Publishers'. Delhi. 1985 170p. (Dr. A.K. Sharma M.Sc., Ph.D. is presently lecturer in the Dept. of Humanities and Social Sciences, IIT, Kanpur.)

ABS: An increasing number of demographers are now feeling that the assumptions of the 'theory of demographic transition' are not tenable, at least for the present day developing countries.

KWS: Social Inequality; Demographic Processes; India.

---

155.9STR PSYCHOLOGY

204). STRESS IN LIFE AND AT WORK.

- Rita Agrawal.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2001 281p. (Rita Agrawal is currently an ICSSR Senior Fellow and Visiting Faculty at the Institute of Management Studies, Mahatma Gandhi Kashi Vidyapeeth, Varanasi.)

ABS: Reliable estimates indicate that around 80 percent of visits to doctors are for stress-related problems or for diseases induced by stress.

KWS: Stress; Psychology; Myth and Reality.  
ISBN: 0-7619-9529-3.

---

600TRA TECHNOLOGY

205). TRADITIONAL ARTS AND CRAFTS OF NEPAL.

- C.L. Gajurel & K.K. Vaidya.

S. Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi. 1994 354p. (C.L. Gajurel, an eminent Professor of Chemistry in the Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu has been closely associated with the preservation and promotion of the traditional arts and crafts of Nepal.)

ABS: This book seeks to portray, in vivid detail, the traditional arts and crafts of Nepal which are the very fabrics of Nepalese social life.

KWS: Technology; Production; Nepal.  
ISBN: 81-219-0513-3.

---

324IMP POLITICAL SCIENCE

206). THE IMPLEMENTATION OF DECENTRALIZATION SCHEME IN NEPAL.

An Assessment and Lessons for Future.

- Tulsi Narayan Shrestha.

Joshi Pubs. Kathmandu. 1999 175p. (Born in Kathmandu, Tulsi Narayan Shrestha did M.A. in Political Science and History from Tribhuvan University and Ph.D. in Public Administration from the University of Rajasthan, India.)

ABS: Throughout the world to day, there is a strong move towards decentralization of functions and powers from central to the local government institutions.

Theme: An Assessment and Lessons for Future.

KWS: Decentralization; Democratic; Nepal.  
mofrint.mos.com.np

---

954SOU HISTORY

207). SOUTH ASIA'S NUCLEAR SECURITY DILEMMA.

India, Pakistan, and China.

- Lowell Dittmer.

Pentagon Press. New Delhi. 2005 274p.

ABS: In May 1998, India held a series of nuclear test explosions, matched within a fortnight by a series of tests by Pakistan.

Theme: India, Pakistan, and China.

KWS: South Asia; India; Pakistan.

ISBN: 81-8274-967-0. [www.pentagon-press.com](http://www.pentagon-press.com)

---

325MIS POLITICAL SCIENCE

208). MISSING BOUNDARIES.

Refugees, Migrants, Stateless and Internally Displaced Persons in South Asia.

- P.R. Chari, Mallika Joseph & Suba Chandran.

Manohar. New Delhi. 2003 221p. (P.R. Chari, former member of the Indian Administrative Service, is currently Research Professor at the Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies, New Delhi. Mallika Joseph is Assistant Director at the Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies, New Delhi. D. Suba Chandran is Assistant Director at the Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies, New Delhi and currently is working on the Ford Foundation study on India's Security Problematique.)

ABS: South Asia has 14 percent of the world's refugee population and is the principal source and host of refugees.

Theme: Refugees, Migrants, Stateless and Internally Displaced Persons in South Asia.

KWS: South Asia; Bhutan; Refugee.

ISBN: 81-7304-503-8. [www.manbooks.com](http://www.manbooks.com)

---

305WOM SOCIAL SCIENCE

209). WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND PANCHAYATI RAJ.

- S.N. Ambedkar & Shilaja Nagendra.

ABD Publishers. Jaipur India. 2005 219p. (A. Nagendra Ambedkar obtained M.A. and M.Phil degree in political science from the University of Hyderabad and a doctorate in political science from Osmania University, Hyderabad. Shilaja Nagendra did her M.A. in Sociology from Osmania University, Hyderabad)

and Ph.D. from Devi Ahilya Viswa Vidhyalaya, Indore.)  
ABS: The empowerment of Rural Women is crucial for the  
development of Rural Bharat.

KWS: Women; Empowerment; Panchayati Raj.  
ISBN: 81-89011-49-9. abdpublishersediffmail.com

---

301UND SOCIAL SCIENCES

210). UNDERSTANDING SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY.

- David Pocock.

Adarsh Books. New Delhi. 2000 255p. (David Pocock is  
Professor Emeritus of Social Anthropology at the University of  
Sussex.)

ABS: This radically innovative book, unique among introductory  
texts to anthropology is here reprinted for the first time.

KWS: Social Anthropology; Economic Anthropology; Witchcraft and  
Sorcery.

ISBN: 81-87138-20-3.

---

303DOM SOCIAL SCIENCES

211). DOMESTIC CONFLICT AND CRISIS OF GOVERNABILITY IN NEPAL.

- Dhruba Kumar.

CNAS. Kathmandu. 2000 325p.

ABS: This book is an attempt to dig out the causes of crisis  
involving political development in Nepal under democracy.

KWS: Domestic Conflict; Crisis; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-52-05-5. cnastunlimit.com

---

333SUS ECONOMICS

212). SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.

- A.K. Shrivastava.

A.P.H. Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 2004 451p. (Prof.  
A.K. Shrivastava is chairman of the Council for Training and  
Research in Ecology and Environment, New Delhi.)

ABS: This book sets out the actions that could transform the  
lives of hundreds of millions of people, in particular the  
poor people and make a planet a better and safer place for our  
children and their children.

KWS: Sustainable Development; Economic Growth; Political and Social Process.

ISBN: 81-7648-595-0. [aphantraonline.com](http://aphantraonline.com)

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

213). THE STATE AND SOCIETY IN NEPAL.

Historical foundations and contemporary trends.

- Prayag Raj Sharma.

Himal Books. Lalitpur. 2004 353p.

ABS: In the papers collected here the reader will find the collected wisdom of Nepal's finest historical anthropologist or anthropological historian of his generation.

Theme: Historical foundations and contemporary trends.

KWS: State; Society; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-43-62-5. [www.himalassociation.org/books](http://www.himalassociation.org/books)  
[booksimalassociation.org](http://booksimalassociation.org)

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

214). DWONDYA BYABASTHAPAN.

- Dr. Bishnu Raj Upreti.

Bhrikuti Academic Publications. Kathmandu. 2005 360p.

ABS: This book is about the Conflict Management.

KWS: Conflict; Political; Social.

ISBN: 99946-54-11-X. [readbpmplink.com.np](http://readbpmplink.com.np)

---

324KAS POLITICAL SCIENCE

215). KASHMIR.

Roots of Conflict, Paths to Peace.

- Sumantra Bose.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2003 307p. (Sumantra Bose is Associate Professor of Comparative Politics at the London School of Economics and Political Science.)

ABS: The dispute between India and Pakistan over Kashmir stretches back to 1947.

Theme: Roots of Conflict, Paths to Peace.

KWS: Conflict; Kashmir-India; Peace.

ISBN: 81-7829-328-5.

---

954SEC SOUTH ASIA

216). SECURITY IN SOUTH ASIA.

Trends & Directions.

- Vandana A. & Ashok C. Shukla.

APH Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 2004 382p. (Dr.

Vandana Asthana is the Head of the Political Science

Department and Environmental Studies, Christ Church College,

Kanpur. Dr. A.C. Shukla, formerly headed Bio-pollution Study

Centre at Christ Church College, Kanpur.)

ABS: The concept of security has undergone tremendous change in contemporary times.

Theme: Trends & Directions.

KWS: South Asia; Jammu; Kashmir.

ISBN: 81-7648-550-0.

---

954NUC SOUTH ASIA

217). NUCLEAR STABILITY IN SOUTHERN ASIA.

- P.R. Chari, Sonika Gupta & Arpit Rajain.

Manohar. New Delhi. 2003 221p. (P.R. Chari, former member of

the Indian Administrative Service, is currently the Director

of the Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies, New Delhi.

Sonika Gupta is Research Officer at the Institute of Peace and

Conflict Studies and a doctoral student at the Chinese Studies

division, Centre for East Asian Studies, School of

International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University. Arpit

Rajain has been working as Research Officer in the Institute

of Peace and Conflict Studies since 1997 on WMD issues.)

ABS: India's and Pakistan's reciprocal nuclear tests in 1998 irrevocably altered the strategic situation in Southern Asia and sparked off a global debate on nuclear deterrence.

KWS: Southern Asia; Indo-Pakistan; Nuclear Stability.

ISBN: 81-7304-520-8. [www.manbooks.com](http://www.manbooks.com)

---

954NEP HISTORY

218). NEPALESE FORTS AND THE ROYAL NEPALESE ARMY IN FORT BATTLES.

- Dr. Prem Singh Basnyat.

Sajha Prakashan. Lalitpur. 2005 267p. (Dr. Prem Singh

Bashyat, a Chevening Scholar of UK has done M.A. in History.)

ABS: In this book, the author depicted the history of Nepalese forts, its importance including the history of past battles which were held through the forts for the unification and broaden the territory of our country Nepal.

KWS: Nepalese history; Foreign powers; Military forts.  
ISBN: 99933-2-439-6. [sajhaplink.com.np](http://sajhaplink.com.np)

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

219). NEPALESE ADMINISTRATION.

A Historical Perspective.

- Tulsi Narayan Shrestha.

Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Kathmandu. 2005 264p. (Tulsi Narayan Shrestha did M.A. in Political Science and History from Tribhuvan University and Ph.D. in Public Administration from the University of Rajasthan, India.)

ABS: Nepal is one of few nations having a long recorded history stretching for more than 25 centuries.

Theme: A Historical Perspective.

KWS: History; Ancient Nepal; Modern Nepal.

ISBN: 99930-0-478-6.

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

220). NEPAL: LOCAL LEADERSHIP & GOVERNANCE.

- Lok Raj Baral, Krishna Hachhethu, Krishna P. Khanal, Dhruva Kumar & Hari Sharma.

Adroit Publishers. New Delhi. 2004 184p. (Lok Raj Baral is Professor and Executive Chairman of Nepal Centre for Contemporary Studies. Krishna Hachhethu is Associate Professor of Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu.)

ABS: "Local Leadership and Governance" is the continuation of the previous study on Leadership in Nepal.

KWS: Leadership and Governance; Development Committee; Nepal.

ISBN: 81-87392-41-X. [akhilbooksahoo.com](http://akhilbooksahoo.com)

---

330NEP ECONOMICS

221). NEPAL: ECONOMY & DEVELOPMENT.

- T.R. Vaidya & B.R. Bajracharya.

Anmol Pubs. New Delhi. 1996 297p. (Dr. T.R. Vaidya did his M.A. and Ph.D. from Allahabad University in 1960 and 1974 respectively. Dr. B.R. Bajracharya obtained M.A. (History) and Ph.D. degree from Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu.)

ABS: Many people in developing countries are greatly attracted by such terms as "Development" and "Modernization" after they have got ridden of colonial power.

KWS: Nepal; Economy; Development.  
ISBN: 81-7488-409-2.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

222). NEPALI KRANTIKA ADHARHARU.

- Dr. Baburam Bhattarai.

Jandhoni Pubs. Kathmandu. 2006 285p.

ABS: This book is about the political situation of Nepal.

KWS: History; Nepal; Struggle.  
aaditya\_sirahoo.co.uk

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

223). NEPAL.

Democracy in Transition.

- Navin Mishra.

Authors Press. Delhi. 2006 295p. (Dr. Navin Mishra, with a Ph.D. and post-doctoral, is an associate professor in Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal at the Department of Political Science.)

ABS: Nepal began the transition from the 14th century absolute monarchy to a 20th century multiparty democracy and constitutional monarchy in 1990.

Theme: Democracy in Transition.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Development.  
ISBN: 81-7273-292-9.

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

224). NEPALMA MAOBADI SASASTRA DWONDA.

Karan, Asar ra Samadhanka Prayasharu.

- Bishnu Raj Upreti.

Bhrikuti Academic Pubs. Kathmandu. 2004 440p.



ABS: This book is about Conflict of Maoist in Nepal.

Theme: Karan, Asar ra Samadhanka Prayasharu.

KWS: Nepal; Maoist; Conflict.

ISBN: 99946-614-4-2.

---

300NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

225). NEPAL: SOCIETY AND CULTURE.

- Sushil K. Naidu.

Kalinga Pubs. Delhi. 1999 221p. (Sushil K. Naidu holds a Postgraduate degree in history from Berhampur University.)

ABS: The work deals with ancient society and culture of Nepal, a prominent Himalayan country.

KWS: History; Nepal; Society; Culture.

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

226). NEPALKO SANDARBHAMA RAJYAKO PUNA SAMRACHANA.

- Sita Ram Tamang.

Samana Pubs. Nepal. 2006 534p.

ABS: This book is about Politics of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Ethnicity; Nationalism.

ISBN: 99946-692-1-4.

---

330NEP ECONOMICS

227). NEPALESE ECONOMY.

Towards Building a Strong Economic Nation-State.

- Madan Kumar Dahal.

New Hira Books Enterprises. Kathmandu. 2004 589p. (Prof.

Madan Kumar Dahal is Head of the Central Department of Economics at Tribhuvan University, Kirtipur since 2002.)

ABS: Nepalese economy is a classic case of poverty and stagnation engulfed by conflict.

Theme: Towards Building a Strong Economic Nation-State.

KWS: Nepalese Economy; Poverty; Conflict.

ISBN: 99946-49-05-1.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

228). NEPAL.

Political Parties and Parliament.

- Lok Raj Baral.

Adroit Publishers. New Delhi. 2004 232p. (Lok Raj Baral is Professor and Executive Chairman of Nepal Centre for Contemporary Studies.)

ABS: Political parties and parliament are inseparable in parliamentary democracy.

Theme: Political Parties and Parliament.

KWS: Nepal; Political Parties; Parliament.

ISBN: 81-87392-42-8. akhilbooksahoo.com

---

335UND ECONOMICS

229). THE UNDERDEVELOPMENT OF DEVELOPMENT.

- Sing C. Chew & Robert A. Denemark.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 427p.

ABS: This volume is an invaluable tool to understanding Frank's complex intellectual development, from his study of human capital at the University of Chicago, his revolutionary dependency analysis of Latin America and Exploration of world economic crisis, to his recent investigations of five thousand years of old world system history.

KWS: Underdevelopment; Culture and Geography; Anthropology.

ISBN: 81-7829-408-7. booksos.com.np

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

230). NEPAL.

- Sita Ram Tamang.

Nirantar Prakashan. Nepal. 2004 263p.

ABS: This book is about the Social Process of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; History; Development.

ISBN: 99933-48-37-6.

---

341NEP LAW

231). NEPALESE LEGAL SYSTEM: HUMAN RIGHTS PERSPECTIVE.

- Yubraj Sangroula.

Nebula Printers. Kathmandu. 2005 238p. (Yubraj Sangroula has

been working as Executive Director in Kathmandu School of Law.)

ABS: The success of the democracy in a society is dependent on the pragmatic realization of the core values the constitution is built on.

KWS: Human Rights; Nepal; Violation.

---

149STR PHILOSOPHY

232). STRUCTURALISM.

- John Sturrock.

Blackwell. India. 2003 170p. (John Sturrock is a literacy journalist.)

ABS: John Sturrock's classic explication of Structuralism represents the most succinct and balanced survey available of a major critical movement associated with the thought of such key figures as Levi-Strauss, Foucault, Barthes, Lacan and Althusser.

KWS: History; Structuralism; Literature.

ISBN: 0-631-23239-7. [www.blackwellpublishing.com](http://www.blackwellpublishing.com)  
[infotlanticbooks.com](http://infotlanticbooks.com)

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

233). NEPAL IN CRISES.

Growth and Stagnation at the Periphery.

- P.M. Blaikie, John Cameron & John David Seddon.

Adroit Publishers. New Delhi. 2005 332p.

ABS: This book arises from a research project financed by the British Ministry of Overseas Development; the authors are members of the School of Development Studies at the University of East Anglia.

Theme: Growth and Stagnation at the Periphery.

KWS: Nepal; Crisis; Himalayan.

ISBN: 81-87393-58-4. [akhilbooksotmail.com](mailto:akhilbooksotmail.com)

---

351NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

234). NEPAL CULTURE SHIFT!

Reinventing Culture in the Himalayan Kingdom.

- Madhu Raman Acharya.  
Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 2002 364p. (Madhu Raman Acharya is  
an Assistant Lecturer in Tribhuvan University in 1982-1983.)  
ABS: Today, not even a backyard is spared from the intrusion of  
Westernization, modernization and globalization.  
Theme: Reinventing Culture in the Himalayan Kingdom.  
KWS: Nepal; Culture; Himalayan.  
ISBN: 81-87392-26-6.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

235). NEPAL: QUEST FOR PARTICIPATORY DEMOCRACY.  
- Lok Raj Baral.  
Adroit Publishers. New Delhi. 2006 271p. (Lok Raj Baral is  
Professor and Executive Chairman of Nepal Centre for  
Contemporary Studies.)  
ABS: Participatory democracy is interpreted not merely as a  
representative process but also as an inclusive and substantive  
system of governance.  
  
KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Civil Society.  
ISBN: 81-87392-71-1. [akhilbooksahoo.com](http://akhilbooksahoo.com)

---

902NEP HISTORY

236). NEPAL: AN HISTORICAL MISCELLANY.  
- Mahesh C. Regmi.  
Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 2002 314p. (Mahesh Chandra Regmi  
has been described as "a truly unique phenomenon in the  
intellectual and scholarly community of Nepal".)  
ABS: The volume, Nepal: An Historical Miscellany, contains  
materials on different aspects of Nepal's Social and economic  
history, as well as the religious and cultural life of the  
Nepali people.  
  
KWS: Nepal; History; Law.  
ISBN: 81-87392-27-4.

---

900NEP HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY

237). NEPAL: A HIMALAYAN KINGDOM IN TRANSITION (2 COPIES).  
- Pradyumna P. Karan & Hiroshi Ishii.  
United Nations University Press & Bookwell. New York, Delhi.

1997 334p. (Pradyumna P. Karan is Professor of Geography at the University of Kentucky. Hiroshi Ishii is a Professor in the Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.)

ABS: Locked within rugged mountain ranges, Nepal was cut off from most of the world for centuries.

KWS: Nepal; Himalayan Kingdom; Mountain.  
ISBN: 81-85040-11-7.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

238). NEPALKO RAJNITIMA NAITIKTA.

- Dr. Bishowdeep Adhikari.

Bhrikuti Academic Pubs. Kathmandu. 2004 304p.

ABS: This book is about Ethics in Nepalese Politics.

KWS: Nepal; Politics; Ethics.  
ISBN: 99946-54-07-1.

---

333NEP ECONOMICS

239). NEPALMA BHUMISUDHAR KRISHI KRANTI RA ARTHATANTRAKO BIKAS.

- Keshab Baral.

Bhrikuti Academic Publications. Kathmandu. 1998 94p.

ABS: This book is related to land reform and economic development.

KWS: Nepal; Agriculture; Economics.

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

240). NEPAL: CRISIS UNLIMITED.

Reflections from the Crucial Years.

- Barbara Adams.

ADROIT PUBLISHERS. New Delhi. 2006 341p. (Barbara Adams grew up in Washington DC, where her father, an economist, held a series of jobs with FDR's New Deal.)

ABS: This book contains the observations on the failings of what came to be called "democracy" in Nepal.

Theme: Reflections from the Crucial Years.

KWS: Nepal; Crisis; Maoist.  
ISBN: 81-87392-72-X. akhilbooksahoo.com

---

305.8NAT SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 241). NATIONALISM AND ETHNICITY IN A HINDU KINGDOM.  
The Politics of Culture in Contemporary Nepal.  
- David N. Gellner, Joanna Pfaff-Czarnecka, & John Whelpton.  
Harwood Academic Publishers. Australia, Canada, China. 1997  
623p. (David N. Gellner is Lecturer in Social Anthropology at Brunel  
University, London. Joanna Pfaff-Fzarnecka is Lecturer in  
Social Anthropology at Zurich University, Switzerland. John  
Whelpton is an independent scholar based in Hong Kong.)  
ABS: Nationalism and Ethnicity in a Hindu Kingdom is an ideal  
case study for all students of modernization, ethnicity,  
nationalism, and the interconnections of culture and politics.  
Theme: The Politics of Culture in Contemporary Nepal.  
KWS: Ethnicity; Nepal; Politics and government.  
ISBN: 90-5702-147-1.

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 242). NEPAL TOMORROW VOICES & VISIONS.  
- D.B. Gurung.  
Koselee Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2003 694p. (D.B. Gurung is one  
of the major contributors to Voices from Nepal, the first  
anthology of poems by Nepali writers in English.)  
ABS: This volume with its encyclopedic scope is an intellectual  
assemblage of thirty-nine of the finest minds of the country.  
  
KWS: Nepal; Civil Society; Dalit.  
ISBN: 99933-671-0-9.

---

302NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 243). DWONDA SAMADHANPRATI JAGRUK NEPALI NIJI CHHETRA.  
- Amit Dhakal & Jhalak Subedi.  
International Alert. 2006 30p.  
  
KWS: Nepal; Conflict; Peace.  
ISBN: 99946-923-0-5.
-

325.1TRA POLITICAL SCIENCE

244). TRANSNATIONAL MIGRATION AND THE POLITICS OF IDENTITY.

- Meenakshi Thapan.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 320p. (Meenakshi Thapan is Professor and Chair, Department of Sociology, Delhi School of Economics, University of Delhi.)

ABS: Transnationalism can be defined as a social process whereby migrants operate in social fields that transgress geographic, political and cultural borders.

KWS: Migration; Politics; Development.

ISBN: 0-7619-3424-3. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

337NEP ECONOMICS

245). WTO, REGIONAL COOPERATION AND NEPAL (2 COPIES).

- Horst Mund.

NEFAS, CASAC & FES. Kathmandu. 1999 116p.

ABS: The WTO regime, however, promises to bring the world to order from chaos and aims at building a global community based on common consent rather than status, and responsibility rather than coercion.

KWS: Nepal; South Asian; Development.

[modrint.mos.com.np](http://modrint.mos.com.np)

---

302NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

246). THE NEPALI DALIT SOCIAL MOVEMENT.

- Yam Bahadur Kisan.

LRPS Nepal. Lalitpur. 2005 200p. (Yam Bahadur Kisan is a lawyer, author, researcher, human rights activist, christian leader and loving husband and father.)

ABS: This book is the invaluable property of the Nepalese Dalit Movement. There is no other material that has captured the Nepali Dalit movement as comprehensively.

KWS: Nepal; Dalit; Maoist.

ISBN: 99946-35-19-0.

---

954 SAA HISTORY

247). SAARC: THE ROAD AHEAD.

A Case for Constructive Diplomacy.

- Indra Mohan Jha.

National Book Organization. New Delhi. 2004 155p. (Indra Mohan Jha obtained his doctoral degree in International Relations from School of International Studies, J.N.U., New Delhi.)

ABS: SAARC: The Road Ahead presents an optimistic vision for South Asian peace and amity by considering the opportunities for cooperation offered by the establishment of the South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation in 1985.

Theme: A Case for Constructive Diplomacy.

KWS: Economy; Culture; Government.

ISBN: 81-87521-11-2.

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

248). SHAHI SASANKO EK BARSHA.

- Ramesh Lekhak.

Ganeshman Singh Adhyayan Pratisthan. Kathmandu. 2006 345p.

ABS: This book is written politics of Nepal.

KWS: Maoist; History; Democracy.

ISBN: 99946-963-5-1.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

249). PEOPLE'S POWER IN NEPAL.

- R.K. Vishwakarma.

Manak Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 298p. (R.K. Vishwakarma is a keen observer of people's movement in South Asia and Latin America.)

ABS: This book seeks to unravel the dynamics of the People's War and its mass-based support, which led to establishing People's Power in Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Maoist; People; Power.

ISBN: 81-7827-154-0. [www.manakpublications.com](http://www.manakpublications.com)

[manak\\_publicationsotmail.com](mailto:manak_publicationsotmail.com)

---

328NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

250). SAMBIDHANSABHA RA LOKTANTRIC GANATANTRA.



- Keshabraj Devkota.  
Jan-Pragatisheel Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 114p. (Keshabraj Devkota is a Senior Journalist and Researcher.)  
ABS: This book is about Constitutional Assembly and Democratic Republic.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Maoist.  
ISBN: 99946-706-4-6.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

251). PEOPLE'S WAR AND WOMEN'S LIBERATION IN NEPAL.  
- Hisila Yami.  
Purvaiya Prakashan. Delhi. 2006 187p.  
ABS: The development of scientific understanding in the Communist Movement for the Women's Liberation took a long way.

KWS: Nepal; War; Liberation.  
ISBN: 81-904039-07.

---

954HUM HISTORY

252). HUMAN SECURITY IN SOUTH ASIA.  
Gender, Energy, Migration and Globalisation.  
- P.R. Chari & Sonika Gupta.  
Social Science Press. New Delhi. 2003 202p. (P.R. Chari is the author of many distinguished publications and has held several important positions such as the Director of the Institute of Defence Studies and Analyses, New Delhi.)  
ABS: Human Security in South Asia: Energy, Gender, Migration and Globalisation, argues for a concept of security that extends beyond the conventional domain of military threats to include those that fall outside it.  
Theme: Gender, Energy, Migration and Globalisation.  
KWS: South Asia; Migration; Globalisation.  
ISBN: 81-8735809-2.

---

302SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

253). SOCIAL CHANGE.  
- Wilbert E. Moore.  
Prentice-Hall. New Delhi. 2004 132p.  
ABS: This compact text outlines and evaluates comparative

theories of social change in a direct and unpretentious format.

KWS: Social; Demographic; Ecological.  
ISBN: 81-203-0195-1. [www.phindia.com](http://www.phindia.com)

---

304NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

254). UNDER THE SHADOW OF VIOLENCE.

- Kishore Nepal.

CPJS. Kathmandu. 2005 156p. (Kishore Nepal is one of the Nepal's leading journalists.)

ABS: Under the Shadow of Violence gives a graphic account of the daily difficulties and traumatic suffering of the Nepali people amidst the on-going violent conflict.

KWS: Violence; Nepal; Peace.  
ISBN: 99933-833-2-5.

---

956QUE HISTORY

255). QUEST FOR PEACE: UNITED NATIONS AND PALESTINE.

- Faisal Odeh Matlag Al-Rfouh.

National Book Organisation. New Delhi. 1986 197p. (Dr. Faissal Odeh Matlag Al-Rfouh is an Arab scholar from Jordan.)

ABS: The book specifically deals in detail about the role played by the Arab countries in promoting and championing the cause of Arab Palestinians.

KWS: Peace; Historical; Conflict.

---

363NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

256). THE MAOIST INSURGENCY AND NEPAL-INDIA RELATIONS.

- Shiva K. Dhungana.

Friends for Peace(FFP). Kathmandu. 2006 230p.

ABS: The on-going Maoist insurgency and its catastrophic implications for the country have already attracted the attention of the international community.

KWS: Nepal; India; Maoist.  
ISBN: 99946-945-8-8. [www.friendsforpeace.org.np](http://www.friendsforpeace.org.np)

---

954NAT HISTORY

257). NATIONALISM, DEMOCRACY & DEVELOPMENT.

State and Politics in India.

- Sugata Bose & Ayesha Jalal.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2004 206p. (Sugata Bose is Professor of History at Harvard University and Ayesha Jalal is Professor of History at Tufts University.)

ABS: This book delineates the structural and ideological aspects of the late-colonial and post-colonial state in India.

Theme: State and Politics in India.

KWS: Democracy; Development; India.

ISBN: 019564442-5. [www.oup.com](http://www.oup.com)

---

954COM SOUTH ASIA

258). A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF SMALL ARMS LEGISLATION IN BANGLADESH,

INDIA, NEPAL, PAKISTAN AND SRI LANKA.

- William James Arputharaj, Chamila Thushani Hemmathagama & Saradha Nanayakkara.

South Asia Partnership International. Colombo. 2003 138p.

ABS: The book Scrutinizes the laws that govern the use, manufacture and distribution of this deadly commodity.

KWS: India; Bangladesh; Nepal.

[www.sapint.org](http://www.sapint.org) [sapiureka.lk](http://sapiureka.lk)

---

954SMA SOUTH ASIA

259). SMALL ARMS PROLIFERATION: A BIG PROBLEM.

A Study of Legislations in South Asia and the UN Program of Action.

- William James Arputharaj, Chamila Thushani Hemmathagama & Saradha Nanayakkara.

South Asia Partnership International. Sri Lanka. 2003 208p.

ABS: The book scrutinizes the laws that govern the use, manufacture and distribution of this deadly commodity, highlighting weakness and strengths while analyzing the cross-country implications to society, state and region.

Theme: A Study of Legislations in South Asia and the UN Program of Action.

KWS: South Asia; India; Small arms; Nepal.

---

305.5UNT SOCIAL SCIENCES

260). UNTOUCHABLE CITIZENS.

Dalit Movements and Democratisation in Tamil Nadu.

- Hugo Gorringe.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 397p. (Hugo Gorringe is Lecturer in Identity, Department of Sociology, University of Edinburgh.)

ABS: Recent decades have witnessed the rise of Dalits as a major force in Indian democracy throughout the country.

Theme: Dalit Movements and Democratisation in Tamil Nadu.

KWS: Dalit; India; Tamil.

ISBN: 0-7619-3323-9. www.indiasage.com

---

305.8TRI SOCIAL SCIENCES

261). TRIBAL COMMUNITIES AND SOCIAL CHANGE.

- Pariyaram M. Chacko.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 258p. (Pariyaram M. Chacko is Professor and Head, Department of Sociology, North-Eastern Hill University, Shillong.)

ABS: This volume brings together significant contributions by distinguished Indian and foreign scholars on the sociology of tribes, particularly those of India as also of Africa and Canada.

KWS: Crime; Law; India.

ISBN: 0-7619-3331-X. www.indiasage.com

---

301SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

262). SOCIOLOGY.

Themes and Perspectives.

- M. Haralambos & R.M. Heald.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2004 594p.

ABS: A systematic introduction to Sociology suitable for undergraduate education.

Theme: Themes and Perspectives.

KWS: Sociology; Ideology; Poverty.

ISBN: 019561379-1. www.oup.com

---

303.6REL SOCIAL SCIENCES

263). RELIGION, VIOLENCE AND POLITICAL MOBILISATION IN SOUTH ASIA.

- Ravindra Kaur.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 228p. (Ravinder Kaur is Research Fellow at International Development Studies, Roskilde University, Denmark.)

ABS: An oft-neglected theme in studies on communal violence is the role of the state, particularly of its institutions of law enforcement and policing.

KWS: Communalism; South Asia; Violence.

ISBN: 0-7619-3431-6. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

900NEP GEOGRAPHY

264). RURAL URBAN RELATIONS.

With Particular Reference to Nepal.

- Prof. Pushkar K. Pradhan.

Rural Urban Partnership Programme, MLD & UNDP. Nepal. 2004 312p. tables, figures, maps, illus. (Dr. Pushkar K. Pradhan, Professor of Geography, is associated with the Central Department of Geography, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu.)

ABS: Nepal is one of the least developed countries in the world where majority of the people lives in rural areas.

Theme: With Particular Reference to Nepal.

KWS: Rural; Urban; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-763-1-0.

---

954TRA SOUTH ASIA

265). THE TRANSMISSION OF KNOWLEDGE IN SOUTH ASIA.

Essays on Education, Religion, History, and Politics.

- Nigel Crook.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2001 336p. (Nigel Crook was Senior Lecturer in Economics at the School of Oriental and Africal Studies, London.)

ABS: This book investigates the motivation behind the transmission of knowledge and ideas in specific cultural contexts of South Asia.

Theme: Essays on Education, Religion, History, and Politics.

KWS: South Asia; History; Politics.

ISBN: 019565431-5. [www.oup.com](http://www.oup.com)

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

266). STATUS OF PEOPLE WITH DISABILITY IN NEPAL.

People with Different Ability.

- Dr. Lakshmi Narayan Prasad.

Modern Printing Press. Kathmandu. 2003 225p. (Dr. L.N.

Prasad is an eminent ENT surgeon, who served in Bir Hospital for 35 years.)

ABS: The present book is the first of its kind and has filled up a long-felt gap in the field of disability in Nepal.

Theme: People with Different Ability.

KWS: Nepal; Political; Social; disability.

ISBN: 99933-59-55-6. [neflink.com.np](http://neflink.com.np)

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

267). THE ROLE OF CIVIL SOCIETY AND DEMOCRATIZATION IN NEPAL.

- Ananda P. Shrestha.

NEFAS, FES. Nepal. 2001 119p.

ABS: The process by which non-democratic regimes are transformed into democratic ones is called democratization.

KWS: Nepal; Civil Society; Democratization.

ISBN: 99933-330-5-0. [nefasail.com.np](http://nefasail.com.np)

---

300GLO SOCIAL SCIENCES

268). GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES.

Challenges for the 21st Century.

- Frans J. Schuurman.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2005 212p. (Frans J.

Schuurman is senior lecturer at the Institute of Development Studies at the University of Nijmegen.)

ABS: This text provides a comprehensive introduction to the concept of globalization and its challenge to the contemporary study of development.

Theme: Challenges for the 21st Century.

KWS: Globalization; Development; Human Rights.

ISBN: 81-7829-077-4.

---

301REA SOCIAL SCIENCES

269). REASONS FOR SUCCESS.

Learning from Instructive Experiences in Rural Development.

- Norman Uphoff, Milton J. Esman & Anirudh Krishna.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 1998 233p. (Norman Uphoff, a Professor of Government at Cornell University since 1970, is the director of the Cornell International Institute for Food, Agriculture and Development. Milton J. Esman is John S. Knight Professor Emeritus of International Studies at Cornell University. Anirudh Krishna, a member of the Indian Administrative Service, Rajasthan cadre, is currently as Director of Tourism and Culture in Rajasthan.)

ABS: This book was written as a companion volume to Reasons for Hope: Instructive Experiences in Rural Development, a collection of case studies of programs that have succeeded in improving the lives and prospects of large numbers of rural households, often in very inhospitable settings.

Theme: Learning from Instructive Experiences in Rural Development.

KWS: Rural; Development; Sustainability.

ISBN: 81-7036-733-6.

---

301REA SOCIAL SCIENCES

270). REASONS FOR HOPE.

Instructive Experiences in Rural Development.

- Norman Uphoff, Milton J. Esman & Anirudh Krishna.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 322p. tables, figures, illus.

(Norman Uphoff, a Professor of Government at Cornell University since 1970, is the director of the Cornell International Institute for Food, Agriculture and Development. Milton J. Esman is John S. Knight Professor Emeritus of International Studies at Cornell University. Anirudh Krishna, a member of the Indian Administrative Service, Rajasthan cadre, is currently as Director of Tourism and Culture in Rajasthan.)

ABS: Views on the future for the Third World are divided. One scenario emphasizes the potential of urbanization and industrial growth, presuming that liberalization and export orientation will produce a take-off into a technology-driven, trade-dependent economic growth.

Theme: Instructive Experiences in Rural Development.

KWS: Rural; Development; Nutrition.

ISBN: 81-7036-712-3.

---

647NEP MANAGEMENT

271). INSURGENCY AFFECTED PEOPLE OF NEPAL.

Rehabilitation.

- Ujjwal Upadhyay.

IIDS & Kaushila Foundation for Peace and Innovative Initiatives. Kathmandu. 2006 116p. (Ujjwal Upadhyay is an Environmental Science graduate. He worked in many programs for PAF, RAF and IFAD.)

ABS: In Nepal, the decade-long Maoist insurgency has, among other things, caused a large number of people to be displaced from their homes.

Theme: Rehabilitation.

KWS: Nepal; Rehabilitation; Conflict.

ISBN: 999-46-915-3.

---

345NEP LAW

272). PHAUJDARI KANOONKO PARICHAYA.

- R.B. Pradhananga, M.R. Pokharel and Y.R. Pandey.

Bhrikuti Academic Pubs. Kathmandu. 2005 492p.

ABS: This book is about the Introduction of Criminal Law.

KWS: Law; Crime; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-614-2-6.

---

380NEP COMMERCE

273). SRAM - SANSARKA BARHA BARSHA.

- R. Rimal, K.S. Rinal, B. Pandey, U. Upadhaya, R. Badal and Agnishakshi.

GEFONT. Kathmandu. 2003 686p.

ABS: This book is prepared with the collection of 130 articles.

KWS: Nepal; History; Japan.

ISBN: 99933-771-8-X.

---

342NEP LAW

274). SAMBIDHANSABHA: SAMBHABANA RA CHUNAUTI.

- Mahesh Maskey & Ninu Chapagai.

BASJES. Kathmandu. 2003 158p.

ABS: This book is about the Constitution Assembly of Nepal.



KWS: Nepal; Constitution; Politics.

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

275). SASANMA DALIT.

- Man Bahadur B.K.

Jana Utthan Pratisthan. Kathmandu. 2005 50p.

ABS: This book is written as the Dalit caste of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Dalit; History.

ISBN: 99946-57-10-0.

---

332NEP ECONOMICS

276). SAMAKALIN NEPAL.

- B.M.S. Pradhan.

Transparency International Nepal. 2001 122p.

ABS: This book is about Economic Situation of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Poverty.

ISBN: 99933-345-2-9.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

277). YUDDHA RA BARTA.

- Dr. Baburam Bhattarai.

Janadhoni Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 187p.

ABS: This book is written in political situation of Nepal.

KWS: War; Politics; Nepal.

---

305WOM SOCIAL SCIENCES

278). WOMEN IN NATIONAL BUDGET.

Alternative Budgetary Strategies for Women Empowerment.

- Prakash Shrestha.

SAP-NEPAL. Kathmandu. 2002 54p.

ABS: Today all professionals, intellectuals, scholars as well as political leaders agree on the intellectual ability of women.

Theme: Alternative Budgetary Strategies for Women Empowerment.  
KWS: Women; Nepal; Political.  
[www.sapnepal.org](http://www.sapnepal.org) [sapgdo.wlink.com.np](http://sapgdo.wlink.com.np)

---

348NEP LAW

279). A STUDY ON CORRUPT PRACTICES AND ANTI-CORRUPTION LAW.

- Prakash Shrestha.

SAP-NEPAL. Kathmandu. 2001 56p. tables, figure, illus.

ABS: Accountability, one of the main components of governance, comprises such fundamental elements as responsiveness, transparency, integrity, rule of law and justice.

KWS: Law; Social; Political.

[www.sapnepal.org](http://www.sapnepal.org) [sapgdo.wlink.com.np](http://sapgdo.wlink.com.np)

---

348NEP LAW

280). REVIEW OF ANTI-CORRUPTION LAWS IN NEPAL.

- Prakash Shrestha.

SAP-NEPAL. Kathmandu. 2001 41p. tables, illus.

ABS: Good governance is becoming an important phenomenon in the world today.

KWS: Law; Nepal; Political.

[www.sapnepal.org](http://www.sapnepal.org) [sapgdo.wlink.com.np](http://sapgdo.wlink.com.np)

---

641NEP FOOD AND DRINK

281). BADLINDO KHADYA SRINKHALA.

- Jagannath Adhikari & Sarad Ghimire.

Martin Chautari. Kathmandu. 2006 178p. (Sarad Ghimire did M.A. in Botany from Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu.)

ABS: This book is about Food security in Nepal.

KWS: Food; Nepal; Development.

ISBN: 99946-833-2-2. [www.martinchautari.org.np](http://www.martinchautari.org.np)  
[chautarios.com.np](http://chautarios.com.np)

---

959MAL MALAYSIA

282). TOURISM AND NATURE CONSERVATION IN MALAYSIAN NATIONAL PARKS (2

COPIES).

- Norman Backhaus.

LIT Verlag, Muenchen. Berne. 2005 277p.

ABS: Malaysia features some of the most spectacular national parks in the world.

KWS: Tourism; Malaysian; National Parks.

ISBN: 3-8258-9037-6.

---

342NEP LAW

283). SAMBIDHANSABHA

- Keshabraj Devkota.

Devi P. Neupane. Kathmandu. 136p. (Keshabraj Devkota is a senior Journalist and Researcher.)

ABS: This book is about Constitutional Assembly of Nepal.

KWS: Constitution; Nepal; Politics.

ISBN: 99946-717-2-3.

---

362NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

284). SHANTI BARTA: BISHAYA RA BISHLESHAN.

- Dr. R.K. Nepali, T.R. Gyawali & Laxmi Neupane.

SAP-NEPAL. Kathmandu. 2003 53p.

ABS: This book is written in social problems and social welfare of Nepal.

KWS: Peace; Politics; Nepal.

---

362NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

285). SHANTI STHAPANA RA JANABHIMAT.

- Dr. R.K. Nepali, T.R. Gyawali & Laxmi Neupane.

SAP-NEPAL. Kathmandu. 2001 31p. tables, illus.

ABS: This book is written in social problems and social security of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Peace; Development.

-----  
360NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

286). VISION BEYOND 2000: A CIVIL SOCIETY PERSPECTIVE FOR GOOD GOVERNANCE IN NEPAL.

- Gokul Pokharel, Bijaya Aryal & Prakash Shrestha.

SAP-NEPAL. Kathmandu. 1999 40p.

ABS: The young democracy of Nepal demands systematic planning, to deal with governance issues.

KWS: Civil; Good Governance; Nepal.

-----  
321DEM POLITICAL SCIENCE

287). DEMOCRATIZING MONARCH.

A Memoir of Nepal's King Birendra.

- Francis G. Hutchins.

Vajra Pub. Kathmandu. 2007 138p.

ABS: Whatever the twenty-first century bodes for Nepal, the Shah dynasty's historic role as a definer of Nepal's nationhood in the eighteenth century and as a nurturer of Nepal's political independence in the twentieth century will not be effaced.

Theme: A Memoir of Nepal's King Birendra.

KWS: Nepal; India; Birendra.

-----  
342DEM LAW

288). DEMOCRATIC CONSTITUTION MAKING.

- Hari P. Bhattarai & Jhalak Subedi.

NESAC. Kathmandu. 2007 146p. (Hari P. Bhattarai is a senior Lecturer of anthropology at Tribhuvan University and Jhalak Subedi is a Kathmandu-based political analyst and columnist.)

ABS: Making a democratic constitution in a multicultural state is difficult not only because of cultural diversity and differences, but also because the constitution making process has to orient political actors towards the development of appropriate management principles and models.

KWS: Democratic; Constitution; Nepal.

ISBN: 978-99933-838-4-0.

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

289). FATALISM AND DEVELOPMENT.

Nepal's Struggle for Modernization.

- Dor Bahadur Bista.

Orient Longman. India. 2001 190p. (Dor Bahadur Bista is an anthropologist.)

ABS: A bold and incisive analysis of Nepal's society, and its attempts to develop and respond to change, from someone who is both an insider and an outsider to Nepal.

Theme: Nepal's Struggle for Modernization.

KWS: Fatalism; Development; Nepal.

---

341UNI LAW

290). UNITED NATIONS AND WORLD POLITICS.

Essays from a Nonaligned Perspective.

- M.S. Rajan.

Har-Anand Pubs. New Delhi. 1995 343p. (Prof. M.S. Rajan was the first Indian Professor of International Organization: he is presently an Emeritus Professor of the Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.)

ABS: These essays are from a nonaligned perspective and written largely during the four decades of the Cold War era; nevertheless they continue to be intellectually relevant and valid in the post-Cold War years.

Theme: Essays from a Nonaligned Perspective.

KWS: War; Politics; India.

ISBN: 81-241-0327-5.

---

900IND HISTORY

291). INDIA'S STRUGGLE FOR INDEPENDENCE.

- Bipan Chandra.

Penguin Books. New Delhi. 1989 600p. (Bipan Chandra was Professor of Modern History at Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.)

ABS: India's Struggle for Independence has been studied before but this is the first major study to examine every one of the varied strands of the epic struggle individually and collectively and present it in a new and coherent narrative and analytical framework.

KWS: India; Struggle; History.

ISBN: 0-14-010781-9. [www.penguinbooksindia.com](http://www.penguinbooksindia.com)

---

900NEP HISTORY

292). HISTORY OF NEPAL.

- Daniel Wright.

Rupa & Co. New Delhi. 2007 324p. (Daniel Wright led to the real expansion of South Asian study during the 1870s when, as the surgeon to the British Residency in Kathmandu.)

ABS: The few following remarks are all that seem necessary, by way of preface, regarding the contents of this small volume.

KWS: History; Nepal; Gorkha.

ISBN: 81-291-1088-1. [www.rupapublications.com](http://www.rupapublications.com)

---

900NEP HISTORY

293). AN ACCOUNT OF THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL AND OF THE TERRITORIES ANNEXED TO THIS DOMINION BY THE HOUSE OF GORKHA.

- Francis Buchanan Hamilton.

Rupa & Co. New Delhi. 2007 326p. (Francis Buchanan-Hamilton was a Scottish physician who made significant contributions as a geographer, Zoologist and botanist while living in India.)

ABS: An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal is a seminal description of the history of Nepal, much sought after and unobtainable for a very long time.

KWS: History; Nepal; Gorkha.

ISBN: 81-291-1090-3.

---

106CRI PHILOSOPHY

294). CRISIS MANAGEMENT.

- M.P. Gupta.

Maxford Books. New Delhi. 2006 286p. (M.P. Gupta has done his Master of Mass Communication from Devi Ahilya University, Indore and did his M.A. from Jiwaji University, Gwalior.)

ABS: In this book author has painstakingly explaining the role of organisation, administration, management techniques, major factors and problems.

KWS: Crisis; Management; Calamities.  
ISBN: 81-8116-024-X.

---

362.8REF SOCIAL SCIENCES

295). REFUGEES AND THE STATE.

Practices of Asylum and Care in India, 1947-2000.

- Ranabir Samaddar.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2003 499p. (Ranabir Samaddar is director of the Peace Studies Programme at the South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu.)

ABS: This volume analyses India's reasonably good record of providing protection and hospitality to refugees, while pointing out the contradictions in the relation between these positive aspects and the manner in which state power has been exercised in post-colonial India.

Theme: Practices of Asylum and Care in India, 1947-2000.

KWS: Refugees; India; Sri Lanka.

ISBN: 0-7619-9729-6.

---

345HAN LAW

296). HANDBOOK OF HUMAN RIGHTS AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE IN INDIA.

The System and Procedure.

- South Asia Human Rights Documentation Centre.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2006 209p. (SAHRDC is the Secretariat of the Asia Pacific Human Rights Network.)

ABS: This Handbook is a practical introduction to the Indian Criminal Justice System.

Theme: The System and Procedure.

KWS: Human Rights; Criminal Justice; India.

ISBN: 019567487-1. www.oup.com

---

327DYN POLITICAL SCIENCE

297). DYNAMICS OF SANCTIONS IN WORLD AFFAIRS.

- S.J.R. Bilgrami.

Atlantic Publishers. New Delhi. 2004 288p. (S.J.R. Bilgrami, Professor, former Head of the Department of Political Science and Dean Faculty of Social Sciences, Jamia Millia Islamia, got his M.A. and Ph.D. degrees from Aligarh Muslim University.)

ABS: The existing literature on sanctions consists of either case studies which deal with the particular issues associated with

the selected sates or articles of the journals which plead, predominantly, the case of sanction-imposing states or newspaper write-ups and editorial comments which analyse the current situation.

KWS: South Korea; North Korea; India; Pakistan.  
ISBN: 81-269-0313-9. www.atlanticbooks.com  
infotlanticbooks.com

---

304CRI SOCIAL SCIENCES

298). CRIME AND SOCIETY.

- Harin Sabhapati.

Dominant Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 207p. (Harin Sabhapati is a former State Public Services officer of the North-Eastern Council.)

ABS: The present publication profiles major issues in the perspective of the incidence of crime in society.

KWS: Crime; Society; Criminal Law.  
ISBN: 81-7888-212-4.

---

323CIV POLITICAL SCIENCE

299). CIVIL SOCIETY AND DEMOCRACY.

Themes in Politics.

- Carolyn M. Elliott.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2006 508p. (Carolyn M. Elliott is Professor Emerita of Political Science, University of Vermont, USA.)

ABS: The concept of civil society has today captured the imagination of a wide global community.

Theme: Themes in Politics.

KWS: Civil Society; Democracy; Politics.  
ISBN: 019568351-X.

---

322ETH POLITICAL SCIENCE

300). ETHNICITY, NATION AND SECURITY.

- Samir Kumar Das.

South Asian Publishers New Delhi. 2003 185p. (Samir Kumar Das is a Reader in Political Science at the University of Calcutta, Kolkata.)



ABS: The book intends primarily to engage the hardcore analysts in some form of a debate that also gives the students an opportunity not only of contesting the dominant paradigm of security but understanding its metaphorical nature also.

KWS: Ethnicity; Nation; Security.  
ISBN: 81-7003-270-9.

---

209REL RELIGION

301). RELIGION AT THE SERVICE OF NATIONALISM AND OTHER ESSAYS.

- Madhu Kishwar.

Oxford University Press. Delhi. 1998 323p. (Madhu Kishwar is a prominent social activist and editor of the well-known journal Manushi.)

ABS: The essays point to these in positions of power as the main perpetrators of ethnic hostilities.

KWS: Religion; Law; Politics.  
ISBN: 019564161-2.

---

204RIG RELIGION

302). RIGHTS, COMMUNITIES AND DISOBEDIENCE.

Liberalism and Gandhi.

- Vinit Haksar.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2001 202p. (Vinit Haksar teaches philosophy at the University of Edinburgh.)

ABS: Tensions between individual rights and group interests, as well as between interests of different groups, are critical issues in multicultural societies.

Theme: Liberalism and Gandhi.

KWS: Rights; Communities; Disobedience.  
ISBN: 019565513-3. [www.oup.com](http://www.oup.com)

---

341.23INT LAW

303). THE INTERNATIONAL STRUGGLE OVER IRAQ.

Politics in the UN Security Council 1980-2005.

- David M. Malone.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2006 398p. (David M.

Malone is a former Canadian ambassador to the UN in New York.)

ABS: Iraq has dominated headlines in recent years, but its

controversial role in international affairs goes back much further.

Theme: Politics in the UN Security Council 1980-2005.

KWS: Struggle; Iraq; Peace.

ISBN: 0-19921-968-0. [www.oup.com](http://www.oup.com)

---

337LIB ECONOMICS

304). THE LIBERAL VIRUS.

Permanent War and the Americanization of the World.

- Samir Amin.

Aakar Books. India. 2005 124p. (Samir Amin is director of the Third World Forum in Dakar, Senegal.)

ABS: The Liberal Virus shows how both citizenship and class consciousness are diluted in the "low-intensity democracy" of the U.S. model.

Theme: Permanent War and the Americanization of the World.

KWS: Liberal; Democracy; Ideological.

ISBN: 81-87879-47-5. [aakarbel2.vsnl.net.in](http://aakarbel2.vsnl.net.in)

---

301DAL SOCIAL SCIENCES

305). DALITS AND UPPER CASTES.

Essays in Social History.

- A. Satyanarayana.

Kanishka Publishers. Delhi. 2005 260p. (Adapa Satyanarayana is Professor and Head, Department of History, Osmania University, Hyderabad.)

ABS: This volume deals with the interrelationship between caste system, land control, and domination in modern Andhra.

Theme: Essays in Social History.

KWS: Dalits; Violence; South East Asia.

ISBN: 81-7391-703-5. [kanishka\\_publishingohoo.co.in](http://kanishka_publishingohoo.co.in)

---

347POL LAW

306). THE POLICE, THE COURT AND INJUSTICE.

- James Vadackumchery.

APH Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 1997 188p. (Criminologist Dr. James Vadackumchery is an internationally reputed author and researcher in criminology, criminal justice, law-enforcement and police science.)

ABS: An acquittal in a criminal case means miscarriage of

justice.

KWS: Police; Court; Injustice.

ISBN: 81-7024-806-X.

---

305.8THA SOCIAL SCIENCES

307). MANY TONGUES, ONE PEOPLE: THE MAKING OF THARU IDENTITY IN NEPAL.

- Arjun Guneratne.

Cornell University Press. Ithaca and London. 2002 236p. (

Arjun Guneratne is Associate Professor of Anthropology at Macalaster College.)

ABS: Many Tongues, One People is the first full-dress anthropological treatment of a group in the Terai, home of roughly half the population of Nepal.

KWS: People; Tharu; Nepal.

ISBN: 0-8014-8728-5. [www.cornellpress.cornell.edu](http://www.cornellpress.cornell.edu)

---

303INT SOCIAL SCIENCES

308). INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM.

- Naqbool Hasan.

Maxford Books. New Delhi. 2006 354p. (Maqbool Hasan, a prolific writer and scholar is a P.G. Political Science Teacher in a college in Madhya Pradesh.)

ABS: International Terrorism for some persons stands picking up its intensive activities with the birth of Anarchism in 1840 and Communism in 1844.

KWS: Terrorism; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.

ISBN: 81-8116-033-9. [maxfordbooksotmail.com](mailto:maxfordbooksotmail.com)

---

321LOC POLITICAL SCIENCE

309). LOCAL GOVERNANCE IN INDIA.

Decentralization and Beyond.

- Niraja Gopal Jayal, Amit Prakash & Pradeep K. Sharma.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2006 426p. (Niraja Gopal Jayal is Professor at the Centre for the Study of Law and Governance and Director of the Jawaharlal Nehru Institute for Advanced Study, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.)

ABS: This volume analyses the complexity of local governance, both rural and urban, in contemporary India.

Theme: Decentralization and Beyond.

KWS: Local Governance; India; Decentralization.

ISBN: 019567837-0. [www.oup.com](http://www.oup.com)

---

355MIL    MILITARY SCIENCE

310). MILITARY POWER.

Explaining Victory and Defeat in Modern Battle.

- Stephen Biddle.

Manas Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 337p. (Stephen Biddle is Associate Professor of National Security Studies at the U.S. Army War College Strategic Studies Institute.)

ABS: Military Power will have a resounding impact both on scholarship in the field and on policy debates over the future of warfare, the size of the military, and the makeup of the defence budget.

Theme: Explaining Victory and Defeat in Modern Battle.

KWS: Power; Technology; Empowerment.

ISBN: 81-7049-230-0. [www.manaspublications.com](http://www.manaspublications.com)

---

355NUC    MITITARY SCIENCE

311). NO END IN SIGHT: THE CONTINUING MENACE OF NUCLEAR PROLIFERATION.

- Nathan E. Busch.

Manas Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 490p. tables, figures, illus. (Nathan E. Busch is Assistant Professor in the Department of Government and Public Affairs at Christopher Newport University.)

ABS: The Global threat posed by weapons of mass destruction is one of today's key policy issues.

KWS: India; China; Pakistan.

ISBN: 81-7049-225-4.

---

324NUC    POLITICAL SCIENCE

312). THE NUCLEAR TIPPING POINT.

Why States Reconsider their Nuclear Choices.

- Kurt M. Campbell, Robert J. Einhorn, Mitchell B. Reiss.

Manas Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 367p. (Kurt M. Campbell is

senior vice president and director of international security at the Centre for Strategic and International Studies and former deputy assistant secretary of defence for Asia and the Pacific.)

ABS: The Nuclear Tipping Point provides a framework for understanding the myriad factors that shape nuclear policy.

Theme: Why States Reconsider their Nuclear Choices.

KWS: Nuclear; Egypt; Geography.

ISBN: 81-7049-227-0. [www.manaspublications.com](http://www.manaspublications.com)

---

303SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

313). MAOIST MOVEMENT IN NEPAL: A SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE.

- Uddhab P. Pyakurel.

ADROIT PUBLISHERS. New Delhi. 2007 228p. (Uddhab P. Pyakurel has completed M.Phil. from the Department of Sociology, Delhi School of Economics, University of Delhi.)

ABS: "Maoist Movement in Nepal: A Sociological Perspective" examines the state-sponsored discriminatory social practices in the Nepali society on the basis of religion, caste, ethnicity, gender and language which directly and indirectly helped in boosting the eleven-year-long Maoist Movement.

KWS: Maoist; Nepal; Sociological Perspective.

ISBN: 81-87392-78-9. [akhilbooksahoo.com](http://akhilbooksahoo.com)

---

327UNE POLITICAL SCIENCE

314). UNEASY FRIENDS.

Readings on Indo-Nepal Relations.

- B.C. Upreti.

Kalinga Pubs. Delhi. 2001 198p. (B.C. Upreti M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D is Associate Professor in South Asia Studies Centre, University of Rajasthan.)

ABS: Nepal and India are two close neighbours which share a common border.

Theme: Readings on Indo-Nepal Relations.

KWS: South Asia; Nepal; India.

ISBN: 81-87644-16-8.

---

607RES RESEARCH

315). YOUR RESEARCH PROJECT.

- Nicholas Walliman.

Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 2005 450p. (Nicholas Walliman is Researcher and Lecturer at the Postgraduate Research School in the Department of Architecture at Oxford Brookes University.)

ABS: This book is a practical step-by-step guide for conducting a successful research project.

KWS: Research; Ethics; Policies.

ISBN: 81-7829-540-7.

---

362NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

316). SHANTI RA SUSASAN.

- R.K. Nepali, T.P. Gyawali & Laxmi Neupane.

SAP-NEPAL. Nepal. 2000 120p.

ABS: This book is about the social welfare problems and services.

KWS: Nepal; Peace; Maoist.

[www.sapnepal.org](http://www.sapnepal.org) [sapgdo.wlink.com.np](http://sapgdo.wlink.com.np)

---

303SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

317). UNDERSTANDING DEVELOPMENT, CONFLICT AND VIOLENCE.

The Cases of Bhutan, Nepal, North-East India and the Chittagong Hill Tracts of Bangladesh.

- Dhurba Rizal and Yozo Yokota.

Adroit Publishers. New Delhi. 2006 640p. (Dr. Dhurba Rizal, a scholar of Public Management, Conflict and Development and a prolific writer, has to his credit several books, namely, Administrative System in Bhutan: Retrospect and Prospect.)

ABS: The book offers a mix of theoretical, empirical and statistical analysis, focusing on analyzing conflict and violence from composite perspectives.

Theme: The Cases of Bhutan, Nepal, North-East India and the Chittagong Hill Tracts of Bangladesh.

KWS: Development; Conflict; Violence.

ISBN: 81-87392-68-1. [akhilbooksahoo.com](http://akhilbooksahoo.com)

---

335NEP ECONOMICS

318). PEASANTS AND WORKERS IN NEPAL.

- D. Seddon, P. Blaikie and J. Cameron.

Adroit Publishers. New Delhi. 2002 278p. (The authors are senior members of the School of Development Studies and the Overseas Development Group at the University of East Anglia in Norwich, England, trained as human geographer(Blaikie), economist (Cameron) and sociologist/social anthropologist (Seddon) respectively.)

ABS: Nine essays based on fieldwork during 1974 and 1975 analyse the economic and social conditions in the towns and countryside of one region of Nepal, with particular reference to peasants, workers, and the petty bourgeoisie.

KWS: Nepal; Class Struggle; Crisis.  
ISBN: 81-87392-31-2.

---

302NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

319). NEPAL: FACETS OF MAOIST INSURGENCY.

- Lok Raj Baral.

ADROIT PUBLISHERS. New Delhi. 2006 216p. (Lok Raj Baral is Professor and Executive Chairman, Nepal Centre for Contemporary Studies and a former Professor and Chairman of the Department of Political Science, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu.)

ABS: "Nepal: Facets of Maoist Insurgency" makes an effort to do a comprehensive study on the ten-year-long Maoist insurgency.

KWS: Nepal; Maoist; Democracy.  
ISBN: 81-87392-75-4. [akhilbooksahoo.com](http://akhilbooksahoo.com)

---

337ETH ECONOMICS

320). THE ETHICS OF DEVELOPMENT.

- Des Gasper.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 255p. (Des Gasper is Associate Professor of Public Policy at the Institute of Social Studies, The Hague, a postgraduate centre of development studies.)

ABS: The Ethics of Development deals sympathetically and carefully with a wide range of viewpoints.

KWS: Ethics; Development; Economism.  
ISBN: 81-7829-596-2.

---

337GEO ECONOMICS

321). THE GEOPOLITICS OF GLOBALIZATION.

The Consequences for Development.

- Baldev Raj Nayar.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2005 301p. (Baldev Raj Nayar is Professor Emeritus, Department of Politics, McGill University, Montreal, Canada.)

ABS: For policymakers, scholars, and the general public in any developing country, understanding the political economy of their country in the context of globalization is of elemental importance today.

Theme: The Consequences for Development.

KWS: Globalization; Geopolitics; Development.

ISBN: 019567202-X. www.oup.com

---

607RES RESEARCH

322). THE GOOD RESEARCH GUIDE FOR SMALL-SCALE SOCIAL RESEARCH PROJECTS.

- Martyn Denscombe.

Viva Books Private. New Delhi. 1999 248p. figures, illus. ( Martyn Denscombe is Professor of Social Research at De Montfort University.)

ABS: This book is written for undergraduate, postgraduate and professional students in business studies, social sciences, health studies and education who need to undertake research projects as part of their studies.

KWS: Research; Observation; Ethnography.

ISBN: 81-7649-091-1.

---

305GEN SOCIAL SCIENCES

323). THE MYTH OF COMMUNITY.

Gender Issues in Participatory Development.

- Irene Guijt and Meera Kaul Shah.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 288p. (Irene Guijt is Visiting Fellow at the Department of Forestry at the Australian National University, Canberra. Meera Kaul Shah is a freelance development consultant specializing as a trainer in participatory techniques and processes.)

ABS: This book provides a critical discussion from a wide range of perspectives on the global popularity of participatory approaches to development.



Theme: Gender Issues in Participatory Development.  
KWS: Myth; Community; Development; Gender.  
ISBN: 81-7036-855-3.

---

306ANC SOCIAL SCIENCES

324). THE ANCIENT SETTLEMENTS OF THE KATHMANDU VALLEY.

- Sudarshan Raj Tiwari.

Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies(CNAS). Kathmandu. 2001  
264p. maps, sketches, photographs, illus. (Sudarshan Raj Tiwari  
earned his Bachelor of Architecture from University of Delhi  
with a gold medal in 1973.)

ABS: There are a considerable number of books on urban  
settlements and their patterns in the Kathmandu valley.

KWS: Kathmandu Valley; Terminology; Socio-political.  
ISBN: 99933-52-07-1.

---

362NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

325). SHANTI KO HOJI.

- SAP-NEPAL.

SAP-NEPAL. Kathmandu. 2001 198p.

ABS: This book is written in Social welfare problems of Nepal.

KWS: Peace; Nepal; Maoist.  
[www.sapnepal.org](http://www.sapnepal.org) [savnphgdo.wlink.com.np](http://savnphgdo.wlink.com.np)

---

305.8MUL SOCIAL SCIENCES

326). THE MULTICULTURAL PATH.

Issues of Diversity and Discrimination in Democracy.

- Gurpreet Mahajan.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 239p. (Gurpreet Mahajan is  
Professor, Centre for Political Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru  
University.)

ABS: This book makes a plea for re-thinking the multicultural  
agenda of protecting and preserving minority cultures.

Theme: Issues of Diversity and Discrimination in Democracy.

KWS: Cultural Discrimination; Feminism; Democracy.

ISBN: 0-7619-9630-3. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

307.1SEA SOCIAL SCIENCES

327). IN SEARCH OF SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOOD SYSTEMS.

Managing Resources and Change.

- Ruedi Baumgartner and Ruedi Hoegger.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 382p. tables, figures, pictures, boxes, illus. (Ruedi Baumgartner has been co-director of NADEL. Ruedi Hogger is an independent consultant in the field of international cooperation.)

ABS: Policy makers and practitioners of rural development have for long focused on sustainable land use and sustainable natural resource management as major concerns.

Theme: Managing Resources and Change.

KWS: Sustainable Livelihood; Economic Reforms; Development.

ISBN: 0-7619-9808-X. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

345CRI LAW

328). CRIMINAL ATTEMPT AND PUNISHMENT.

- Monica Chawla.

Deep & Deep Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 191p. (Dr. Monica Chawla was a Senior Lecturer in the Punjabi University Regional Centre, Bhatinda.)

ABS: In this book an effort has been made to give a comprehensive treatment to the subject covering concievable detail of the 'Provision of Criminal Attempt'.

KWS: Crime; Law; Development.

ISBN: 81-7629-815-8. [www.ddpbooks.com](http://www.ddpbooks.com) [ddpbooksahoo.co.in](http://ddpbooksahoo.co.in)

---

900VEG GEOGRAPHY

329). VEGETATION AND SOCIETY.

Their Interaction in the Himalayas.

- Ram P. Chaudhary, Bhim P. Subedi, Ole R. Vetaas & Tor H.

Aase.

Tribhuvan University, Nepal. Kathmandu. 2002 301p. maps, tables, illus. (Bhim P. Subedi is Professor of Geography at Tribhuvan University, Nepal.)

ABS: This book is the outcome of collaborative research on Human Ecology between Tribhuvan University, Nepal and University of Bergen, Norway.

Theme: Their Interaction in the Himalayas.

KWS: Society; Himalayas; Ethnobotany.

ISBN: 99933-52-51-9. [cdgncrlink.com.np](http://cdgncrlink.com.np)

---

900URB GEOGRAPHY

330). URBAN GEOGRAPHY.

- Tim Hall.

Routledge. London. 1998 180p. (Tim Hall is a Lecturer in Human Geography at the Cheltenham and Gloucester College of Higher Education.)

ABS: Urban geography has reflected the changing nature of geography over the course of the twentieth century and been characterised by a variety of changing perspectives including ecological, new urban economic, feminist and post-modern.

KWS: Urban; Geography; Economy.

ISBN: 0-415-14085-4. [www.routledge.com](http://www.routledge.com)

---

910URB GEOGRAPHY

331). URBAN GEOGRAPHY: A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE.

- Michael Pacione.

Routledge. London. 2002 663p. figures, tables, boxes, illus. (Michael Pacione is Professor and Chair of Geography at the University of Strathclyde.)

ABS: Urban Geography is an authoritative and stimulating introduction to the study of towns and cities.

KWS: Urban; Geography; Development.

ISBN: 0-415-19196-3. [www.routledge.com](http://www.routledge.com)

---

330POL ECONOMICS

332). THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF SMALL STATES.

- Anand Aditya.

NEFAS & FES. Nepal. 2001 79p.

ABS: Every books that makes its way to the market may not have roots in a historic event.

KWS: Political; Economics; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-330-6-9.

---

327POL POLITICAL SCIENCE

333). THE POLITICS OF GLOBAL GOVERNANCE.

International Organizations in an Interdependent World.

- Paul F. Diehl.

Viva Books. New Delhi. 2005 515p. (Paul F. Diehl is Professor of political science and University Distinguished Teacher/Scholar at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.)

ABS: This book is designed to provide a balanced view of international organizations.

Theme: International Organizations in an Interdependent World.

KWS: Politics; Global Governance; World.

ISBN: 81-7649-869-6.

-----  
907RES RESEARCH

334). RESEARCH METHODS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.

- Bridget Somekh and Cathy Lewin.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 368p. (Bridget Somekh is Professor of Educational Research at the Institute of Education.)

ABS: This comprehensive and wide-ranging volume brings together the experiences of leading researchers from across the social science disciplines.

KWS: Research; Social Sciences; Geography.

ISBN: 81-7829-493-1.

-----  
303.48WOM SOCIAL SCIENCES

335). WOMEN, SECURITY, SOUTH ASIA.

- Farah Faizal and Swarna Rajagopalan.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 215p. (This volume explores sources of security and insecurity in women's lives, as well as their agency in creating security for themselves.)

ABS: A Clearing in the Thicket.

KWS: Security; South Asia; Women.

ISBN: 0-7619-3387-5.

-----  
320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

336). THE PEOPLE'S WAR IN NEPAL.

Left Perspectives.

- Arjun Karki and David Seddon.

Adroit Publishers. New Delhi. 2003 494p. (Dr. Arjun Karki is a former student activist.)

ABS: This book aims to provide readers with an introduction to the People's War in Nepal.

Theme: Left Perspectives.

KWS: War; Nepal; Political.

ISBN: 81-87392-38-X.

---

320.9NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

337). TOWARDS A DEMOCRATIC NEPAL.

Inclusive Political Institutions for a Multicultural Society.

- Mahendra Lawoti.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 345p. (Mahendra Lawoti is Visiting Assistant Professor at the Department of Political Science, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina.)

ABS: The Maoist insurgency in Nepal, which began in 1996, has led to considerable political violence in which more than 10,000 people have already lost their lives.

Theme: Inclusive Political Institutions for a Multicultural Society.

KWS: Democratization; Nepal; Politics and government.

ISBN: 0-7619-3319-0. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

303.6TRE SOCIAL SCIENCES

338). TREMORS OF VIOLENCE.

Muslim Survivors of Ethnic Strife in Western India.

- Rowena Robinson.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 261p. (Rowena Robinson is Associate Professor in Sociology, Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, Indian Institute of Technology, Mumbai.)

ABS: This book is an ethnographic study of Muslim survivors of ethnic strife in Mumbai and two major cities of Gujarat.

Theme: Muslim Survivors of Ethnic Strife in Western India.

KWS: India; Muslims; Ethnic conflict.

ISBN: 0-7619-3408-1. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

808.02WRI LITERATURE

339). WRITING YOUR DOCTORAL DISSERTATION.

Invisible Rules for Success.

- Rita S. Brause.

Routledge Falmer. London. 2005 163p. (Rita S. Brause is Professor of Language and Literacy Education at Fordham University's Graduate School of Education and a teacher-consultant to public schools.)

ABS: Writing Your Doctoral Dissertation advises doctoral students about what it really takes to write a dissertation.

Theme: Invisible Rules for Success.

KWS: Dissertation; Report writing; Success.

ISBN: 0-750-70744-5.

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

340). THE ROYAL NEPAL ARMY.

Meeting the Maoist Challenge.

- Ashok K. Mehta.

Rupa & Co. New Delhi. 2006 110p. (Ashok K. Mehta belongs to the Fifth Gorkhas and has known Nepal since 1959.)

ABS: Very Little is Known about Nepal except for its beautiful mountains. Still less is known about its people, their poverty and underdevelopment and its fallout - the Malist uprising.

Theme: Meeting the Maoist Challenge.

KWS: Maoist; Nepal; Gurkha.

ISBN: 81-291-0817-8.

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

341). WHOSE WAR?

Economic and Socio-cultural Impacts of Nepal's Maoist-Government Conflict.

- Arjun Karki & Binod Bhattarai.

NGO Federation of Nepal. Nepal. 2003 188p. (Dr. Arjun Karki is involved in development politics, Human Rights and conflict transformation. Binod Bhattaria is a Kathmandu-based journalist who has worked at different newspapers, radio and television stations.)

ABS: The Maoists launched their violent campaign to topple Nepal's political system to set up a communist republic in February 1996.

Theme: Economic and Socio-cultural Impacts of Nepal's Maoist-Government Conflict.

KWS: War; Nepal; Maoist.

ISBN: 99933-866-o-x.

---

616.9STR DISEASES

342). STRESS.

From Burnout to Balance.

- Vinay Joshi.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2005 209p. (Vinay Joshi is presently Chairman, MedStream Pharmaceuticals, Mumbai.)

ABS: All over the world, people are experiencing increasing levels of stress due to a variety of reasons which include pressures at the workplace, marital or family stress and changing social mores, among others.

Theme: From Burnout to Balance.

KWS: Stress; Depression; Disease.

ISBN: 0-7619-3312-3. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

331.4WOM ECONOMICS

343). MIGRANT WOMEN AND WORK.

- Anuja Agrawal.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 226p. (Anuja Agrawal is Reader in the Department of Sociology, University of Delhi.)

ABS: This volume is focused on Asian women who migrate either globally or across the Asian continent or within their respective countries in order to seek work.

KWS: Women Employment; Asia; Alien labor.

ISBN: 0-7619-3457-X. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

954LEG SOUTH ASIA

344). LEGITIMACY AND CONFLICT IN SOUTH ASIA.

- Subrata K. Mitra & Dietmar Rothermund.

Manohar Pubs., New Delhi. 1998 279p. (Subrata Mitra is Professor and Head of the Department of Political Science at the South Asia Institute. Prof. Dietmar Rothermund is Head of the Department of South Asian History.)

ABS: The book begins with a framework for comparative analysis and a historical overview of the key concept of legitimacy in South Asia.

KWS: Legitimacy; Conflict; South Asia.

ISBN: 81-7304-200-4.

---

332.64 DER ECONOMICS

345). DERIVATIVES SIMPLIFIED.

An Introduction to Risk Management.

- P. Vijaya Bhaskar & B. Mahapatra.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2006 209p. (P. Vijaya Bhaskar and B. Mahapatra are senior officials in the Reserve Bank of India, Mumbai.)

ABS: This timely book coincides with the introduction of derivatives or futures trading in the capital market and an increasing interest in the subject of derivatives in India.

Theme: An Introduction to Risk Management.

KWS: Derivative securities; Risk management; Credit Markets.

ISBN: 0-7619-9606-0. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

954.04CRI SOUTH ASIA

346). CRISIS AND CHANGE IN CONTEMPORARY INDIA.

- Upendra Baxi and Bhikhu Parekh.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 453p. (Upendra Baxi is Professor of Law and was, until recently, Vice-Chancellor, Delhi University. Bhikhu Parekh is Prof. of Political Theory at the University of Hull.)

ABS: India is passing through anxious times. The current policy of economic liberalisation, notwithstanding its obvious advantages, has the potential to unleash social tensions; while the recent challenges to secularism have given rise to grave political problems.

KWS: India; Politics and government; Democracy.

ISBN: 0-8039-91827.

---

323PEO POLITICAL SCIENCE

347). PEOPLE'S RIGHTS.

Social Movements and the State in the Third World.

- Manoranjan Mohanty, Partha Nath Mukherji & Olle Tornquist.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 1998 436p. (Manoranjan Mohanty is Professor of Political Science, and Director, Developing Countries Research Centre, University of Delhi. Partha Nath Mukherji is currently Director, Tata Institute of Social



Sciences, Mumbai. Olle Tornquist is Associate Prof. of Political Science, Uppsala University, Sweden.)

ABS: The end of classical colonialism did not result in complete freedom for the peoples of the third world.

Theme: Social Movements and the State in the Third World.

KWS: Civil society; Developing countries; Human rights.

ISBN: 0-7619-9212-X.

---

320GLO POLITICAL SCIENCE

348). GLOBAL PEACE AND ANTI-NUCLEAR MOVEMENTS.

- Badruddin.

Mittal Pubs., New Delhi. 2003 273p. (Badruddin holds a first class Master's Degree in Political Science and another Master's degree in Sociology from Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi.)

ABS: Today the world is facing seemingly serious problems of odd developments related to human rights violation, environmental degradation and socio-political instability.

KWS: Peace; South Asia; Britain.

ISBN: 81-7099-887-5. [www.mittalpublications.com](http://www.mittalpublications.com)

---

103DIC DICTIONARIES

349). DICTIONARY OF PSYCHOLOGY.

- S. Singh.

Mohit Pub. Delhi. 2005 493p. (Sonia Singh is an expert of Psychology.)

ABS: The object of this book is a store house of the facts of Psychology define terms of Psychology, which the writer could provide.

KWS: Dictionary; Psychology; Abnormal.

ISBN: 81-7445-293-1.

---

301CIV SOCIAL SCIENCES

350). CIVIL SOCIETY.

History and Possibilities.

- Sudipta Kaviraj & Sunil Khilnani.

Cambridge University Press. New Delhi. 2001 330p. (Sudipta Kaviraj is a Reader in Politics in the Department of Political

Studies, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. Sunil Khilnani is a Reader in Politics in the School of Politics and Sociology, Birkbeck College, University of London.)

ABS: 'Civil society' is one of the most used - and abused - concepts in current political thinking.

Theme: History and Possibilities.

KWS: Civil Society; History; Development.

ISBN: 81-7596-108-2.

---

345 CRI    LAW

351). CRIME POLICE AND CORRECTION.

- James Vadackumchery.

A.P.H. Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 1998 259p. (Dr. James Vadackumchery is an eminent author of international repute and he writes on crimes, criminology, police, law, etc.)

ABS: All personnel including the police and others involved in the correction of the inmates in the so-named institutions of incarceration are very much ignorant of the basic principles of management of crime and control, prevention of crime and reformation of crime doers.

KWS: Crime; Police; Law.

ISBN: 81-7024-939-2.

---

954 IND    SOUTH ASIA

352). INDIA IN THE WORLD ORDER.

Searching for Major-Power Status.

- Baldev Raj Nayar & T.V. Paul.

Cambridge University Press. New Delhi. 2004 291p. (T.V. Paul is Professor of Political Science at McGill University.)

ABS: Two highly regarded scholars come together to examine India's relationship with the world's major powers and its own search for a significant role in the international system.

Theme: Searching for Major-Power Status.

KWS: India; South Asia; Pakistan.

ISBN: 81-7596-231-3.

---

301 HUM    SOCIAL SCIENCES

353). HUMAN MIGRATION.

A Social Phenomenon.

- Amal Datta.

Mittal Pub. New Delhi. 2003 176p. tables, figures, maps, illus. (Dr. Amal Datta holds on M.A. Degree in Sociology and Social Anthropology from the University of North Bengal.)

ABS: Human migration is one of the most important aspects of social science, and recognised as an essential area of contemporary research in population studies.

Theme: A Social Phenomenon.

KWS: Migration; North Bengal; Development.

ISBN: 81-7099-833-6. [www.mittalpublications.com](http://www.mittalpublications.com)

---

351UNI PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

354). THE UNITED NATIONS AND THE 21ST CENTURY.

- P. Sood.

National Book Organisation. New Delhi. 2006 216p. (Dr. P. Sood holds a Master's degree in Public Administration and Political Science from Punjab University Chandigarh, besides a Ph.D. )

ABS: In this path-breaking study, Dr Sood has explored the genesis of the United Nations Organization as a Phoenix resurrected from the ashes of the League of Nations.

KWS: United Nations; Sustainable development; Justice.

ISBN: 81-87521-19-8. [nbopdediffmail.com](mailto:nbopdediffmail.com)

---

140ACC PHILOSOPHY

355). ACCESS TO SUCCESS.

- J.K. Dagar.

Pentagon Press. New Delhi. 2005 225p. (J.K. Dagar is a renowned writer and a natural poet.)

ABS: This book deals with almost all the morphological, anatomical, histological and physiological aspects of human behaviour and enables the readers to have Access to Success.

KWS: Success; Happiness; Courage.

ISBN: 81-8274-650-7. [www.pentagon-press.com](http://www.pentagon-press.com)

[pentagonpressouchtelindia.net](http://pentagonpressouchtelindia.net)

---

141GAN PHILOSOPHY

356). GANDHI AND INDIAN VILLAGES.

- Mahadev Desai.

Mohit Publications. New Delhi. 2002 176p.

ABS: This book by Mr. Mahadev Desai, one of Mahatma Gandhi's trusted followers and his Private Secretary, describes the incidents that happened in some of India's villages when Gandhiji toured them early in the year 1925.

KWS: Gandhi; Gujarat; Bengal.

ISBN: 81-7445-181-1.

---

900SOC GEOGRAPHY

357). INSTANT ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF GEOGRAPHY.

Social Geography.

- S.P. Sinha, Faguni Ram, Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia.

Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 1993 396p. (Professor S.P. Sinha obtained 1st class first position in both B.A. (Hons) 1960 and M.A. (Geography) 1962, winning University Gold Medals. Dr. Faguni Ram M.A. (Geog.), Ph.D. has had a distinguished career as an administrator, an academician and a politician.)

ABS: The starting point of the social geographer's study is man as a member of society.

Theme: Social Geography.

KWS: Social Geography; Environment; Mountain.

ISBN: 81-7099-505-1.

---

900URB GEOGRAPHY

358). INSTANT ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF GEOGRAPHY.

Urban Geography.

- S.P. Sinha, Faguni Ram, Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia.

Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 1993 448p. (Professor S.P. Sinha obtained 1st class first position in both B.A. (Hons) 1960 and M.A. (Geography) 1962, winning University Gold Medals. Dr. Faguni Ram M.A. (Geog.), Ph.D. has had a distinguished career as an administrator, an academician and a politician.)

ABS: Cities are as old as civilization. In fact culture is product of city life.

Theme: Urban Geography.

KWS: Urban Geography; Urbanization; Towns and Cultures.

ISBN: 81-7099-509-6.

---

900HUM GEOGRAPHY

359). INSTANT ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF GEOGRAPHY.

- S.P. Sinha, Faguni Ram, Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia.  
Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 1993 256p. (Professor S.P. Sinha  
obtained 1st class first position in both B.A. (Hons) 1960 and  
M.A. (Geography) 1962, winning University Gold Medals. Dr.  
Faguni Ram M.A. (Geog.), Ph.D. has had a distinguished career  
as an administrator, an academician and a politician.)

ABS: Variety is the crux of human existence on the face of earth.

KWS: Human Geography; Mountains and Plains; Climate and Man.  
ISBN: 81-7099-495-X.

---

301ETH SOCIAL SCIENCES

360). ON THE ETHOS OF HINDU WOMEN.

Issues, Taboos and forms of Expression.

- Vivienne Kondos.

Mandala Pubs. Kathmandu. 2004 207p. (Vivienne Kondos is  
currently an Honorary Research Associate at the University of  
Sydney.)

ABS: The book is a bold exploration of certain controversial  
issues that relate to the everyday life of Hindu women.

Theme: Issues, Taboos and forms of Expression.

KWS: Hindu Women; Sati; Cosmology.

ISBN: 99933-10-21-2. booksos.com.np

---

300WOM SOCIAL SCIENCES

361). WOMAN PARTICIPATION IN NEPALI LABOUR MOVEMENT.

- Binda Pandey.

GEFONT. Kathmandu. 2001 120p.

ABS: The relationship between woman and man in a patriarchal  
society is like that of a "slave and Master".

KWS: Labour Movement; Democratic Movement; Gender Policies.

ISBN: 99933-329-2-5.

---

304TEA SOCIAL SCIENCES

362). WHEN TEAMS WORK BEST.

6,000 Team Members and Leaders Tell What it Takes to Succeed.  
- Frank LaFasto & Carl Larson.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2001 221p. (Frank LaFasto, Ph.D.,  
is Senior Vice President of Organization Effectiveness for  
Cardinal Health, Inc., a multinational healthcare company.

Carl Larson, Ph.D., is Professor of Human Communication and  
past dean of Social Sciences at the University of Denver.)

ABS: Teams are everywhere: in business and industry, in  
government, in schools, hospitals, professional  
associates-indeed, almost anywhere people gather to get things  
done.

Theme: 6,000 Team Members and Leaders Tell What it Takes to  
Succeed.

KWS: Teamwork; collaboration; Commitment.

ISBN: 81-7829-107-X. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

907RES MANAGEMENT

363). DESIGNING AND MANAGING A RESEARCH PROJECT.

A Business Student's Guide.

- Michael Jay Polonsky & David S. Waller.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2005 231p. (Michael Jay Polonsky  
is the Melbourne Airport Chair in Marketing at the School of  
Tourism, Hospitality and Marketing at Victoria University,  
Melbourne. David S. Waller is a Senior Lecturer in Marketing  
at the University of Technology, Sydney.)

ABS: Designing and Managing a Research Project is a concise,  
easy-to-read text designed to guide business students through  
the various aspects of designing and managing research  
projects.

Theme: A Business Student's Guide.

KWS: Conflict; Research; Ethical Philosophies.

ISBN: 81-7829-459-1. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

310SAP STATISTICS

364). PARTNERS IN DEVELOPMENT.

- SAP-NEPAL.

SAP-NEPAL. Kathmandu. 2001 52p.

ABS: SAP-Nepal is a national non-government organization  
primarily dedicated to the alleviation of poverty through the  
mobilization and strengthening of the country's civil society  
organizations.

KWS: Eastern Development Region; Bhojpur; Kathmandu.  
www.sapnepal.org sapnphgdo.wlink.com.np

---

353LOC PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

365). LOCAL GOVERNANCE IN NEPAL.

Democracy at Grassroot.

- Rabindra Khanal.

Smriti Books. Lalitpur. 253p.

ABS: Local governments with devolution of power should be able to resolve most of the problems and create environment favorable to the functioning of democracy at grassroots.

Theme: Democracy at Grassroot.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Conflict; Local Government.

ISBN: 99946-2-038-X.

---

341NEP LAW

366). NEPALKO KANOONI BYOBASTHA RA PRAJATANTRAKO BIKASHKO DARPAN.

- Sudhanath Pant.

Jurist and Company. Kathmandu. 2006 448p.

ABS: This book is written in Law of Nations and Democracy.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Law.

---

900BHA HISTORY

367). ROLE OF BHAKTI THAPA IN NATION BUILDING.

- Mrs. Laxmi Thapa.

Suraj Printing Press. Kathmandu. 2005 85p. (Mrs. Laxmi Thapa has written several articles on Bhakti Thapa which have been published in Nepalese and English journals.)

ABS: Historian CB Khanduri quoting various contemporary British historians, writes "The euphemism of the bravest of the braves had been used by Napoleon for Marshal Ney, whose bravery during the retreat from Moscow in 1812 was one of the highest.

KWS: Bhakti Thapa; Nation Building; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-57-12-7.

324CON POLITICAL SCIENCE

368). NEPAL'S DISCOURSES ON CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY: AN ANALYSIS.

- Krishna P. Khanal.

Friends for Peace(FFP). Kathmandu. 2005 65p.

ABS: With the Maoist armed insurgency cutting wider swathes of destruction and the rift between the constitutional forces growing deeper, the discourse on constituent assembly has started to receive national focus.

KWS: Nepal; Constituent Assembly; Maoist.

ISBN: 99946-945-5-3. [www.friendsforpeace.org.np](http://www.friendsforpeace.org.np) [infofp.org.np](http://infofp.org.np)

---

303GEN SOCIAL SCIENCES

369). GENDER AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (VOL. I & II).

Case Studies from NCCR North-South.

- Smita Premchander and Christine Muller.

NCCR North-South. Switzerland. 2006 364p.

ABS: Mainstreaming gender has become a core concern in international development cooperation, similar to other transversal themes such as environment, governance, and human rights.

Theme: Case Studies from NCCR North-South.

KWS: Gender; Sustainable Development; NCCR.

ISBN: 3-906151-87-5.

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

370). NEPALI WOMEN AND FOREIGN LABOUR MIGRATION (2 COPIES).

UNIFEM and NIDS. Kathmandu. 2006 211p. (UNIFEM is the women's fund at the United Nations.)

ABS: The process whereby Nepali women migrate to foreign countries for work and the consequences of their migration, in terms of its impact on Nepali economy and society, are both poorly understood even though women's migration abroad is not a recent phenomenon.

KWS: Nepali Women; Migration; Employment.

ISBN: 99946-2-086-X. [www.unifem.org](http://www.unifem.org)

[unifemnponifem.wlink.com.np](http://unifemnponifem.wlink.com.np)

UNIFEM and NIDS



302SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

371). SOCIAL DIMENSIONS OF GLOBALIZATIONS? (4 COPIES).

The Case of Pakistan.

- Dr. Abid Qaiyum Suleri.

NCCR North-South. Switzerland. 2004 218p. (Dr. Abid Qaiyum Suleri is a development journalist and writes for major national and regional papers on issues of economic globalization and institutional reforms.)

ABS: Globalization means different things to different people.

Theme: The Case of Pakistan.

KWS: Globalization; Pakistan; Social Dimensions.

ISBN: 969-8853-00-6.

-----  
907RET RESEARCH

372). RETHINKING CIVIL SOCIETY ROLE IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.

- Harka Gurung & Ganesh Gurung.

Asian Network for Alternative Cooperation. Kathmandu. 2001 48p. (Harka Gurung graduated with B.A. Hons. (1959) from Patna College, Patna; Post Graduate Dip. Geog. (1961) and Ph.D. (1965) from the University of Edinburgh. Ganesh Gurung, a Sociologist and Researcher, is actively involved in research in Nepal.)

ABS: In recent years, the phrase "sustainable development" (SD) has become so pervasive as to acquire the status of the cliché of jargon.

KWS: Civil Society; Sustainable Development; Asia.

-----  
910GEO GEOGRAPHY

373). PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON GEOGRAPHY IN NEPAL:

MOUNTAIN ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN ACTIVITIES.

- Bhim P. Subedi, Padma C. Poudel & Krishna P. Poudel.

Central Department of Geography, Nepal Geographical Society and NCCR. Kathmandu. 2006 146p.

ABS: Agriculture and animal husbandry are the major occupations of the Himalayan indigenous people.

KWS: Geography; NCCR; Nepal; Mountain Environment.

ISBN: 99933-52-74-8.

---

910GEO GEOGRAPHY

374). GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHER'S WORK IN NEPAL: REFLECTIONS ON MOUNTAIN ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN ACTIVITIES.

- Bhim P. Subedi & Padma C. Poudel.

Central Department of Geography, Nepal Geographical Society and NCCR North-South. Kathmandu. 2005 175p. (Dr. Bhim P. Subedi is a Professor of Geography at Central Department of Geography, Tribhuvan University.)

ABS: Geography is one of the oldest disciplines and the real world geography deals with human-environment relations.

KWS: Geography; Nepal; Mountain Environment.

ISBN: 99933-52-71-3.

---

304HOU SOCIAL SCIENCES

375). "I AM THE HOUSEHOLD HEAD NOW!" GENDER ASPECTS OF OUT-MIGRATION

FOR LABOUR IN NEPAL.

- Heidi Kaspar.

Nepal Institute of Development Studies (NIDS) and NCCR. Kathmandu. 2005 149p.

ABS: Out-migration in Nepal is a highly gendered process: Men go away to work in foreign countries and women stay in the villages, managing agricultural work, doing the household works and taking care of children and elders.

KWS: Gender; Sustainable Livelihoods; Nepali Society; NCCR.

nidsail.com.np

---

303ORG SOCIAL SCIENCES

376). ORGANISATION AND FINANCE OF INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION IN

NEPAL.

- Simone Wyss.

NIDS and NCCR. Kathmandu. 2004 196p.

ABS: Labour migration to India, the Gulf, Tiger States and many other countries is an increasing phenomenon in Nepal, only formally documented in more recent studies.

KWS: Migration; NCCR; Nepal; Livelihood.  
ganesrgos.com.np

---

353GOO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

377). GOOD GOVERNANCE: CASE STUDIES IN ADMINISTRATIVE INNOVATIONS.

- Dr. P.L. Sanjeev Reddy & Prof. Rajesh Singh.  
Kanishka Publishers. New Delhi. 2006 172p. (Dr. P.L. Sanjeev Reddy is Director, Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi. Dr. Rajesh Singh is currently a Professor of Behavioural Sciences at Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi.)

ABS: As a supplement to direct instruction method, Case Study is an effective device to make the students/trainees aware of the intricacies of the system of Public Administration.

KWS: Good Governance; Administrative Innovations; Andhra Pradesh.  
ISBN: 81-7391-864-3. kanishka\_publishingahoo.co.in

---

303DYN SOCIAL SCIENCES

378). DYNAMICS OF DALITS DEVELOPMENT.

- E.D. Setty.  
Akansha Publishing House. New Delhi. 2007 214p. (Dr. E. Desingu Setty was Professor at Maharishi Institute of Management and Visiting Professor at M.S. Ramaiah Institute of Management Studies, Bangalore.)

ABS: The Dalits in India around 800 go by different ethnic names.

KWS: Dalit; Caste; India.  
ISBN: 978-81-8370-107-5. ektabooksahoo.com

---

335DEV ECONOMICS

379). DEVELOPMENT AS FREEDOM.

- Amartya Sen.  
Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2003 366p. (Amartya Sen is Master, Trinity College, Cambridge.)

ABS: Development as Freedom is a personal manifesto: a summing-up; a blend of vision, close argument, reflection and reminiscence.

KWS: Development; Freedom; Bangladesh.  
ISBN: 019565526-5. www.oup.com

---

327.7HEG POLITICAL SCIENCE

380). HEGEMONY OR SURVIVAL.

- Noam Chomsky.

Allen & UNWIN. Australia. 2007 300p. (Noam Chomsky is one of the most influential political thinkers of our time.)

ABS: For over half a century, the United States has been pursuing a 'grand imperial strategy' with the aim of staking out the globe.

KWS: Imperialism; Terrorism; Justice.  
ISBN: 1-74114-500-7.

---

327FAI INTERNATIONAL RELATION

381). FAILED STATES.

- Noam Chomsky.

ALLEN & UNWIN. Australia. 2007 319p. (Noam Chomsky is one of the most influential political thinkers of our time.)

ABS: The United States has repeatedly asserted its right to intervene militarily against 'failed states' around the globe.

KWS: Democracy; Legitimate; Middle East.  
ISBN: 1-74114-914-2.

---

335.4MAR ECONOMICS

382). MARXIST THEORY AND NATIONALIST POLITICS: THE CASE OF COLONIAL

INDIA.

- Sanjay Seth.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 1995 256p. (Sanjay Seth is Lecturer, School of Politics, La Trobe University, Australia.)

ABS: Nationalism and Marxism have proved to be two of the most important and influential ideologies of the modern age.

KWS: Communism; India; History.  
ISBN: 0-8039-9207-6.

303INV SOCIAL SCIENCES

383). THE INVENTION OF PEACE.

Reflections on War and International Order.

- Michael Howard.

Profile Books. London. 2000 113p. (Michael Howard was born in 1922 and served with the Coldstream Guards in Italy during the Second World War.)

ABS: Throughout history the over-whelming majority of human societies have taken war for granted, and made it the basis for their legal and social structure.

Theme: Reflections on War and International Order.

KWS: Peace; Idealists; Priests.

ISBN: 1-86197-218-0.

---

320KAR POLITICAL SCIENCE

384). KARL MARX: EARLY WRITINGS.

- Karl Marx.

Penguin Books. London. 1975 451p. (Karl Marx was born in Trier in 1818 of a German-Jewish family converted to Christianity.)

ABS: Marx's Early Writings reveal a mind on the brink of one of the most revolutionary ideas in human history - the theory of Communism.

KWS: Marxism; Capital; Civil society.

ISBN: 0-140-44574-9.

---

348TRA LAW

385). TRAFFICKING OF GIRLS AND WOMEN IN NEPAL.

Building a Community Surveillance System for Prevention.

- Yubaraj Sangroula.

Kathmandu School of Law. Kathmandu. 2001 111p. (Yubaraj Sangroula, born in 1959, completed his Master Degree in Laws (LL.M.) in 1986 from Patna University.)

ABS: Trafficking of humans, especially for the purpose of sexual exploitation is a heinous crime against humanity.

Theme: Building a Community Surveillance System for Prevention.

KWS: Trafficking; Women; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-67-00-1.

---

320MAR POLITICAL SCIENCE

386). MARX'S THEORY OF ALIENATION.

- Istvan Meszaros.

Aakar. Delhi. 2006 356p. (Istvan Meszaros is the author of several internationally acclaimed books and his writings have been published in more than twenty countries.)

ABS: The alienation of humankind, in the fundamental sense of the term, means the loss of control: its embodiment in an alien force which confronts the individuals as a hostile and potentially destructive power.

KWS: Alienation; Marx; Political Economy.

ISBN: 8187879-96-3. [www.aakarbooks.com](http://www.aakarbooks.com) [aakarbooksmail.com](mailto:aakarbooksmail.com)

---

324PEA POLITICAL SCIENCE

387). PEACE AND DEVELOPMENT IN NORTHEAST.

A Virtuous Spiral.

- P.L. Sanjeev Reddy & P.C. Shekar Reddy.

A Mittal Publication. New Delhi. 2007 392p. (P.L. Sanjeev Reddy, is Director, Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi, since April 2002. P.C. Shekar Reddy, B. Tech, from Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad, is associated with a number of socio-cultural organisations.)

ABS: The book is the outcome of a multidisciplinary study undertaken jointly by the Indian Institute of Public Administration and the North-Eastern Council.

Theme: A Virtuous Spiral.

KWS: Violence; Peace; Northeast.

ISBN: 81-8324-180-8.

---

303.6POW SOCIAL SCIENCES

388). A FORCE MORE POWERFUL.

A Century of Nonviolent Conflict.

- Petter Ackerman and Jack Duvall.

Palgrave. USA. 2000 544p. (Peter Ackerman is series editor and principal content advisor for the documentary television series. Jack Duvall, executive producer of the television series, has developed programming for broadcasters such as PBS and The Learning Channel.)

ABS: These are powerful stories about truth overcoming lies, love dissolving evil, and life eclipsing death.

Theme: A Century of Nonviolent Conflict.  
KWS: Nonviolence; Social conflict; Ethnic relations.  
ISBN: 0-312-24050-3. www.palgrave.com

---

303BUI SOCIAL SCIENCES

389). BUILDING SUSTAINABLE PEACE.

- Tom Keating & W. Andy Knight.

United Nations University Press & Academic Foundation. New Delhi. 2006 439p. (Tom Keating is Professor of Political Science at the University of Alberta where he teaches in the areas of Canadian foreign and defense policy, international relations, international institutions and ethics in international relations.)

ABS: The book seeks to explore the potential and pitfalls of peacebuilding and pre-and postconflict reconciliation processes.

KWS: Peace; Civil Society; Violence.  
ISBN: 81-7188-500-4.

---

321IND POLITICAL SCIENCE

390). INDIAN PRESIDENCY AND THE SUCCESSIVE PRESIDENTS.

- M.L. Ahuja.

Icon Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 230p. (M.L. Ahuja is Postgraduate in English Literature and holds two Postgraduate Diplomas in Labour Law, Labour Welfare and Personnel Management, as well as in Company Secretary.)

ABS: The process of electing the eleventh President of India, interspersed with uncertainty, confusion, backroom manoeuvrings and the unfolding of drama, underlines the need for the study of euphoria that surrounds the post and the responsibilities the incumbent is expected to shoulder under the multi-party system.

KWS: Constitution; India; Chief Justice.  
ISBN: 81-88086-02-9.

---

327INT POLITICAL SCIENCE

391). INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.

Perspectives and Controversies.

- Keith L. Shimko.  
Houghton Mifflin Company. New York. 2005 356p.  
ABS: International Relations: Perspectives and Controversis  
offers a refreshingly new and engaging approach for introducing  
students to our rapidly changing world.  
Theme: Perspectives and Controbersies.  
KWS: International History; War; Nationalism.  
ISBN: 0-618-21548-4.

---

005.5STA STATISTICS

392). STATISTICAL METHODS FOR PRACTICE AND RESEARCH.  
A guide to data analysis using SPSS.  
- Ajai S. Gaur & Sanjaya S. Gaur.  
Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 169p. (Ajai S. Gaur is currently  
at the Department of Business Policy, National University of  
Singapore.)  
ABS: There is an all-pervasive trend to use statistical methods  
to understand and explain various situations and phenomenon in  
different disciplines.  
Theme: A guide to data analysis using SPSS.  
KWS: Statistics; Data analysis; SPSS;  
Research; Regression.  
ISBN: 0-7619-3502-9.

---

335MAR ECONOMICS

393). MARXISM AND POLITICS.  
- Ralph Miliband.  
Aakar. Delhi. 2006 209p. (Ralph Miliban is best known for  
his writing on Labour politics and for his political analysis  
of the West European and North American system of power.)  
ABS: Miliband put forward a non-traditional approach to the  
subject a combination of a theoretical analysis with a  
passionate commitment to alternative left politics.  
  
KWS: Marxism; Politics; Conflict.  
ISBN: 81-89833-00-6.

---

345TRI LAW

394). RESEARCH REPORT OF TRIAL COURT SYSTEM IN NEPAL.  
CeLRRd. Kathmandu. 121p.



ABS: The reported data of each is crucial to an overall assessment of the system's performance, and its accuracy is essential.

KWS: Nepal; Criminal Justice; Himalayan.

CeLRRd

---

341IRA LAW

395). AFTER THE IRAQ WAR.

- Bernhard Vogel, Rudolf Dolzer and Matthias Herdegen.  
Social Science Press. New Delhi. 2005 200p. (Bernhard Vogel is Chairman, Konrad Adenauer Foundation.)

ABS: After the Iraq War: The Future of the Un and International Law opens up a powerful and important debate on the future of world order.

KWS: Iraq; War; International Law.  
ISBN: 81-87358-21-1.

---

345POL LAW

396). POLICE ENFORCEMENT CRIMES AND INJUSTICE.

- Dr. James Vadackumchery.  
Gyan Publishing House. New Delhi. 2001 202p. (Dr. James Vadackumchery is a criminologist, thinker, police-philosopher, justice activist.)

ABS: Enforcement crime is a new concept introduced by the author and it means the crimes committed by law enforcement or on the pretext of law enforcement.

KWS: Crime; Injustice; Police.  
ISBN: 81-212-0721-5.

---

341JUV LAW

397). THE JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM IN INDIA.

From Welfare to Rights.

- Ved Kumari.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2004 353p. (Ved Kumari is Professor of Law at the University of Delhi.)

ABS: The Constitution of India envisages for Indian children a

happy and healthy childhood, free of abuse and exploitation.  
Theme: From Welfare to Rights.  
KWS: Juvenile Justice; Law; India; Conceptual Development.  
ISBN: 019566551-1.

---

301LIV SOCIAL SCIENCES

398). LIVING WITH VIOLENCE.

An Anthropology of Events and Everyday Life.

- Roma Chatterji & Deepak Mehta.

Routledge. New Delhi. 2007 201p. (Roma Chatterji and Deepak Mehta teach at the Department of Sociology, University of Delhi.)

ABS: Violence between Hindus and Muslims has most often been framed within the term 'communal riot'.

Theme: An Anthropology of Events and Everyday Life.

KWS: Violence; Anthropology; Community.

ISBN: 0-415-43080-1.

---

333UND ECONOMICS

399). POLITICAL ECONOMY OF UNDERDEVELOPMENT OF NORTH-EAST INDIA.

- Rafiul Ahmed & Prasenjit Biswas.

Akansha Publishing House. New Delhi. 2004 170p. (Rafiul Ahmed earned his Masters' degree in geography from Delhi School of Economics and M.Phil. from Indian Institute of Technology, Mumbai.)

ABS: Development Research focusing on North-East India seems to be limited by isolated and piecemeal nature of empirical studies.

KWS: Political Economy; Underdevelopment; North-East India.

ISBN: 81-87606-39-8.

---

345CRI LAW

400). CRIME PREVENTION & ADMINISTRATIVE STRATEGIES.

- J.P.S. Sirohi.

New Era Law Pubs. Delhi. 2005 499p.

ABS: The present book titled "Crime Prevention and Administration Strategies" is an endeavour to highlight various principles, approaches, techniques in this direction.

KWS: Crime; India; Law.

---

364CRI CRIMINOLOGY

401). CRIMINOLOGY.

- S.M.A. Qadri.

Eastern Book Company. Lucknow. 2005 624p.

ABS: Criminology is a systematic study of crime in all facets.

KWS: Criminology; Law; Administration.

ISBN: 81-7012-829-3.

---

335POW ECONOMICS

402). POWER, RIGHTS, AND POVERTY: CONCEPTS AND CONNECTIONS.

- Ruth Alsop.

The World Bank. Washington, DC. 2005 157p.

ABS: While the terms "power" and "rights" are increasingly incorporated into the language of development agencies they have yet to fully permeate the practice of poverty reduction.

KWS: Power; Rights; Poverty.

ISBN: 0-8213-6310-7.

---

324NAT POLITICAL SCIENCE

403). NATION STATE BY ACCIDENT.

The Politicization of Ethnic Groups and the Ethnicization of Politics: Bosnia, India, Pakistan.

- Carsten Wieland.

Manohar. New Delhi. 2006 455p. (Carsten Wieland works with the Goethe Institute (Max Muller Bhavan).)

ABS: In this comparative study of Muslim nation-building and so-called 'ethnic conflicts' the author reveals stunning parallels between the collapse of Tito's Yugoslavia and the ethno-national separation of colonial India.

Theme: The Politicization of Ethnic Groups and the Ethnicization of Politics: Bosnia, India, Pakistan.

KWS: Accident; Politicization; Ethnicization.

ISBN: 81-7304-624-7. [www.manoharbooks.com](http://www.manoharbooks.com)

---

304VIO SOCIAL SCIENCES

404). PROBLEM OF VIOLENCE.

Themes in Literature.

- Birinder Pal Singh.

Manohar & Indian Institute of Advanced Study. Shimla. 1999  
189p. (Birinder Pal Singh teaches in the Department of Sociology and  
Social Anthropology at Punjabi University.)

ABS: It would not be unfair to label the twentieth century as the  
'century of violence'. It witnessed violence which was never  
experienced before in the hitherto history of the humankind.

Theme: Themes in Literature.

KWS: Violence; Literature; Society.

ISBN: 81-85952-61-2.

---

345CRI LAW

405). PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF CRIMES.

- Shamsul Huda.

Eastern Book Company. Lucknow. 1993 455p.

ABS: This book is on the theory of crime and criminal law and  
deals with: Explanations of crime through individualistic and  
environmental approaches; the reactions that it evinces - both  
punitive and therapeutic; the means by which a criminal is  
treated therapeutically; an assessment of police and legal set  
up including sentencing policies and the place of crime.

KWS: Crime; Law; Violence.

ISBN: 81-7012-517-0.

---

954ETH SOUTH ASIA

406). ETHNIC RELATIONS AMONG THE PEOPLE OF NORTH-EAST INDIA.

- N. Joykumar Singh.

Centre for Manipur Studies & Akansha Publishing House. New  
Delhi. 2006 107p. (N. Joykumar Singh is a Professor in the  
History Department of Manipur University.)

ABS: The present book is a collection of papers presented in a  
seminar on 'Ethnic relations among the people of North-East  
India' organized by Centre for Manipur Studies, Manipur  
University.

KWS: Ethnic Relations; North-East India; Manipur.

---

330URB ECONOMICS

407). URBAN POVERTY AND URBANIZATION.

- Reena Bhasin.

Deep & Deep Pubs. New Delhi. 2001 435p. (Dr. Reena Bhasin is a Reader in Economics in the Dept. of Correspondence Studies, Punjab University.)

ABS: Urbanization is considered to be sine-qua-non of economic development.

KWS: Urban Poverty; Urbanization; Economic Development.

ISBN: 81-7629-325-3.

---

303COM SOCIAL SCIENCES

408). COMMUNAL VIOLENCE.

A Sociological Study of Gujarat.

- V. Kannupillai.

Shipra. Delhi. 2006 208p. (Dr. V. Kannupillai, after Post Graduation in Economics from Madras University, has served as a member of Indian Police Service since 1963 and was allotted Gujarat State.)

ABS: India is multi-cultural state with large number of Muslims.

Theme: A Sociological Study of Gujarat.

KWS: Communal Violence; Gujarat; Democracy.

ISBN: 81-7541-302-6.

---

808WRI LITERATURE

409). WRITING YOUR THESIS.

- Paul Oliver.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 197p. (Paul Oliver is Principal Lecturer at the University of Huddersfield School of Education and Professional Development.)

ABS: Writing Your Thesis is designed to help students and researchers with the process, preparation, writing and examination of their thesis.

KWS: Thesis; Methodology; Research.

ISBN: 81-7829-392-7.

---

601LET PHILOSOPHY

410). LETTERS FROM LEXINGTON: REFLECTIONS ON PROPAGANDA.

- Noam Chomsky.

Pluto Press. London. 2004 180p. (Noam Chomsky is a Professor of Linguistics and Philosophy at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.)

ABS: The original edition of Letters from Lexington confirmed Noam Chomsky as America's most distinguished critic of the media.

KWS: Culture; Democracy; Nonviolence.

ISBN: 0-7453-2271-9.

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

411). OPPOSITIONAL POLITICS IN NEPAL.

- Lok Raj Baral.

Himal Books. Lalitpur. 2006 297p. (Lok Raj Baral is Professor and Chairman of the Nepal Centre for Contemporary Studies, Kathmandu.)

ABS: Opposition Politics in Nepal has long been recognised as a classic on Panchayat-era politics.

KWS: Politics; Nepal; History.

ISBN: 99933-43-75-7.

---

301SCI SOCIAL SCIENCES

412). SCIENTIFIC SOCIAL SURVEYS AND RESEARCH.

- Pauline V. Young.

Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Lim. New Delhi. 2004 576p.

ABS: This compact text outlines and evaluates comparative theories of social change in a well organised and critical format.

KWS: Research; Social Surveys; Human Ecology.

ISBN: 81-203-0085-8. [www.phindia.com](http://www.phindia.com)

---

954IND SOUTH ASIA

413). INDIA AND SAARC NATIONS.

- M. Siddiqi.

Maxford Books. New Delhi. 2006 352p. (M. Siddiqi is an M.A. in Political Science from Delhi University and did P.G. Diploma in Fine Arts from Delhi.)

ABS: The need of SAARC nations to get united and work together in Harmonious way has long since been emphasised at different for a within SAARC region.

KWS: India; SAARC Nations; Pakistan.

ISBN: 81-8116-023-1. maxfordbooksotmail.com

---

342CON LAW

414). MAKING CONSTITUTION THROUGH CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY.

- Bhimarjun Acharya.

Pairavi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 151p.

ABS: This book is prepared primarily to share the experiences and fundamentals of Constituent Assembly.

KWS: Constitution; Law; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-51-54-4.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

415). NEPAL AT BARREL OF GUN

- Bishnu Raj Upreti & Rohit Kumar Nepali.

SAP-Nepal. Kathmandu. 2006 177p. (Bishnu Raj Upreti holds Ph.D. in conflict management (2001) from Wageningen University, the Netherlands.)

ABS: This book is the collective effort of professionals, scholars and peace practitioners engaged in conflict transformation and peace building in Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Police; Ancient Wars; Human Rights.

ISBN: 999469181-3. sapgdo.wlink.com.np

---

327ASI INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

416). ASIA'S EMERGING REGIONAL ORDER.

Reconciling Traditional and Human Security.

- William T. Tow, Ramesh Thakur & In-Teak Hyun.

Manas Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 342p. (William T. Tow is Associate Professor in International Relations at the

University of Queensland's Department of Government.)  
ABS: The concept of 'human security' has captured the attention of both national policy-makers and independent analysts throughout Asia.  
Theme: Reconciling Traditional and Human Security.  
KWS: Asia; Human Security; Refugees.  
ISBN: 81-7049-197-5.

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

- 417). RAJNAITIK PRANALIMA RAJNAITIK SANSKARKO PRABHAB.  
- Dr. Bhim Acharya.  
RNCCI & NECC. Kathmandu. 2000 140p. (Dr. Bhim Acharya holds Ph.D. in Political Science from People's Friendship University of Russia, Moscow (1997).)  
ABS: The book is valuable asset and intended for politicians, teachers, students and those who are interested in the study of political science and culture of Nepal.  
KWS: Political System; Nepal; Cultural History.

---

306NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 418). LIFE-STYLE IN NEPAL.  
- Bishnu Prasad Gurung.  
Monterosa Treksand Espedition. Kathmandu. 2005 146p.  
ABS: Nepal is a poor country in the world in the economy, but it's abundantly rich in the field of ancient culture and heritage.  
KWS: Life-Style; Nepal; Bhraman.  
ISBN: 999465608-2. [www.monterosa-nepal.com](http://www.monterosa-nepal.com)

---

345POL LAW

- 419). POLICE LAW AND INTERNATIONAL SECURITY.  
- Krishna Mohan Mathur.  
Gyan Publishing House. New Delhi. 1994 376p. (Dr. Krishna Mohan Mathur obtained Master's degree in Economics from Agra University and served as a Lecturer.)  
ABS: The book highlights the problems of internal security of a democratic society and the challenges of crime in a developing



society.

KWS: Law; Terrorism; Crime.

ISBN: 81-212-0455-0.

---

325MIG POLITICAL SCIENCE

420). MIGRANTS AND MILITANTS.

Fun and Urban Violence in Pakistan.

- Oskar Verkaaik.

Manas Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 214p. (Oskar Verkaaik is Assistant Professor at the Research Centre for Religion and Society, University of Amsterdam, and head of the branch office of the International Institute for Asian Studies.)

ABS: Migrants and Militants bring together two perspectives on political violence.

Theme: Fun and Urban Violence in Pakistan.

KWS: Migrants; Militants; Pakistan.

ISBN: 81-7049-231-9.

---

320DEM POLITICAL SCIENCE

421). IN THE NAME OF DEMOCRACY.

- Bipan Chandra.

Penguin Books. New Delhi. 374p. Democracy. (Bipan Chandra was born in Kangra, Himachal Pradesh.)

ABS: The Emergency of 1975-77 was a dark chapter of India's democracy.

KWS: Democracy; Emergency; Political Crisis.

ISBN: 0-14-302967-3.

---

307MUL SOCIAL SCIENCES

422). MULTIPLE MARGINALITIES.

An Anthology of Identified Dalit Writings.

- Badri Narayan and A.R. Misra.

Manohar. New Delhi. 2004 294p. (Badri Narayan is at present with the Faculty of Social History.)

ABS: This volume compiles popular booklets representing grass root dissent and protest of the dalit community in north India.

Theme: An Anthology of Identified Dalit Writings.

KWS: Anthology; Dalit; History.

ISBN: 81-7304-555-0.

---

302HIM SOCIAL SCIENCES

423). HIMALAYAN 'PEOPLE'S WAR'.

Nepal's Maoist Rebellion.

- Michael Hutt.

Hurst & Company, London. New Delhi. 2004 322p. (Michael Hutt is Reader in Nepali at the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.)

ABS: The eruption of a violent Maoist insurgency in Nepal in the late 1990s was met with bewilderment even among many of those who claimed to know the country well.

Theme: Nepal's Maoist Rebellion.

KWS: Himalayan; Maoist insurgency; War; Nepal.

ISBN: 1-85065-721-1.

---

323.09RIG POLITICAL SCIENCE

424). THE RIGHT TO DEVELOPMENT

- Stephen P. Marks & Harvard University.

Centre for Development and Human Rights. Sage Pubs. New Delhi

293p.

ABS: This volume provides a welcome synthesis of current thinking about an often-misunderstood idea and political project known as the right to development.

KWS: Development; Human Rights; Social Justice.

ISBN: 0-7619-3211-9.

---

959TER SOUTHEAST ASIA

425). TERRORISM AND VIOLENCE IN SOUTHEAST ASIA.

Transnational Challenges to States and Regional Stability.

- Paul J. Smith.

Pentagon Press. New Delhi. 2005 262p.

ABS: The book 'Terrorism and Violence in Southeast Asia' seeks to assess and analyze the current problem of terrorism and transnational violence in Southeast Asia from a variety of angles.

Theme: Transnational Challenges to States and Regional Stability.

KWS: Terrorism; Violence; Southeast Asia.

ISBN: 81-8274-965-4.

---

324DEF POLITICAL SCIENCE

426). IN DEFENCE OF DEMOCRACY.

Dynamics and Fault Lines of Nepal's Political Economy.

- Ram Sharan Mahat.

ADROIT PUBLISHERS. New Delhi. 2005 437p. (Dr. Ram Sharan Mahat, a Nepali Congress leader, combines the background of a politician and technocrat.)

ABS: The book gives a frank assessment of critical issues and fault lines in the national polity, social order and economic system which surfaced during this time.

Theme: Dynamics and Fault Lines of Nepal's Political Economy.

KWS: Democracy; Nepal; Political Economy.

ISBN: 81-87392-67-3.

---

341INT LAW

427). INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND ORGANISATION FOR LAW STUDENTS.

- B.S. Murthy.

Eastern Book Company. Delhi. 2003 286p.

ABS: The importance of the study of international relations and organization at the present juncture even by lay people can hardly be over-stated.

KWS: International Relations; Law; Terrorism.

ISBN: 81-7012-441-7.

---

341INT LAW

428). INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS IN A CHANGING WORLD.

- Joseph Frankel.

Oxford University Press. Bombay. 2001 243p. (Joseph Frankel was formerly Professor of Politics at Southampton University.)

ABS: This book presents a remarkably clear and impartial study of the issues, the values, and the conflicts within the international system.

KWS: International Relations; Military Power; War.

ISBN: 019562597-8.

---

353INT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

429). INTRODUCING GOOD GOVERNANCE IN THE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION OF

NEPAL.

- Dwarika Nath Dhungel & Achyut B. Rajbhandary.

CSDG. Lalitpur. 2004 266p.

ABS: The beauty of democracy lies in the freedom of the people to aspire for and demand good governance.

KWS: Good Governance; Public Administration; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-30-42-3.

---

302INV SOCIAL SCIENCES

430). INVITATION TO LOVE.

Literacy, Love Letters, & Social Change in Nepal.

- Laura M. Ahearn.

Adarsh Book. New Delhi. 2004 295p. (Laura M. Ahearn is Assistant Prof. of Anthropology at Rutgers University.)

ABS: A dramatic shift away from arranged marriage and capture marriage is underway in the village of Junigau, Nepal.

Theme: Literacy, Love Letters, & Social Change in Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Love; Literacy; Social Change.

ISBN: 81-87138-93-9.

---

304HUM SOCIAL SCIENCES

431). HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE ENVIRONMENT CHALLENGES FOR THE UNITED

NATIONS IN THE NEW MILLENNIUM.

- Hans van Cinkel, Brendan Barrett, Julius Court and Jerry Velasquez.

United Nations University Press. New York. 2003 313p. (Hans van Ginkel is Rector of the United Nations University, Tokyo.)

ABS: This book looks at the problems, processes, and actors that constitute the milieu for human development and the environment in the new millennium.

KWS: Human Development; Environment; United Nations.

ISBN: 81-7033-772-0.

---

302IMP SOCIAL SCIENCES

432). IMPACT OF INTERNAL ARMED CONFLICT ON WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

A Research Report of Sindhuli District of Nepal.

Institute of Peace and Development Nepal. 2004 82p.

ABS: This research study was conducted to find out the impact of internal armed conflict on women and children and the overall condition of the Internally Displaced Persons in Sindhuli district.

Theme: A Research Report of Sindhuli District of Nepal.

KWS: Armed Conflict; Nepal; Sindhuli District.

ISBN: 99933-821-1-6.

Institute of Peace and Development

-----  
331WOR ECONOMICS

433). ISSUE OF THE WORLD OF WORK IN NEPAL.

- Bishnu Rimal, Umesh Upadhyaya & Padam Khatiwada.

GEFONT. Kathmandu. 2005 338p.

ABS: This is a collection of and about the actors of the World of Work in Nepal, about the struggles for the dignity of working class peoples.

KWS: World; Economic Liberalization; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-940-7-3.

-----  
019HIS HISTORICAL DICTIONARY

434). HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF NEPAL.

- Nanda R. Shrestha & Keshav Bhattarai.

Vision Books. New Delhi. 2004 409p.

ABS: The Historical Dictionary of Nepal offers a concise account of Nepal's history and political evolution, focusing on the period since the rise of Prithvi Narayan Shah in 1743.

KWS: History; King; Dictionary; Nepal.

ISBN: 81-7094-576-3.

-----  
109NEP PHILOSOPHY

435). ITIHASMAI KAHANILAGDO BARSA 2062 KO DAINIK DIARY.

- Modnath Khanal.

Nepal Byobasayik Patrakarita. Kathmandu. 2006 272p.

ABS: This book is written in political situation of Nepal in 2062.

KWS: Nepal; History; Democracy.  
ISBN: 99946-965-8-0.

---

338ISS ECONOMICS

436). ISSUES OF GOVERNANCE IN NEPAL.

- Ananda P. Shrestha & Shiv Raj Dahal.

NEFAS, CASAC & FES. Kathmandu. 2001 139p.

ABS: The concept of governance has captured saliency for various reasons.

KWS: Governance; Nepal; South Asia.  
ISBN: 99933-330-1-8.

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

437). JANAJATI RASTRABAD.

- Parshuram Tamang.

Pragati Pustak Sadan. Kathmandu. 2005 126p.

ABS: This book is about Ethnicity and Nationalism of Nepal.

KWS: History; Ethnicity; Nepal.

---

904STR HISTORY

438). STREETS OF SILVER, STREETS OF GOLD.

Ten easy walks among the Gods, Legends and Bazaars of Kathmandu.

- John Child.

Himal Books. Lalitpur. 2006 283p. maps, illus. (John Child has been an economist, systems analyst, restaurateur, journalist, editor, Mac Genius, and adventure travel promoter.)

ABS: The ten walks in this book from the palace squares to the back alleys of the three ancient cities of the Kathmandu.

Theme: Ten easy walks among the Gods, Legends and Bazaars of Kathmandu.

KWS: Streets; Kathmandu; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-43-76-5. [www.kathmanduwalks.com](http://www.kathmanduwalks.com)

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

439). RAJA, RASTRIYETA RA RAJNITI.

- Bishweshor P. Koirala.

Jagdamba Press. Lalitpur. 2006 160p.

ABS: This book is about political condition of Nepal.

KWS: King; Politics; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-616-6-3.

---

336DIS ECONOMICS

440). DISTRIBUTION OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN NEPAL'S CONFLICT SITUATION.

- Ananda P. Shrestha & Hari Uprety.

NEFAS & FES. Kathmandu. 2006 172p.

ABS: Thirty mid-hill and remote districts face sustained food crisis, not to mention other basic needs.

KWS: Nepal; Conflict; Himalayan.

ISBN: 99933-875-5-X.

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

441). ON THE EDGE OF THE AUSPICIOUS: GENDER AND CASTE IN NEPAL.

- Mary M. Cameron.

University of Illinois Press & Mandala Pubs. Kathmandu. 2005

314p. (Mary M. Cameron, an associate Prof. of anthropology in the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work at Auburn University, has published articles on Nepal.)

ABS: On the Edge of the Auspicious skillfully shows the connections between caste hierarchy and gender relations leading to domestic, economic, and religious power of lower-caste women.

KWS: Gender; Caste; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-42-32-7.

---

900NEP HISTORY

442). A STUDY IN NEPALI ECONOMIC HISTORY.

- Mahesh C. Regmi.

Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 1999 235p. (Mahesh C. Regmi, the author of earlier studies of land tenure in Nepal, is Head of the Regmi Research Project in Kathmandu.)

ABS: This attempt to study Nepali economic history during the period from 1768 to 1846 may require an explanation, but hardly many apology.

KWS: Nepal; History; Gorkha.

ISBN: 81-87392-01-0.

---

324MAO POLITICAL SCIENCE

443). THE MAOIST INSURGENCY AND NEPAL-INDIA RELATIONS.

- Shiva K. Dhungana.

Friends for Peace. Kathmandu. 2006 230p.

ABS: The escalation of violence and growing instances of human rights violence have tarnished the image of the country.

KWS: Maoist; Nepal; India.

ISBN: 99946-945-8-8.

---

002NEP PHILOSOPHY

444). BARUDI SURUNG ANUGAMAN PRATIBEDAN.

Barudi Surung Pratibandha Abhiyan Nepal. Nepal. 2006 50p.

KWS: Landmine; Nepal; Maoist.

---

904IMP HISTORY

445). IMPERIAL GORKHA.

An Account of Gorkhali Rule in Kumaun (1791 -1815).

- Mahesh C. Regmi.

Adroit Publishers. Delhi. 1999 149p. (Mahesh C. Regmi has been described as "a truly unique phenomenon in the intellectual and scholarly community of Nepal".)

ABS: By the early years of the 19th century, the Gorkhali rulers had succeeded in bringing under their control the Himalayan region from the Tista river in the east to the Sutlej river in the west.

Theme: An Account of Gorkhali Rule in Kumaun (1791 -1815).



KWS: Gorkha; Nepal; Kathmandu.  
ISBN: 81-87392-02-9.

---

340NEP LAW

- 446). AIN SANGRAHA (VOL. I & VOL. II).  
- Gyaendra B. Shrestha.  
Pairabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2004 644p.

KWS: Law; Nepal; Court.  
ISBN: 99933-3-003-6.

---

355ARM PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- 447). ARMS CONTROL: COOPERATIVE SECURITY IN A CHANGING ENVIRONMENT.

- Jeffrey A. Larsen.  
Viva Books private ltd. New Delhi. 2005 413p. (Jeffrey A. Larsen is senior policy analyst in the Strategies Group of Science Applications International Corporation.)

ABS: More than a decade after the end of the Cold War, the need to control the spread of arms remains clear, while the usefulness of traditional paradigms is increasingly called into question.

KWS: Arms Control; Environment; Africa.  
ISBN: 81-309-0080-7.

---

305SOU SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 448). SOUTH ASIANS IN KENYA.  
Gender, Generation and Changing Identities in Diaspora.  
- Kultur, Gesellschaft, Umwelt.  
LIT. London. 299p.  
ABS: The study is based on empirical data collected with South Asians in Kenya.  
Theme: Gender, Generation and Changing Identities in Diaspora.  
KWS: South Asia; Kenya; Gender.  
ISBN: 3-8258-0052-0.

---

509DIS HISTORY

449). DISPUTES OVER THE GANGA.

A look at Potential Water-Related Conflicts in South Asia.

- Bhim Subba and Kishor Pradhan.

Jagadamba Press. Nepal. 2004 202p.

ABS: This book is focuses on the Ganga and the potential for water-related conflicts in this river basin.

Theme: A look at Potential Water-Related Conflicts in South Asia.

KWS: Ganga; South Asia; Bangladesh.

ISBN: 99933-766-4-7.

---

577VEG ECOLOGY

450). VEGETATION AND SOCIETY: THEIR INTERACTION IN THE HIMALAYAS.

- Ram Chaudhary, Bhim P. Subedi Ole R. Vetaas & Tor H. Aase.

Tribhuvan University & University of Bergen. Kathmandu. 2002

301p.

ABS: The papers cover interdisciplinary areas such as globalisation and its impact on the Nepal Himalayas, plant biodiversity and conservation, land use, people's livelihood and human society.

KWS: Vegetation; Society; Himalayas.

ISBN: 99933-52-51-9.

---

030BRI GENERAL

451). BRITANNICA READY REFERENCE ENCYCLOPEDIA (VOL. I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX & X).

Encyclopedia Britannica Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. 2005 268p.

ABS: This book is about general encyclopedia.

KWS: Encyclopedia; Britannica; Reference.

ISBN: 81-8131-098-5.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

452). LOKTANTRAMA SAMABESHIKARAN.

- Taranath Dahal, Haribinod Adhikari & Ramprasad Dahal.

Freedom Forum. Kathmandu. 2006 414p.

KWS: Constitution; Peace; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-922-4.

---

331SOC ECONOMICS

453). SOCIAL NETWORKS AND MIGRATION.

Far West Nepalese Labour Migrants in Delhi.

- Kultur, Gesellschaft, Umwelt.

LIT. London. 2006 243p.

ABS: Further results show, that the majority of the migrants are male.

Theme: Far West Nepalese Labour Migrants in Delhi.

KWS: Migration; Nepalese Labour; Delhi.

ISBN: 3-8258-9246-8.

---

900CLI GEOGRAPHY

454). CLIMATOLOGY.

- Ashok Rajbansi.

Neema Pustak Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2000 204p.

KWS: Climatology; Geography; Atmosphere.

---

509SHE HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL & PERSONAL TREATMENT

455). SNOWLIGHT OF EVEREST.

- Franz-Karl Ehrhard & Alexander W. Macdonald.

Franz Steiner Verlag Viesbaden GmbH. Stuttgart. 1992

ABS: This small book, completed in 1987, concerns the origins and customs of the Sherpas of East Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Everest; Sherpa.

ISBN: 3-515-06078-2.

---

019SRI SRI LANKA

456). SRI LANKA.

- Richard Plunkett & Brigitte Ellemor.

Lonely Planet Pubs. London. 2003 304p.

ABS: Sri Lanka is one of the world's great travel destinations.

KWS: Sri Lanka; Guide Book; Environmental Hazards; Tamil.

ISBN: 1-74059-423-1.

---

001NEP KNOWLEDGE

457). NEPAL.

- John Gottberg Anderson.

APA Productions. Hong Kong. 1984 349p.

ABS: Nepal, the book, has been designed to assist everyone-visitor, resident or armchair traveler.

KWS: Nepal; History; Culture.

---

904NEP COLLECTED ACCOUNT OF EVENTS

458). OXFORD TIRAKO GHUMFIR.

- Dr. Bhim P. Subedi.

Devraj Aryal. Kathmandu. 2005 88p.

KWS: Oxford; Phillipines; Nepal; Journey.

ISBN: 99946-34-62-3.

---

310OXF SOCIAL SCIENCES

459). OXFORD INSTITUTE OF AGEING: CUSTOMARY IMAGES AND CONTEMPORARY

REALITIES: THE ACTIVITIES OF OLDER PEOPLE IN NEPAL.

- Bhim P. Subedi.

University of Oxford. 2003 43p.

ABS: Very little is known about older people in Nepal, except for what we can glean at a national level from censuses and survey returns.

KWS: Demographics; Nepal; Economic Activity.

---

904SWI COLLECTED ACCOUNTS OF EVENTS

460). SWITZERLAND.

- Mark Honan.

Lonely Planet Pubs. London. 2000 396p.

ABS: Switzerland is seen as the ultimate neutral state, a paragon of virtue, too pure and too clever to sully its hands in the

base conflicts that plague the rest of the world.

KWS: Switzerland; History; Guide book.

ISBN: 0-86442-723-9.

---

200HIN RELIGION

461). HINDU AND BUDDHIST STUDIES IN GERMANY.

Bombay. 1977 37p.

ABS: This survey of German Indology, past and present, does not purport to be exhaustive.

KWS: Hindu; Buddhist; Germany.

---

301STO SOCIAL SCIENCES

462). STORIES AND CUSTOMS OF THE SHERPAS.

- Ngawang Tenzin Zangbu, Tengboche Reincarnate Lama & Frances Klatzel.

Mandala Book Point. Kathmandu. 1995 51p.

ABS: Visitors from many countries come here to see and to climb Chomolungma, Mt. Everest.

KWS: Sherpas; Tibetan; Nepal.

---

904KAN COLLECTED ACCOUNTS OF EVENTS

463). KANGCHENJUNGA CONSERVATION AREA TOURIST GUIDEBOOK.

- Janita Gurung & Ghana S. Gurung.

WWF Nepal. Kathmandu. 2002 57p.

ABS: The Kangchenjunga Conservation Area in the eastern Himalaya comprises some of the most stunning scenery in all of Nepal.

KWS: Kangchenjunga; Guidebook; Culture.

ISBN: 99933-94-05-X.

---

954SAA SOUTH ASIA

464). SAARC - A PROFILE.

- SAARC Secretariat.

Information and Media Division. Kathmandu. 2002 96p.  
ABS: The South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation  
comprises the seven countries of South Asia.

KWS: SAARC; Economic; Agricultural.

---

904NAT COLLECTION ACCOUNTS OF EVENTS

465). NATIONAL PARKS CONSERVATION AREAS & WILDLIFE RESERVES.

Nepal Tourism Board. Nepal. 2003 56p.  
ABS: Nepal is blend of nature and human-efforts.

KWS: Wild Life; National Parks; Nepal.

---

900SWI GEOGRAPHY

466). GEOGRAPHY IN SWITZERLAND.

- Rita Schneider-Sliwa, Basel, Hans Elsasser, Zurich,  
Jean-Bernard Racine, Lausanne, Thomas Mosimann, Hannover.  
ASG & GEGZ. 2003 282p.

ABS: Geography in Switzerland was prepared for the participants  
of the 54. Deutscher Geographentag, Berne, 2003.

KWS: Geography; Switzerland; Mountain Regions.

---

310HAN GENERAL STATISTICS

467). HANDBOOK OF ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS - 2003.

Central Bureau of Statistics. Kathmandu. 2004 184p.  
ABS: A Handbook of Environment Statistics, Nepal - 2003 has been  
published as a regular publication of the Central Bureau of  
Statistics.

KWS: Handbook; Environment; Statistics.

---

300REA SOCIAL SCIENCES

468). READINGS ON GOVERNANCE & DEVELOPMENT (VOL. II, III, V, VI, VII,

VIII).

- Mukti Rijal.

Institute of Governance and Development. Kathmandu. 2003

130p.

ABS: Experiences of democratic governance in developing countries have yielded mixed results.

KWS: Governance; Development; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-393-0-X.

---

345WOM LAW

469). WOMEN AND CRIME.

- Reema Kaul.

Omega Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 240p. (Dr. Reema Kaul has been teaching the Criminal Justice Department at Calcutta University since 1993.)

ABS: This anthology explores the legal, sociological and psychological perspectives involving women and criminal justice.

KWS: Women; Crime; Delinquency.

ISBN: 81-89612-15-8.

---

345CRI LAW

470). CRIMINAL LAW: CASES AND MATERIALS.

- K.D. Gaur.

LexisNexis. New Delhi. 2005 827p. (KD Gaur, former UGC Emeritus Fellow, and former Vice Chancellor and Head, Post Graduate Department of Law, is a distinguished scholar of international repute.)

ABS: Criminal Law: Cases and Materials by Prof. KD Gaur, a classic work in the field of criminal law, has been quoted with approval in the judgments of various courts, including the Supreme Court of India.

KWS: Criminal Law; India; Victims.

ISBN: 81-8038-108-0.

---

345CRI LAW

471). GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW.

- K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai.  
Eastern Book Com. Lucknow. 2005 560p.  
ABS: The purpose of criminal law is to maintain peace in society  
by way of preventing crimes.

KWS: Criminal Law; Maharashtra; Court.  
ISBN: 81-7012-777-7.

---

954.91PAK SOUTH ASIA

472). PAKISTAN: DEMOCRACY, DEVELOPMENT AND SECURITY ISSUES.

- Veena Kukreja & M.P. Singh.  
Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 301p. (Veena Kukreja is Associate  
Prof. in the Department of Political Science, University of  
Delhi.)

ABS: More than half a century after it comes into existence,  
Pakistan remains 'a nation still in the making'.

KWS: Pakistan; Democracy; Development.  
ISBN: 0-7619-3417-0.

---

954.9PAK SOUTH ASIA

473). CONTEMPORARY PAKISTAN.

Political Processes, Conflicts and Crises.

- Veena Kukreja.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 348p. (Veena Kukreja is Associate  
Prof. in the Department of Political Science, University of  
Delhi.)

ABS: The book concludes by pointing out that the terrorist  
attacks of 11 September 2001.

Theme: Political Processes, Conflicts and Crises.

KWS: Pakistan; Political Processes; Conflicts.  
ISBN: 0-7619-9683-4.

---

320SEC POLITICAL SCIENCE

474). SECURITY, STRATEGY, AND THE QUEST FOR BLOODLESS WAR (2  
COPIES).

- Robert Mandel.

Viva Books Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. 2006 209p. (Robert Mandel is  
Prof. of International Affairs at Lewis and Clark College.)

ABS: In recent decades, government and military officials alike



have pushed increasingly in the direction of "bloodless wars,".

KWS: War; Strategy; Warfare.

ISBN: 81-309-0079-3.

---

909SEL WORLD HISTORY

475). SELECT DOCUMENTS ON SECURITY AND DIPLOMACY.

- Arvind Gupta and Mukul Chaturvedi.

Manas Pubs. New Delhi. 2003 391p.

ABS: The US led war on terrorism, brought an important change in world events.

KWS: India; United Kingdom; Nepal.

ISBN: 81-7049-168-1.

---

301PRO SOCIAL SCIENCES

476). PROBATION SYSTEM AND CRIME IN SOCIETY.

- Ratan Singh.

Mohit Pubs. New Delhi. 1994 160p. (Dr. Ratan Singh presently Head Department of Sociology, K.A. (P.G.) College Kasganj (Agra University).)

ABS: This book is a research work with integral methodological approach on Socio-legal dimensions.

KWS: Crime; Society; Probation.

ISBN: 81-7445-004-1.

---

954.9CON SOUTH ASIA

477). CONFLICT AND COMMUNITY IN CONTEMPORARY SRI LANKA.

'Pearl of the East' or the 'Island of Tears'?

- Siri Gamage & I.B. Watson.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 1999 355p. (Siri Gamage is Senior Lecturer in Multicultural Studies at the School of Educational Studies, University of New England, Australia. I.B. Watson teaches Islamic Studies and South Asian History at the Department of History, University of New England, Australia.)

ABS: Sri Lanka, known world wide as the 'Pearl of the East', is today attracting adverse international attention through reports of ethnic violence and endless guerilla warfare.

Theme: 'Pearl of the East' or the 'Island of Tears'?

KWS: Conflict; Community; Sri Lanka.  
ISBN: 0-7619-9393-2.

---

954PAK SOUTH ASIA

- 478). U.S. ARMS TO PAKISTAN.  
A Study in Alliance Relationship.  
- Devidas B. Lohalekar.  
Ashish Publishing House. New Delhi. 1991 157p. (Devidas Lohalekar is M.A. and M.Phil in Defence and strategic studies from the University of Poona.)  
ABS: It will be true to say that, the arms race continues in quantitative and more dangerous qualitative levels.  
Theme: A Study in Alliance Relationship.  
KWS: Pakistan; United States; Ideology.  
ISBN: 81-7024-383-1.

---

364VIC CRIMINOLOGY

- 479). VICTIMOLOGY IN INDIA.  
- V.N. Rajan.  
Ashish Publishing House. New Delhi. 1995 264p. (V.N. Rajan was Director of the National Institute of Criminology and Forensic Science in New Delhi.)  
ABS: "Indian criminological and jurisprudential thinking has been wanting in sophistication and consideration for the Victims of criminality for whose protection and to render justice to whom the entire paraphernalia of Criminal Justice administration has come into existence.  
  
KWS: Victimology; India; Criminal Justice.  
ISBN: 81-7024-673-3.

---

103DIC DICTIONARY

- 480). DICTIONARY OF CRIMINOLOGY.  
- R.C. Puri.  
Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 1992 226p. (R.C. Puri is Librarian, National Archives of India.)  
ABS: Dictionary of Criminology is a modest attempt to acquaint the reader with the terminology covering the complex field of Crime, Penology, Criminal Law, Forensic Sciences and also the disciplines of Social and Clinical Psychology.

KWS: Dictionary; Criminology; Terminology.  
ISBN: 81-7099-402-0.

---

330IMP ECONOMICS

481). IMPACT OF URBANISATION ON RURAL DEVELOPMENT.

- Alok Gupta.

Mohit Pubs. New Delhi. 1997 192p. tables, illus. (Dr. Alok Gupta (b. 1967) M.A. (Economics), Ph.D. is currently serving as Lecturer in Economics and Business Environment, Indian Institute of Finance, Delhi.)

ABS: The process of urbanisation is witnessing in all the countries of the world.

KWS: Urbanisation; Rural Development; India.  
ISBN: 81-7445-033-5.

---

150SOC PSYCHOLOGY

482). THE SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF POVERTY.

- Anup K. Singh.

Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 1991 148p. (Anup K. Singh is an Assistant Prof. in Organisational Behaviour Area at the Management Development Institute, Gurgaon.)

ABS: Amelioration of poverty is one of the major aims of any healthy society.

KWS: Psychology; Poverty; Economic Status.  
ISBN: 81-7099-259-8.

---

150INT PSYCHOLOGY

483). AN INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY.

- Wilhelm Wundt.

Mohit Pubs. New Delhi. 1998 122p.

ABS: This book attempts to introduce the reader to the principle thoughts underlying present-day experimental psychology, leaving out many facts and methods which would be necessary for a thorough study of the subject.

KWS: Psychology; Consciousness; Attention.  
ISBN: 81-7445-075-0.

-----  
304.8MIG SOCIAL SCIENCES

484). MIGRATION, COMMON PROPERTY RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL DEGRADATION.

Interlinkages in India's Arid and Semi-arid Regions.

- Kanchan Chopra & S.C. Gulati.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2001 163p. (Kanchan Chopra is Prof. and Head of the Environmental Economics Unit. S.C. Gulati is Prof. and Head of the Population Research Center.)

ABS: This book provides a fresh perspective on the linkages between distress out-migration, poverty and environmental degradation in India.

Theme: Interlinkages in India's Arid and Semi-arid Regions.

KWS: Migration; Environmental Degradation; India.

ISBN: 0-7619-9501-3.

-----  
303REF SOCIAL SCIENCES

485). REFORM PROTEST AND SOCIAL TRANSFORMATION.

- Satish K. Sharma.

Ashish Publishing House. New Delhi. 1987 258p. (Dr. Satish Kumar Sharma is currently working as Lecturer in the Department of Sociology, Panjab University, Chandigarh.)

ABS: The question of Social transformation of any society poses a great challenge, especially so in a society like India which is marked by socio-cultural, religious, ethnic and linguistic complexities and the problem of wide spread socio-economic inequalities.

KWS: Social Transformation; Violence; Rural Development.

ISBN: 81-7024-098-0.

-----  
350ARM PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

486). ARMS SPENDING DEVELOPMENT AND SECURITY.

- Manas Chatterji, Jacques Fontanel & Akira Hattori.

APH Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 1996 431p. (Manas Chatterji is Prof. of Management, Binghamton University, State University of New York, United States.)

ABS: The book presents some original articles written by world's leading experts in the field on the Analysis, and Policies related to Arms, Security and Development.

KWS: Development; Security; East Asia.  
ISBN: 81-7024-691-1.

---

333RIV ECONOMICS

487). RIVER DISPUTES IN INDIA.

Kerala Rivers Under Siege.

- S.N. Sadasivan.

Mittal Pub. New Delhi. 2003 238p. (Prof. S.N. Sadasivan has been active in the field of civil service training for over 36 years.)

ABS: River Disputes in India, is a precursive study of the water resources which have become a subject of controversy.

Theme: Kerala Rivers Under Siege.

KWS: India; Kerala Rivers; Africa.

ISBN: 81-7099-913-8.

---

070WAR NEWS MEDIA

488). WAR AND THE MEDIA.

- Daya Kishan Thussu & Des Freedman.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2003 266p. (Daya Kishan Thussu teaches in the Media and Communications Department of Goldsmiths College, University of London.)

ABS: This timely and topical book assess the effects of 9/11 and its aftermath on the political, culture and professional contexts of news.

KWS: War; Conflict; Media.

ISBN: 81-7829-333-1.

---

324GLO POLITICAL SCIENCE

489). GLOBAL POVERTY TERRORISM AND PEACE.

- Himanshu Bourai.

A Mittal Pub. New Delhi. 2005 338p. (Himanshu Bourai, M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. from Rajasthan University, Jaipur, is currently Reader in Political Science at Hemvati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University, Srinagar.)

ABS: This volume is an endeavour of the scholars to study the three major issues of Humanity-terrorism, poverty and world peace.

KWS: Poverty; Terrorism; Peace.  
ISBN: 81-7099-996-0.

---

335SOC ECONOMICS

490). SOCIOLOGY OF UNDER-DEVELOPMENT.

Theories and Critique.

- Rajendra Pandey.

Mittal Pubs. Delhi. 1986 256p. (Rajendra Pandey is Assistant Prof. of Sociology in the Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur.)

ABS: This book, a companion volume to author's Sociology of Development: Concepts, Theories and Issues, covers main currents of Marxian sociological thought on what has come to be known as 'Sociology of Under-development'.

Theme: Theories and Critique.

KWS: Sociology; Under-Development; Capitalism.

---

302DIS SOCIAL SCIENCES

491). DISPLACEMENT AND REHABILITATION.

- I.U.B. Reddy.

Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 1992 213p. (Dr. I.U.B Reddy obtained his Post-Graduate degrees in Sociology and Political Science from Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupathi, in 1979 and 1981 respectively.)

ABS: The problem of Displacement and Rehabilitation due to execution of development projects has been receiving constant attention in the recent past.

KWS: Displacement; Rehabilitation; Community.

ISBN: 81-7099-429-2.

---

302TER SOCIAL SCIENCES

492). THE ANATOMY OF TERRORISM.

- Mahmood Bin Muhammad.

A.P.H. Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 2004 145p. (Mahamood Bin Muhammad, a writer and poet of distinction, has gained nation-wise recognition as a leading police theoretician .)

ABS: This book has a two-fold purpose: first, to identify,

analyse and encapsulate a theme that has dominated world news ever since September 11, 2001, and second, to dispel the various myths surrounding it.

KWS: Terrorism; Human Rights; Criminal Justice.  
ISBN: 81-7648-682-5.

---

900GEO GEOGRAPHY

- 493). GEOGRAPHICA HELVETICA.  
- Rita Schneider-Sliwa(Basel) and Hans Elsasser (Zurich).  
SANW, ASSN & SAS. Switzerland. 2001 75p.

KWS: Geography; Nationalpark; Khaptad.

---

900WEL GEOGRAPHY

- 494). WELT DER ALPEN GEBIRGE DER WELT.  
- Ressourcen, Akteure & Perspektiven.  
Haupt Verlag. Bern. 2003 280p.

KWS: Afrika; UNESCO; UNU.  
ISBN: 3-258-06624-8.

---

915ASI GEOGRAPHY

- 495). ASIATISCHE STUDIEN ETUDES ASIATIQUES LV. 3. 2001.  
Peter Lang. Bern. 2002 876p.

KWS: Malaysia; Hongkong; Nepal.

---

362.8BEH SOCIAL WELFARE

- 496). BEHIND CLOSED DOORS.  
Domestic Violence in India.  
- Rinki Bhattacharya.  
Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 234p. (Rinki Bhattacharya is a well-known critic, columnist, writer, freelance journalist, and documentary film-maker based in Mumbai, India.)  
ABS: This book will be of immense importance for students and

scholars of social work, gender studies, lawyers and groups working for women.

Theme: Domestic Violence in India.

KWS: Domestic Violence; India; Community.

ISBN: 0-7619-3238-0.

---

363TER SOCIAL PROBLEMS

497). TERRORISM POST 9/11: AN INDIAN PERSPECTIVE.

- P.R. Chari & Suba Chandran.

Manohar Publishers. New Delhi. 2003 309p. (P.R. Chari, former member of the Indian Administrative Services, has held several important positions including Additional Secretary, Ministry of Defence and Director, Institute of Defence Studies and Analyses.)

ABS: This volume brings together the entire range of issues relating to terrorism in India, the efforts made by the Indian Government to combat this menace, its successes and failures, besides profiling some of the significant terrorist groups in South Asia.

KWS: Terrorism; India; Tourism.

ISBN: 81-7304-510-0.

---

658.4CHA GENERAL MANAGEMENT

498). CHANGE MANAGEMENT.

Altering Mindsets in a Global Context.

- V. Nilakant and S. Ramnarayan.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2006 355p. tables, figures, boxes, illus. (V. Nilakant is Associate Prof., Department of Management, College of Business and Economics, and Associate Dean, Faculty of Commerce at the University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand.)

ABS: This book argues that effective management of change is about balance-balance between short-term and long-term, profits and people, overview and detail, continuity and transformation, and between the feasible and the desirable.

Theme: Altering Mindsets in a Global Context.

KWS: Management; Indian Economy; Organizational Change.

ISBN: 0-7619-3468-5.

---

303DAL SOCIAL SCIENCES



499). DALIT IN THE PAST AND PRESENT.

- Gyanendra Singh Rawat.

Sumit Enterprises. New Delhi. 2005 355p. (Gyanendra Singh Rawat is a journalist and writer.)

ABS: Since the days of yore, the social condition of the Dalits had been deplorable.

KWS: Dalit; Indian History; Religion.

ISBN: 81-88837-80-6.

-----  
321AFG POLITICAL SCIENCE

500). AFGHANISTAN: A COUNTRY WITHOUT A STATE?

- Christine Noelle-Karimi, Conard Schetter, Reinhard Schlagintweit.

Vanguard. Islamabad. 2002 247p.

ABS: The attacks on the World Trade Center and the Pentagon on 11 September 2001 have focused international attention on Afghanistan.

KWS: Afghanistan; Bazaar Economy; Conflict.

ISBN: 969-402-371-8.

-----  
324IND POLITICAL SCIENCE

501). INDIAN DEMOCRACY AT THE CROSSROADS.

- S.A.H. Haqqi.

Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 1986 307p. (Prof. S.A.H. Haqqi graduated with Honours in English from the University of Lucknow.)

ABS: This book contains selected papers, which were presented at the Conference and some of which have been especially written by scholars belonging to different regions and communities but all of them united in one and the same objective, that is strengthening the bases of Indian democracy.

KWS: Democracy; India; Crossroads.

-----  
107ACA RESEARCH

502). THE ACADEMIC'S GUIDE TO PUBLISHING.

- Rob Kitchin and Duncan Fuller.  
Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 180p. (Rob Kitchin directs a  
research institute at the National University of Ireland,  
Maynooth.)

ABS: For academics and postgraduates alike, this is the  
definitive guide to successfully publishing research.

KWS: Research; Strategic Approach; Social Events.  
ISBN: 81-7829-592-X.

---

304SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

503). SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND VIOLENCE.

- Joseph Thomas.  
Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 2001 304p. (Joseph Thomas born in a  
small village in Kottayam district in Kerala got his school  
education in convent school.)

ABS: Violence continues unabated in our country, both inside the  
home, despite the legal safeguards provided for the people.

KWS: Social Movements; Violence; Domestic Abuse.  
ISBN: 81-7099-813-1.

---

342NEP LAW

504). SAMBAIDHANIK BIKASH RA NEPAL ADHIRAJYAKO SAMBIDHAN 2047.

- Mukunda Regmi.  
Millenium Press. Lalitpur. 2004 1147p. (Mukunda Regmi is a  
Senior Lawyer.)

ABS: This book presents the Constitutional Development of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Constitution; Law.

---

310NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

505). DISTRICT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF NEPAL.

- Hari Bhakta Sharma, Ram Prasad Goutam & Shishir Vaidya.  
Informal Sector Research & Study Center. Kathmandu. 2002  
735p.

ABS: This book intends to provide the emerging information needs  
for policy makers, planners, researchers, programmers, students,  
teachers and various reader of national and international

level, both.

KWS: Demography; Nepal; Population Census.

ISBN: 99933-51-69-5.

---

310NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

506). POPULATION MONOGRAPH OF NEPAL (VOL. I & II).

Central Bureau of Statistics. Kathmandu. 2003 412p.

ABS: These volume contain several topics related to population and its social and economic aspects.

KWS: Population; Monograph; Nepal.

---

338WOR ECONOMICS

507). SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT IN A DYNAMIC WORLD.

- The World Bank.

Oxford University Press. New York. 2003 250p.

ABS: World Development Report 2003 argues that polarized societies have difficulties coordinating actions to eliminate externalities and provide public goods.

KWS: Sustainable Development; Quality of Life; Dynamic World.

ISBN: 0-8213-5150-8.

---

338WOR ECONOMICS

508). A BETTER INVESTMENT CLIMATE FOR EVERYONE.

- The World Bank.

Oxford University Press New York. 2004 271p.

ABS: This book argues that improving the investment climates of their societies should be a top priority for governments.

KWS: Investment Climate; Poverty; Community.

ISBN: 0-8213-5682-8.

---

338WOR ECONOMICS

509). EQUITY AND DEVELOPMENT.

- The World Bank.

Oxford University Press. New York. 2005 320p.  
ABS: This book presents evidence on the inequality of opportunity, within and across countries, and illustrates the mechanisms through which it impairs development.

KWS: Equity; Development; Inequality.  
ISBN: 0-8213-6249-6.

---

001DIS GENERAL KNOWLEDGE

510). YOUNG DISCOVERER SERIES: UNIVERSE.  
- Discovery Channel.  
Popular Prakashan. New Delhi. 2006 124p.

KWS: Universe; History; Earth.

---

001DIS GENERAL KNOWLEDGE

511). YOUNG DISCOVERER SERIES: ANIMALS.  
- Discovery Channel.  
Popular Prakashan. New Delhi. 2006 124p.

KWS: Animals; Mamals; Reptiles.

---

001DIS GENERAL KNOWLEDGE

512). YOUNG DISCOVERER SERIES: EARTH.  
- Discovery Channel.  
Popular Prakashan. New Delhi. 2006 124p.

KWS: Earth; Oceans; Earthquakes.

---

915REC GEOGRAPHY

513). RECONCILING BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PRIORITIES WITH LIVELIHOOD NEEDS IN KANGCHENJUNGA CONSERVATION AREA, NEPAL.

- Ghana S. Gurung.  
Department of Geography. Switzerland. 2006 192p.

ABS: In response to the challenges associated with the 'fines and fences' approach to nature protection, participatory approaches, widely known as ICDPs, have been applied in conservation since the 1980s in an attempt to reconcile conservation and livelihood interests in protected areas in Nepal and elsewhere.

KWS: Biodiversity; Livelihood; Kangchenjunga.  
ISBN: 3-906302-06-7.

---

358.3HAN AIR AND OTHE SPECIALIZED FORCES

514). HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL WARFARE AND TERRORISM.

- Steven L. Hoenig.

Greenwood Press. London. 2002 176p. (Steven L. Hoenig is a forensic chemist, Educated at the Polytechnic Institute of New York.)

ABS: The increased threat of chemical terrorism and warfare makes a quick, comprehensive guide more vital than ever.

KWS: Handbook; Terrorism; Chemical Warfare.  
ISBN: 0-313-32407-7.

---

954SOU SOUTH ASIA

515). COMPREHENSIVE SECURITY IN SOUTH ASIA.

- Dev Raj Dahal & Nishchal Nath Pandey.

Manohar. New Delhi. 2006 261p. (Dev Raj Dahal is Head of the Nepal office of Friedrich Elbert Stiftung.)

ABS: It was presumed that after the collapse of the Soviet Union and the subsequent end of the Cold War.

KWS: South Asia; Human Security; Pakistan.  
ISBN: 81-7304-663-8.

---

954SOU SOUTH ASIA

516). PAKISTAN FROM JINNAH TO JEHAD.

- S.K. Datta & Rajeev Sharma.

UBS Publishers. New Delhi. 2002 348p. (S.K. Dutta is an ex-Director of the Central Bureau of Investigation.)

ABS: This book analyses the contemporary situation and looks at the future strategic scenario.

KWS: Pakistan; Jinnah; Jihad.  
ISBN: 81-7476-399-6.

---

362REF SOCIAL SCIENCES

517). REFUGEE MANAGEMENT.

- Sumita Das.

Mittal Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 166p. (Sumita Das has been working in National Archives of India.)

ABS: This book is the product of some comprehensive work on the sensitive issue of Refugee Management in Tamil Nadu emphasizing on the Sri Lankan Tamil Refugees highlighting the circumstances under which the influx of these refugees took place and the treatment received by them in the foreign land.

KWS: Refugee; Sri Lanka; Tamil Nadu.  
ISBN: 81-8324-066-6.

---

302NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

518). THE NEPALI DALIT SOCIAL MOVEMENT.

- Yam Bahadur Kisan.

Legal Rights Protection Society Nepal. Lalitpur. 2005 200p.  
(Yam Bahadur Kisan is a lawyer.)

ABS: This book is the invaluable property of the Nepalese Dalit Movement.

KWS: Dalit; Nepal; Social Movement.  
ISBN: 99946-35-19-0.

---

340HUM LAW

519). HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEVELOPMENT.

- Bishal Khanal.

Manjusha Kathmandu. 2006 332p. (Bishal Khanal is currently the Director and Faculty at the National Judicial academy.)

ABS: The book contains extensive analysis on poverty and human rights issues and reaffirms that poverty is the brutal denial of human rights.

KWS: Human Rights; Development; Poverty.  
ISBN: 99946-979-9-4.

---

327GRA POLITICAL SCIENCE

520). A GRAND STRATEGY FOR AMERICA.

- Robert J. Art.

Manas Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 320p. (Robert J. Art is Christian A. Herter Prof. of International Relations at Brandeis University.)

ABS: The United States today is the most powerful nation in the world, perhaps even stronger than Rome was during its heyday.

KWS: America; Strategy; Civil Wars.

ISBN: 81-7049-207-6.

---

310NEP GENERAL STATISTICS

521). POPULATION OF NEPAL: VILLAGE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEES/MUNICIPALITIES (CENTRAL, WESTERN & MID-WESTERN DEVELOPMENT REGION).

Central Bureau of Statistics. Kathmandu. 2002

ABS: The present volume pertaining to the final results of Population Census 2001 on VDC/Municipality level is a valuable document for planning and implementation of the 10th development plan.

KWS: Population; Nepal; Census.

---

337HUM ECONOMICS

522). INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AT A CROSSROADS: AID, TRADE AND SECURITY IN AN UNEQUAL WORLD.

- UNDP.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2005 372p.

ABS: This year's Human Development Report takes stock of human development, including progress towards the MDGs.

KWS: Human Development; Crossroads; UNDP.

ISBN: 0-19-567845-1.

---

337HUM ECONOMICS

523). CULTURAL LIBERTY IN TODAY'S DIVERSE WORLD.

- UNDP.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2004 285p.

ABS: This book argues that states must actively devise multicultural policies to prevent discrimination on cultural grounds - religious, ethnic and linguistic.

KWS: Cultural Liberty; Human Development; Democracy.

ISBN: 019-5672097.

---

310NEP GENERAL STATISTICS

524). NEPAL DISTRICT PROFILE 2006.

A Districtwise Socio-Economic Profile Along with A Comprehensive National Profile of Nepal.

- Nepal Development Information Institute (NIDI).

Upahar Press. Kathmandu. 2006 1531p.

ABS: The current publication Nepal District Profile furnishes, on a national, regional, district-wise basis, statistical information on the existing state of socio-economic sectors of development in Nepal.

Theme: A Districtwise Socio-Economic Profile Along with A Comprehensive National Profile of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; District; Socio-Economic.

---

364ORG CRIMINOLOGY

525). ORGANISED CRIME.

- C.K. Gandhirajan.

A.P.H. Publishing Corporation. New Delhi. 2004 526p. (Dr.

C.K. Gandhirajan is a Senior Police Officer in Tamil Nadu.)

ABS: Among the diversified forms of crime Organized Crime possess new threats and challenges to Law Enforcement Officials.

KWS: Crime; United States; Terrorism.

ISBN: 81-7648-481-4.

---

327GEN POLITICAL SCIENCE

526). GENDER, PEACE & CONFLICT.

- Inger Skjelsbaek and Dan Smith.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2001 228p. (Inger Skjelbaek is a



researcher at the International Peace Research Institute, Oslo and Dan Smith is Director of the International Peace Research Institute, Oslo.)

ABS: Gender is increasingly recognized as central to the study and analysis of the traditionally male domains of war and international relations.

KWS: Gender; Peace; Conflict.  
ISBN: 0-7619-6853-9.

---

310STA GENERAL STATISTICS

527). STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK OF NEPAL 2003.

Central Bureau of Statistics. Kathmandu. 2003 299p.

ABS: The Statistical Year Book is a biennial publication of the Central Bureau of Statistics.

KWS: Statistics; Nepal; Population.

---

341NAT LAW

528). NATIONAL POLICIES.

Strategies, Action Plans, Perspective Plans.

Informal Sector Research & Study Centre. Kathmandu. 2006

251p.

ABS: This publication has been prepared in close consultant with Policy Analyst, Civil Servant, Senior Media Person and Academicians.

Theme: Strategies, Action Plans, Perspective Plans.

KWS: Policy; Strategies; Research.

---

107MAS RESEARCH

529). DOING YOUR MASTERS DISSERTATION.

- Chris Hart.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 481p. (Chris Hart is an independent scholar, researcher and writer.)

ABS: A clear and comprehensive guide to the practicalities of researching, preparing and writing a Masters dissertation, the book also includes materials and comments aimed at engendering higher-level scholarship based on reflection, contemplation and

critical thinking.

KWS: Dissertation; Literature; Research.

ISBN: 81-7829-506-7.

---

103ENG    DICTIONARY

530). COLLINS PAPERBACK ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

- Diana Treffry.

HarperCollins Pubs. England. 2000 986p.

KWS: Dictionary; English; Collins.

ISBN: 0-00-472208-6.

---

103GER    DICTIONARY

531). GERMAN DICTIONARY.

- Collins Gem.

HarperCollins Pubs. 2000 624p.

KWS: Collins; German; Dictionary.

ISBN: 0-00-472357-0.

---

103NEP    DICTIONARY

532). WORTERBUCH.

- Deutsch - Nepali.

Pilgrims Book House. Kathmandu. 1996 344p.

KWS: Devnagari; Nepali.

ISBN: 81-7303-045-6.

---

302NEP    SOCIAL SCIENCES

533). NEPAL IN CONFLICT.

- Kailash K. Pyakuryal, Kathryn March & Bipin Acharya.

SASON. Kathmandu. 2007 198p. (Kailash N. Pyakuryal is a  
Prof. of Rural Sociology at Tribhuvan University, Kirtipur.)

ABS: This book is intended to assist those who need to understand  
conflict, conflict transformation and peace-building, both in  
Nepal and elsewhere in our troubled world.

KWS: Nepal; Conflict; Sociology.  
ISBN: 978-99946-2-525-3.

---

103NEP    DICTIONARY

534). A PRACTICAL DICTIONARY OF MODERN NEPALI.  
Ratna Sagar. 2001 1001p.

KWS: Modern Nepali; Dictionary; English.

---

382WTO    INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE

535). WTO GLOBALIZATION AND NEPAL.  
- Ananda P. Shrestha.  
NEFAS. Kathmandu. 2001 125p.

KWS: Globalization; Nepal; Democracy.  
ISBN: 99933-330-3-4.

---

103NEP    DICTIONARY

536). INTRODUCTION TO NEPALI.  
- T.W. Clark.  
Heritage Pubs. New Delhi. 1989 421p.  
ABS: Nepali is the official language of the Himalayan Kingdom of  
Nepal and also the lingua franca of its diverse tribes.

KWS: Nepali; Gorkhali; Himalayas.

---

103DEU    DICTIONARY

537). PONDS.  
- Vollständige Neuentwicklung.  
Klett. Spain. 2001 873p.

KWS: Dictionary.  
ISBN: 3-12-517158-X.

---

109NEP    HISTORICAL AND COLLECTED PERSONS TREATMENT

538). LOHIYA JEEVANI RA BICHAR.

- Pradeep Giri.

Abhiyan Press. Kathmandu. 2004 117p.

ABS: This book presents the life history of Lohiya.

KWS: Lohiya; Nepal; Maoist.

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

539). JANAYUDDHAKA DAS BARSA.

- Dr. Baburam Bhattarai.

Janadhoni Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 72p.

ABS: This book is about Political Situation of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Maoist; War.

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

540). LENIN EK ADDHYAYAN.

- Pradeep Giri.

Abhiyan Press. Kathmandu. 2004 121p.

ABS: This book is about the life history of Lenin.

KWS: Lenin; Philosophy; Revolution.

---

302NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

541). NEPAL COMMUNIST PARTY (MAOBADI) RA 'MAOBADI JANAYUDDHA'  
BAARE.

- Prakash.

Samana Prakashan. Nepal. 2005 187p.

ABS: This book is about Nepal Communist Party (Marxist).

KWS: Maoist; Nepal; War.

ISBN: 99946-692-2-2.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

542). LOKTANTRAKO STHAPANA RA PATANKO SURUAAT.

- Dr. Gopal Siwakoti.

Neelamprabha Siwakoti. Kathmandu. 2005 144p.

ABS: This book presents the Political History of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; India.

---

302NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

543). RAJNAITIK DYONDA SANDARBHA.

- Dr. Raghunath Neupane.

Bigyan Press. Tanahun. 2005 74p.

ABS: This book presents the context of political conflict.

KWS: Politics; Conflict; Nepal.

---

300NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

544). BAHA JOURNAL.

Social Science Baha, Himal Association. Lalitpur. 2006 135p.

KWS: Nepal; History; Limbu.

ISBN: 1816-1626.

---

109NEP HISTORICAL AND COLLECTED PERSONS TREATMENT

545). VLA. E. LENIN.

Pragati Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2001 258p.

ABS: This book presents the life history of Lenin.

KWS: Lenin; History; Revolution.

---

809NEP BIOGRAPHY

546). SAMJHANAKO AENAKA TASBIRHARU.

- Khagendra Sangroula.

Mulyankan Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2005 150p.

KWS: Biography; Memos.

ISBN: 99946-651-4-6.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

547). MAOBADI KRANTIMA KAMPAN.  
- Arjun Gyawali.  
Gurans Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 87p.  
ABS: This book is about the Marxism.

KWS: Maoist; Revolution; Nepal.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

548). NEPALMA LOKTANTRA SANKAT TATHA CHUNAUTIHARU.  
- Sanjeev Pokhrel, Srikrishna Aniruddha Gautam & Shrawan  
Sharma.  
Rastriya Shanti Abhiyan. Kathmandu. 2005 183p.  
ABS: This book presents the political process in Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Politics; Struggle.

---

140NEP PHILOSOPHY

549). B.P. KOIRALA CHINTAN RA PRAYOG.  
- Dr. Tulsi Bhattarai.  
Himshikhar Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2001 130p.  
ABS: This book is about the life history of B.P. Koirala.

KWS: Philosophy; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99933-317-1-8.

---

321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

550). SANGHIYA SHASAN PRANALI.  
- Chadrakant Gyawali.  
Akriti Gyawali. Kathmandu. 2006 153p.  
ABS: This book presents the Federal Systems of Government.

KWS: Constitution; Nepal; Civic Education.  
ISBN: 99946-2-359-1.

-----  
324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

551). PRAJATANTRIK CHHATA.

- Dr. Mohandev Bhattarai.

Binayak Press. Kathmandu. 2006 112p.

ABS: This book shows the political process in Nepal.

KWS: Democracy; Nepal; Maoist.

ISBN: 99946-2-426-3.

-----  
140NEP PHILOSOPHY

552). SANSADMA MADHAV NEPAL.

- Bishnu Rijal.

Nayayug Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 218p.

KWS: Nepal; Philosophy.

ISBN: 999-462287-0.

-----  
303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

553). NAYA NEPALKO PARIKALPANA (2 COPIES).

- Mohan Mainali.

Social Science Baha. Lalitpur. 2006 115p.

KWS: Nepal; Peace; Justice.

ISBN: 99933-43-82-X.

-----  
324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

554). LOKMATKO KHOJI.

Social Science Baha. Lalitpur. 2007 169p.

ABS: This book presents the political process in Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; History; Democracy.

ISBN: 978-99933-43-85-1.

-----  
301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

555). BHARATKA JANJATI HARU.

- Madhusudan Pandeya.  
Pairabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2005 103p.

KWS: India; Dalits; Social; Cultural.

---

HISTORY, DESCRIPTION & CRITICISM

556). YUDDHA RA SHANTIBARTA.

- Rajendra Maharjan.  
Indreni Press. Kathmandu. 2003 120p. (Rajendra Maharjan is a  
Journalist.)

KWS: War; Peace; Nepal.

---

306NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

557). PROPERTY RIGHTS OF WOMEN IN NEPAL.

- Devi Prasad Kandel.  
Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Kathmandu. 2005 85p.  
ABS: The subject of the study of the property rights of women in  
Nepal is challenging.

KWS: Women; Nepal; Dolaji.  
ISBN: 999330213-9.

---

140NEP PHILOSOPHY

558). G.P. KOIRALA: THE HISTORIC PRIME MINISTER.

- Ishwar Singh, Dr. Ramesh Dhungel & Sushila Regmi.  
NDF. 82p. (Mr. Ishwar Singh is a Sr. Social Scientist.)  
ABS: This book is about the life history of G.P. Koirala.

KWS: History; Prime Minister; Nepal.

---

345NEP LAW

559). ANALYSIS AND REFORM OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM IN  
NEPAL.

CeLRRd. Kathmandu. 1999 184p.



ABS: As an outcome of the three-part study, this consolidated report has been prepared to reflect on various aspects of the criminal justice system in Nepal.

KWS: Criminal Justice; Nepal; Syangja.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

560). JANANDOLAN RA JANGHOSHANA HARU.

- Ghanendra K.C.

Pairabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2007 272p.

ABS: This book presents the political process of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Terai; Maoist.

---

343NEP LAW

561). NEPALMA AUDYOGIKIKARANKA SAMASYA.

- Bharatmohan Adhikari.

Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Kathmandu. 2006 269p.

ABS: This book shows the problems of Industrialization in Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Industrialization; Development.

ISBN: 99933-0-513-8.

---

140NEP PHILOSOPHY

562). NISTHAKA SAGARMATHA GANESHMAN SINGH.

- Rewatiraman Subedi.

Anuska Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2001 173p.

KWS: Nepal; Sagarmatha; Ganeshman Singh.

ISBN: 99933-46-02-0.

---

140NEP PHILOSOPHY

563). VISHAYA VIVIDH: HARKA GURUNG.

- Basanta Thapa.

Himal Association. Lalitpur. 2007 275p.

ABS: This book is about the life history of Harka Gurung.

KWS: Harka Gurung; Nepal; UNESCO.  
ISBN: 99933-43-78-1.

---

900NEP HISTORY

- 564). SHREE TEEN HARUKO TATHYA BRITANTA (VOL. I & II).  
- Purushottam Shamsher J.B. Rana.  
Bidhyarathi Pustak Bhandar. Kathmandu. 2006 330p.  
ABS: This book presents the History of Ranas of Nepal.

KWS: J.B. Rana; Museum; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99933-5-150-4.

---

335NEP ECONOMICS

- 565). MARXBADI ARTHASASTRA: PRISTHABHUMI, UDBHAB RA BIKASH.  
- Dr. Bijaykumar Poudel.  
Asia Pubs. Pvt. Ltd. Kathmandu. 2005 370p.  
ABS: This book shows the Marxist Economy.

KWS: Marxist; Economics; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99946-38-87-4.

---

307NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 566). DALIT SAMUDAYEKO SAMAJIK AAYAM EK BISLESHAN.  
- Man Bahadur B.K.  
Jan Utthan Pratisthan. Kathmandu. 2006 171p.  
ABS: This book analyses the Social Practices of Dalit Community.

KWS: Dalit; Social Capital; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99946-919-2-9.

---

108NEP PHILOSOPHY

- 567). KARMAYOGI RAJNITIGYA KRISHNA PRASAD BHATTARAI.  
- Prof. Dr. Rajesh Gautam.  
B.P. Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2000 131p. (Prof. Dr. Rajesh  
Gautam did M.A. from Tribhuvan University since 2036 B.S. and  
Ph.D. since 2045 B.S.)

KWS: Politician; Democracy; Nepal.

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

568). NAARI SANGHARSHAKAA PAAILAHARU.

- Mangala Devi Singh.

Sewa Printing Press. Kathmandu. 1994 140p.

ABS: This book is about Life History of Mangala Devi Singh.

KWS: Struggle; History; Nepal.

---

305NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

569). NEPALKA DALITHARU.

- Madhusudan Pandeya.

Pairabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2005 158p.

ABS: This book presents the social aspects of Dalit Community.

KWS: Nepal; Dalit; Culture.

ISBN: 99946-51-25-0.

---

900NEP HISTORY

570). MITHILAKA KARNATBANSIHARU RA NEPALMANDALMA UNIHARUKO PRABHAB.

- Shivaraj Shrestha "Malla".

Lalitpur. 2004 218p.

KWS: Mithila; History; Nepal.

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

571). NEPALKA JANAJATIHARU.

- Madhusudan Pandeya.

Pairabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 197p.

ABS: This book shows the Caste Ethnicity of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Dhimal; Caste Ethnicity.

---

109NEP HISTORICAL & COLLECTED PERSONS TREATMENT

572). NEPALKO PRAJATANTRIK ANDOLAN RA BIDROHI BHARAT SHAMSHER.

- Dr. Rajesh Gautam.

Indreni Offset. Kathmandu. 2004 206p.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; History.

ISBN: 99933-695-7-8.

---

345NEP LAW

573). NEPALI PHAUJDARI NYAYA PRANALIKO BISLESAN RA SUDHAR.

Centre for Legal Research and Resource Development Kathmandu.  
2000 188p.

KWS: Nepal; Law; Justice.

---

360NEP SOCIAL PROBLEMS

574). NEPALKO JAATIYE PRASNA: SAMAJIK BANOT RA SAJHEDARIKO SAMBHABANA.

- Govinda Neupane.

Centre for Development Studies. Kathmandu. 2005 197p.

ABS: This book analyses the Problems of domination and inequality, culturally and resource wise, among different groups of people in Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Politics; Caste.

ISBN: 99946-835-0-0.

---

322NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

575). RAJYAKO PUNA SAMRACHANA TATHA RUPANTARAN.

- Jhalanath Khanal, Dhruva Bahadur Pradhan, Narhari Acharya,  
Pari Thapa, Minendra Rijal & Sarita Giri.

Rastriya Shanti Abhiyan. Kathmandu. 2006 107p.

ABS: This book presents the political situation of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Constitution.

-----  
321NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

576). SAMBIDHANSABHA, RAJYAKO PUNARSAMRACHANA RA SAMABESHI  
LOKTANTRA.

- Shankar Pokhrel.

GEFONT. Kathmandu. 2006 132p.

ABS: This book is about the Constituent Assembly of Nepal.

KWS: Constitution; Nepal; GEFONT.

ISBN: 99946-895-6-8.

-----  
109NEP HISTORICAL & COLLECTED PERSONS TREATMENT

577). SAMAYAKA SARATHI.

- Agnisikha.

GEFONT. Kathmandu. 2005 249p.

KWS: Nepal; GEFONT; Marxist.

ISBN: 99946-895-0-9.

-----  
908NEP HISTORY

578). NEPAL: HINDU ADHIRAJYAKO ITIHANS.

- Silvan Levi.

Himal Association. Lalitpur. 2006 260p.

KWS: Nepal; Hindu; History.

ISBN: 99933-43-70-6.

-----  
324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

579). NEPAL COMMUNIST PARTY (MAOBADI) KO AETIHASIK  
DASTABEJHARU.

- Prachanda.

Prasabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 334p.

ABS: This book is about Historical Documents of CPN (Maoist).

KWS: Nepal; History; Maoist.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

580). DIALECTICS OF NATURE.

- Fredrick Angles.

Pragati Pustak Sadan. Kathmandu. 261p.

KWS: Dialectics; Nature; Nepal.

---

408NEP KINDS OF PERSONS TREATMENT

581). BISHWESHOR PRASAD KOIRALA KO ATMABRITANTA.

- Ganeshraj Sharma.

Jagdamba Prakashan. Lalitpur. 1998 117p.

ABS: This book is about the Life History of B.P. Koirala.

KWS: Nepal; India; Democracy.

ISBN: 99933-12-02-9.

---

307NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

582). SAMBIDHAN SABHAKA BAREMA DALIT SAMUDAYELE JANNU PARNE  
KEHI

KURA.

- Saroj Dilu & Parsuram Ghimire.

Janutthan Pratisthan. Mahottari. 2006 44p.

KWS: Nepal; Dalit; Constituent Assembly.

---

800NEP LITERATURE

583). RAKTA-MISRAN: CHHUWACHHUT RA JATIBHEDKO UNMULAN.

- Chudamani Giri.

Pragya Printing Press. Kathmandu. 2006 174p.

KWS: Nepal; Globalization; Caste diversity.

ISBN: 99946-56-86-4.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

584). KRANTIKARI BIDROHAKA AADHARHARU.  
- Dinanath Sharma.  
Jandhoni Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 390p.

KWS: Lenin; Conflict; Nepal.

---

800NEP LITERATURE

585). DEVASUR SANGRAM.  
- Modnath Prasit.  
Asia Pubs. Kathmandu. 2006 163p.

KWS: Nepal; India; Hindu.  
ISBN: 99946-752-5-7.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

586). MARXBADI DARSANASTRAKA AADHARBHUT SIDHANTAHARU.  
- Hasta Bahadur K.C.  
Asia Pubs. Kathmandu. 2006 232p.

KWS: Marxism; Philosophy; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99946-38-64-5.

---

904NEP COLLECTED ACCOUNTS OF EVENTS

587). TII ABHUTPURBA UNNAESH DIN.  
- Madhusudan Pandeya.  
Pairabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2007 102p.

KWS: Nepal; Unprecedented; Politics.  
ISBN: 978-99946-51-75-7.

---

364NEP CRIMINOLOGY

588). YOUN APARADH RA ANUSANDHAN.  
- Om Bikram Rana.  
Kathmandu Today Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2005 107p.

KWS: Criminology; Research; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99946-34-60-7.

-----  
408NEP KINDS OF PERSONS TREATMENT

589). JAIL JOURNAL.

- B.P. Koirala.

Jagdamba Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 279p.

KWS: Jail; Journal; Nepal.

-----  
301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

590). MADHESH SAMASYA RA SAMBHABANA.

- Basanta Thapa & Mohan Mainali.

Social Science Baha. Lalitpur. 2006 153p.

KWS: Madhesh; Democracy; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-43-73-0.

-----  
408NEP KINDS OF PERSONS TREATMENT

591). SARBAJEET BISHWOKARMAKO JEEVANI.

- Ranendra Barali.

JUP-Nepal. Kathmandu. 2006 53p.

ABS: This book presents the Life History of Bishwokarma Caste.

KWS: Nepal; History.

ISBN: 99946-919-1-0.

-----  
408NEP KINDS OF PERSONS TREATMENT

592). SAMJHANAMA SADHANA.

- Binda Pandey.

Kendriya Mahila Bibhag. Kathmandu. 2006 74p.

KWS: History; Lower Caste; Nepal.

-----  
360NEP SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND SERVICES

593). SANGKATGRASTA NEPAL ASTITWAKO KHOJIMA.



- Dr. Durga Prasad Poudel.  
Ratna Pustak Bhandar. Kathmandu. 2003 171p.

KWS: Nepal; UNDP; DANIDA.  
ISBN: 99933-0-425-5.

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

594). PEOPLE IN THE 'PEOPLE'S WAR'.

- Centre for Investigative Journalism.

Himal Books. Lalitpur. 2004 104p.

ABS: The armed conflict initiated by the Communist Party of Nepal (Maoist) is now in its ninth year and the primary victims of it are civilians, particularly marginalised citizens, whose loyalties both sides are vying for and whose well-being both sides claim to represent.

KWS: People; War; Conflict.

ISBN: 99933-43-60-9.

---

335NEP ECONOMICS

595). JANBADI KRANTIMA SAMAJIK JANBADIHARUKA DUEE KARYENITI (2 COPIES).

- V.I. Lenin (Translated by Rajendra Maskey).

Jansahitya Prakashan Samuha. Kathmandu. 2006 111p.

KWS: Marxism; Revolution; Nepal.

---

335NEP ECONOMICS

596). LIKTANTRIK SHAKTI RA SAHAKARYAKO SANSKRITI.

- Dayal Bahadur Shahi.

Subista Shahi. Nepal. 2006 130p.

KWS: Power; Culture; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-2-066-5.

---

904NEP COLLECTED ACCOUNTS OF EVENTS

597). AMAR SAHID DASHRATH CHAND RA NEPALKO PRAJATANTRIK  
ANDOLAN.

- Prof. Dr. Rajesh Gautam.

Karna Bahadur Chand. Baitadi. 2004 51p.

ABS: This book is about the Life History of Dashrath Chand.

KWS: Dashrath Chand; Democracy; Nepal.

---

362NEP SOCIAL WELFARE PROBLEMS AND SERVICES

598). NAARI BANDHAN RA MUKTI.

- Modnath Prashrit.

Asia Pubs. Kathmandu. 2006 98p.

KWS: History; Democracy; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-752-6-5.

---

344NEP LAW

599). VICTIMS JURISPRUDENCE.

- Dr. Shankar Kumar Shrestha.

Pairabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2005 112p.

ABS: This book is written about Victims Jurisprudence.

KWS: Victims; Jurisprudence; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-51-11-0.

---

348NEP LAW

600). BYAKTI RA BICHAR: EK WAKILKO SAMSMARAN RA CHINTAN.

- Shambhu Prasad Gyawali.

Jagdamba Prakashan. Lalitpur. 1998 248p.

KWS: Law; Human rights; Nepal.

ISBN: 99933-10-00-2.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

601). ROAD AHEAD TOWARD CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY: A MECHANISM OF  
CONFLICT

RESOLUTION.

- Hari Krishna Shrestha.  
Hajurko Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 58p.

KWS: Conflict; Constituent Assembly; Nepal.  
ISBN: 999467363-7.

---

335NEP ECONOMICS

- 602). SARBAHARA KRANTI RA GADDAR KAUTSKI.  
- Vla.E. Lenin (Translated by Krishna Prakash Shrestha).  
Jansahitya Prakashan Samuha. Kathmandu. 2006 124p.

KWS: Revolution; Marxist; Lenin.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

- 603). NAYA NEPALKO ARTHA-RAJNITI SIDDHANTA RA SAMBHABANA.  
- Sitaram Tamang.  
Pragati Pustak Sadan. Kathmandu. 2000 127p.

KWS: Politics; Economics; Nepal.

---

335NEP ECONOMICS

- 604). SAMRAJYABAD PUNJIBADKO CHARAM AWASTHA.  
- Vla.E. Lenin (Translated by Rajendra Maskey).  
Jansahitya Prakashan Samuha. Kathmandu. 2006 128p.

KWS: Marxist; Lenin; Nepal.

---

320NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

- 605). "BAMPANTHI" SAMYABAD: EK BALROG.  
- Vla.E. Lenin.  
Jansahitya Prakashan Samuha. Kathmandu. 2006 104p.

KWS: Russia; Revolution; Lenin.

---

345NEP LAW

606). CRIME IN THE XXI CENTURY (GENERAL ANALYSIS OF GLOBAL TRENDS).

- Dr. Lokendra Sharma Wagle.  
2005 250p.

KWS: Crime; History; United Nations.

---

904NEP HISTORY

607). MERO KATHAKA PANA HARU: GANESHMAN SINGH.

- Mathbar Singh.  
Ayam Prakashan Pvt. Ltd. Kathmandu. 2000 317p.

KWS: History; Democracy; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99933-336-1-1.

---

904NEP HISTORY

608). NEPALKO JANYUDDHALE DIYEKA SANDESHARU.

- Lee Anesto.  
Padam Raj Poudel. Kathmandu. 2006 284p.

KWS: Nepal; War; Rolpa.  
ISBN: 99946-56-85-6.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

609). JANANDOLAN SAMBIDHANSABHA RA GANATANTRA.

- Navraj Suvedi.  
Akchhyar Prakashak Network. Pvt. Ltd. Kathmandu. 2006 120p.

KWS: Nepal; Constituent Assembly; Maoist.

---

335NEP ECONOMICS

610). ATIRIKTA MULYAKO SIDDHANTA.

- Krishna Das Shrestha.

Pragati Pustak Sadan. Kathmandu. 2005 147p.

KWS: Marxist; Capital; Nepal.

---

345NEP LAW

611). CRIMINAL LAW.

- Surendra Bhandari.

Pairabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 1998 511p.

ABS: This book is about Criminal Law.

KWS: Criminal Law; Nepal; Historical Development.

---

345NEP LAW

612). PHAUJDARI KANOONKO SAMIKCHHYATMAK BIBECHANA.

- Prof. Madhav Prasad Acharya & Badri Prasad Bhandari.

Academic Pubs. Kathmandu. 2006 812p.

KWS: Criminal Law; Trafficking; Human Being.

ISBN: 99946-54-20-9.

---

905NEP HISTORY

613). RUPANTARAN SAMAJ ADHYAYAN.

- Purna Basnet.

Martin Chautari. Kathmandu. 2006 155p.

KWS: Maoist; Conflict; Nepal.

---

338NEP ECONOMICS

614). CHURIA CONSERVATION, LIVELIHOOD AND LAND RIGHTS:  
UNRAVELLING

THE COMPLEXITIES.

Report of Participatory Action Research in Sarlahi and  
Mahottari.

Community Self Reliance Centre (CSRC). Kathmandu. 2005 61p.

ABS: Churia of Nepal generally suffers from degradation (natural

and anthropogenic) and over exploitation.  
Theme: Report of Participatory Action Research in Sarlahi and Mahottari.  
KWS: Livelihood; Churia Conservation; Land Rights.

---

304SOU SOCIAL SCIENCES

615). THE NO-NONSENSE GUIDE TO MINORITY RIGHTS IN SOUTH ASIA.  
- Rita Manchanda.  
The Other Media. New Delhi. 2006 132p.  
ABS: South Asia is home to the world's largest Muslim population.

KWS: South Asia; Minority Rights; Ethnicity.

---

310NEP GENERAL STATISTICS

616). NEPAL CENSUS INDICATORS 2001 & TRENDS.  
International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development,  
MENRIS & CBS. Kathmandu. 2003 320p.

KWS: Nepal; Census; Population.  
ISBN: 92-9115-782-1.

---

338NEP ECONOMICS

617). NEPAL HUMAN DEVELOPMENT REPORT 2004.  
Empowerment and Poverty Reduction.  
UNDP. Kathmandu. 2004 185p.  
ABS: The Report presents a frank analysis of the problems that now face Nepal, this provides encouragement to many within and outside the country who are dedicated to a just and peaceful resolution of the current conflict.  
Theme: Empowerment and Poverty Reduction.  
KWS: Nepal; Empowerment; Poverty.  
ISBN: 99933-763-6-1.

---

301SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

618). AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY.  
Feminist Perspectives.

- Pamela Abbott & Claire Wallace.  
Routledge. London. 1997 334p. (Pamela Abbott is Prof. of  
Sociology and Claire Wallace Prof. of Social Research.)  
ABS: This book confirms the centrality of feminist perspectives  
and research to the sociological enterprise and introduces  
students and the general reader to the wide range of feminist  
contributions to key areas of sociological concern.  
Theme: Feminist Perspectives.  
KWS: Sociology; Feminist; Stratification.  
ISBN: 0-415-12292-9.

---

337IMP ECONOMICS

619). IMPACT OF GLOBALIZATION IN NEPAL.  
- Madan K. Dahal.  
NEFAS & FES. Kathmandu. 2005 176p.  
ABS: Globalization means free flow of ideas, goods and services.  
  
KWS: Globalization; Nepal; Nepalese Economy.  
ISBN: 99933-875-2-5.

---

310NEP GENERAL STATISTICS

620). NEPAL STATISTICS INDIGENOUS PEOPLES.  
- Yubanath Lamsal.  
NTG. Kathmandu. 2006 167p.  
ABS: Indigenous Peoples' continuous and consistent movement in  
Nepal was successful in getting the diversity of the country  
recognized in the multiparty system restored by the People'  
Movement in 1990 constitutionally.  
  
KWS: Nepal; Statistics; Indigenous Peoples.  
ISBN: 99946-2-011-8.

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

621). FACES OF NEPAL.  
- Jan Salter & Harka Gurung.  
Himal Books. Lalitpur. 2003 91p.  
ABS: This book is much more than a compilation of portraits.  
  
KWS: Nepal; Ethnicity; Ethnographic.  
ISBN: 99933-43-50-1.

-----  
010NEP BIBLIOGRAPHY

622). NEPALESE NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (NNB) 1990 - 1993.  
Tribhuvan University Central Library & Nepal Research Center.  
Kathmandu. 211p.

KWS: Bibliography; Demography; Nepal.

-----  
306NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

623). THE NAYKhibAJA OF THE NEWAR BUTCHERS.  
- Gert - Matthias Wegner.  
Nepal Research Centre Publications. Kathmandu. 1988 109p.

KWS: Naykhibaja; Newar; Butchers.

-----  
300NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

624). PUSPASUTRA.  
- B.R. Sharma.  
Nepal Research Centre. Kathmandu. 1979 277p.

KWS: Puspasutra; Bhakti; Research.

-----  
300NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

625). PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIRST SYMPOSIUM OF NEPALI AND GERMAN  
SANSKRITISTS 1978.  
Institute of Sanskrit Studies, Tribhuvan University & Nepal  
Research Centre. Kathmandu. 1980 172p.

KWS: Nepali; German; Sanskritists.

-----  
900HIM GEOGRAPHY

626). THE ORIGINS OF HIMALAYAN STUDIES.



- David M. Waterhouse.

RoutledgeCurzon. London. 2005 280p. (David M. Waterhouse is a Vice-President of the Royal Asiatic Society.)

ABS: This book critically examines Hodgson's life and achievements, within the context of his contribution to scholarship.

KWS: Buddhism; Darjeeling; Kathmandu Valley.

ISBN: 0-415-31215-9.

---

109NEP KINDS OF PERSONS TREATMENT

627). MAGH 19.

- Ishwor Pokhrel.

Jagdamba Press. Lalitpur. 2005 286p.

KWS: History; Democracy; Nepal.

ISBN: 999469-80-6-0.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

628). AAMUL PARIBARTANKO KHAKA.

- Pushpa Lal, B.P. Koirala, Madan Bhandari & Prachanda.

Nawadeep Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 234p.

KWS: Democracy; Maoist; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-722-1-5.

---

300NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

629). SWOTANTRATA MANTABYA YATRA.

- Krishna Pahadi.

Human Rights & Peace Society. Kathmandu. 2006 182p.

KWS: Independence; Human Rights; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-983-5-4.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

630). NEPALMA SASASTRA DWONDA.

SAP-Nepal. Kathmandu. 2004 53p.

KWS: Nepal; Conflict; Peace.

---

331.4POV ECONOMICS

631). POVERTY, GENDER AND MIGRATION.

- Sadhna Arya & Anupana Roy.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 261p. (Sadhna Arya is Reader in the Department of Political Science, Satyawati College, University of Delhi.)

ABS: This volume studies the new migratory flows among Asian women, focusing particularly on poverty and the attendant issues of powerlessness that mediate women's migration.

KWS: Poverty; Gender; Migration.

ISBN: 0-7619-3459-6.

---

305.9GEN SOCIAL SCIENCES

632). GENDER, CONFLICT AND MIGRATION.

- Navnita Chadha Behera.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 310p. (Navnita Chadha Behera is Reader in international relations at the University of Delhi.)

ABS: The volume provides key insights to the understanding of these issues in specific conflict situations throughout South Asia.

KWS: Gender; Conflict; Migration.

ISBN: 0-7619-3455-3.

---

310NEP GENERAL STATISTICS

633). NEPAL ATLAS OF LANGUAGE GROUPS.

- Harka Gurung, Yogendra Gurung & Chhabi Lal Chidi.

NFDIN. Lalitpur. 2006 279p.

ABS: This Atlas provides district level information on 103 ethnic and caste and 93 language groups in a single document so that policy makers, planners, academicians, researchers, and students should not be panic to search, look and refer various documents for various sources.

KWS: Tibeto-Burman; Indo-Aryan; Munda.

ISBN: 99946-823-4-2.

---

382PAK INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE

634). THE WTO REGIME AND ITS POSSIBLE IMPLICATIONS FOR PAKISTAN.

- DR. Abid Qaiyum Suleri.

Working Paper Series # 86. Pakistan. 2003 22p.

ABS: This paper examines the historical background of multilateral trading system.

KWS: Pakistan; Economic; World War.

---

382PAK INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE

635). THE STATE OF FORESTS IN PAKISTAN THROUGH A PRESSURE-STATE-RESPONSE FRAMEWORK.

- Abid Qaiyum Suleri.

Working Paper Series # 82. Pakistan 2002 23p.

KWS: Pakistan; Biodiversity; Forestry.

---

324CON POLITICAL SCIENCE

636). CONFLICT, SECURITY AND DEVELOPMENT 2006.

The Reality of Aid Asia-Pacific Network. Philippines. 2006 174p.

ABS: This book analyze the impact of policies and actions of the international community.

KWS: Conflict; Security; Development.

ISBN: 971-0325-81-8.

---

333COM ECONOMICS

637). REFLECTIONS 2003.

Community Self Reliance Centre. Kathmandu. 2004 27p.

KWS: Social justice; Freedom; Hunder.

[www.csrcnepal.org](http://www.csrcnepal.org) [landrightssrcnepal.org](http://landrightssrcnepal.org)

305ASY SOCIAL SCIENCES

638). ASYLUMS OF EXPLOITATION.

Internally Displaced Children in the Worst Forms of Child Labour due to the Armed Conflict in Nepal.

- Anand Tamang & John Fredrick.

Save the Children, Crehpa & Terre des hommes. Nepal. 2006  
109p.

Theme: Internally Displaced Children in the Worst Forms of Child Labour due to the Armed Conflict in Nepal.

KWS: Conflict; Nepal; Exploitation.

ISBN: 99946-96-37-8.

---

310NEP GENERAL STATISTICS

639). NEPAL ATLAS OF ETHNIC & CASTE GROUPS.

- Harka Gurung, Yogendra Gurung & Chhabi Lal Chidi.

NFDIN. Lalitpur. 2006 277p.

ABS: Nepal is a Multiethnic, multilingual, multicultural and multireligious country.

KWS: Ethnic; Caste Groups; Nepal.

ISBN: 99946-823-3-4.

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

640). THE CHITAWAN THARUS IN SOUTHERN NEPAL.

An Ethnoecological Approach.

- Ulrike Muller-Boker.

Franz Steiner Verlag Stuttgart. 1999 224p. (Ulrike Muller-Boker is Professor of Geography at Zurich University, Switzerland.)

ABS: The Chitawan Tharus, an ethnic group in Southern Nepal, are the focus of the present publication.

Theme: An Ethnoecological Approach.

KWS: Chitawan; Tharus; Southern Nepal.

ISBN: 3-515-07632-8.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

641). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF TAMANG COMMUNITY IN PERI URBAN SETTING

(2 COPIES).

A Comparative Study of Bosan and Raniban of Kathmandu.

- Bipin Kumar Acharya.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2005

86p. Tables, Figures, Map, Boxes, illus.

ABS: Livelihood strategies are the strategies which enable people to secure their means of existence.

Theme: A Comparative Study of Bosan and Raniban of Kathmandu.

KWS: Livelihood; Tamang Community; Raniban.

---

907IMP GEOGRAPHY

642). IMPACT OF POTATO CULTIVATION ON THE LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF

SANKHU, KATHMANDU DISTRICT.

- Sudil Rai.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2004

92p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Nepal is beautiful mountainous country with an area of 147181 sq. km.

KWS: Livelihood; Sankhu; Cultivation.

---

907INT GEOGRAPHY

643). INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION FROM BAJHANG TO INDIA: A CASE

STUDY OF LAMATOLA VDC, BAJHANG DISTRICT, NEPAL (2 COPIES).

- Meen Bahadur Shahi.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2005

131p. Tables, Maps, Figures, illus.

ABS: The movement of people has been seen since the very beginning of the human civilization.

KWS: Migration; Bajhang; India.

---

907WIL GEOGRAPHY

644). PROTECTION THROUGH PARTICIPATION: WILDLIFE CONSERVATION STRATEGY IN THE KANCHENJUNGA CONSERVATION AREA, EAST NEPAL.

- Flavia Toccoli.

Submitted to the Department of Geography, University of Zurich.  
2004 114p. Figures, Photos, Maps, Tables, illus.

ABS: Protecting wildlife with and for local people is a challenge.

KWS: Conservation; Kanchenjunga; East Nepal.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

645). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF SCAVENGERS.

A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

- Tara Prasad Avasthi.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006  
78p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Scavenging is struggle for survival of urban poor groups.

Theme: A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

KWS: Livelihood; Scavengers; Garbage.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

646). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF THE HOUSEHOLD IN MARGINAL  
COMMUNITY OF

URBAN PERIPHERY OF KATHMANDU AND ITS IMPACT ON WOMEN (A  
CASE

STUDY OF PUTUWAR COMMUNITY IN HALCHOK).

- Rita Sharma.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2004  
84p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: This study is based on livelihood strategies of the Putuwar  
Communities of Ichungunarayan VDC.

KWS: Livelihood; Putuwar Community; Guthi; Rato Mato.

---

907WOM GEOGRAPHY

647). WOMEN'S-DEVELOPMENT APPROACH IN THE KANCHENJUNGA  
CONSERVATION

AREA PROJECT, EAST NEPAL.

Impact on Women's Status and Project Outcomes.

- Martina Locher.

Submitted to the Department of Geography, University of Zurich.

2004 135p. Maps, Figures, illus.

ABS: In global nature conservation efforts, a shift has been taking place since the 1980s.

Theme: Impact on Women's Status and Project Outcomes.

KWS: Kanchenjunga; East Nepal; Livelihood.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

648). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF INTERNALLY DISPLACED PERSONS.

A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

- Chhabi Ram Baral.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006

92p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Conflict between the Maoist and the state caused a glaring problem of internal displacement in Nepal.

Theme: A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

KWS: Livelihood; Internal Displacement; Human Capital.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

649). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF METROPOLITAN SQUATTERS.

A Case Study of Banshighat, Kathmandu.

- Dolaraj Bhandari.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006

117p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: This research is designed to study the causes of being squatters, to find out livelihood assets of squatters and vulnerabilities of those people who are living in at Banshighat, in Kathmandu metropolitan.

Theme: A Case Study of Banshighat, Kathmandu.

KWS: Livelihood; Metropolitan Squatters; Banshighat.

---

907INT GEOGRAPHY

650). INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION AS LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY: A CASE

STUDY OF PRITHVINAGAR VDC OF JHAPA DISTRICT, NEPAL (2 COPIES).

- Ritu Raj Bhandari.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2003  
154p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: A clear shift of international labour migration is seen in  
direction and destination with increasing trend and volumes.

KWS: Livelihood; Migration; Jhapa.

---

300INT SOCIAL SCIENCES

651). INTERNALLY DISPLACED PERSONS: AN ASSESSMENT OF SOCIAL  
SITUATION

AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IMPLICATIONS.

- Subash Pokharel.

Submitted to Faculty of Humanities and Management, Purbanchal  
University. 2006 87p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Internally Displaced person (IDP)'s issues are newer even in  
the international context.

KWS: Internally Displaced; Social Situation; Livelihood.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

652). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF URBAN POOR.

A Case Study of Squatter Settlement at Balaju, Kathmandu.

- Phanendra Bahadur Madai.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006  
106p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Urban poverty is a growing phenomenon in the world.

Theme: A Case Study of Squatter Settlement at Balaju,  
Kathmandu.

KWS: Livelihood; Squatter; Balaju.

---

907ORG GEOGRAPHY

653). ORGANISATION AND FINANCE OF INTERNATIONAL LABOUR  
MIGRATION.

A Case Study of Sainik Basti, Western Nepal.

- Simone Wyss.

Submitted to the Department of Geography, University of Zurich.  
2003 130p. Tables, Figures, Maps, Boxes, Illus.



ABS: International labour migration is an important source of income for many households in Nepal.

Theme: A Case Study of Sainik Basti, Western Nepal.

KWS: Labour Migration; Sainik Basti; Western Nepal.

---

907IMP GEOGRAPHY

654). IMPACTS OF INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION ON GENDER RELATIONS.

A Case Study of Kalabang, Nepal.

- Heidi Kaspar.

Submitted to the Department of Geography, University of Zurich.

2004 139p. Tables, Maps, Figures, Photographs, illus.

ABS: For many areas in Nepal, particularly in the mid-hill zone, labour migration is a livelihood strategy with a longstanding history and thus is deeply engraved in the culture.

Theme: A Case Study of Kalabang, Nepal.

KWS: Labour Migration; Gender; Kalabang.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

655). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGIES AND VULNERABILITY OF URBAN POOR.

A Case Study of Khadi Pakha Squatter Settlement in Kathmandu Metropolitan City.

- Kiran Chandra Sapkota.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006

111p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: The Khadi Pakha squatter settlement has emerged in Kathmandu Metropolitan City for last two and half decades this has become a potential site for the squatters.

Theme: A Case Study of Khadi Pakha Squatter Settlement in Kathmandu Metropolitan City.

KWS: Livelihood; Urban Poor; Khadi Pakha.

---

907SUR GEOGRAPHY

656). SURVIVAL ON THE STREET.

Livelihood Strategies of Street Vendors in Greater Kathmandu.

- Hemanta Prasad Dangal

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2005

67p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Street vendors were identified on the basis of different studies conducted in different countries and contextualized in Kathmandu City.

Theme: Livelihood Strategies of Street Vendors in Greater Kathmandu.

KWS: Survival; Street Vendors; Livelihood; Kathmandu.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

657). LIVELIHOOD AND OCCUPATIONAL VULNERABILITY OF STREET VEGETABLE

VENDORS OF KATHMANDU CITY: CASE STUDIES OF MAITI DEVI, CHABAHIL

AND ASAN CHOWK.

- Dilli Prasad Poudel.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2005

157p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: This study is based on primary information where a total of 58 respondents were selected from Maiti Devi, Chabahik and Asan Chowk comprising, a total of 15, 19 and 24 respectively.

KWS: Livelihood; Street Vegetable Vendors; Chabahil; Maiti Devi; Asan Chowk.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

658). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGIES OF OCCUPATIONAL COMMUNITIES (DAMAI AND

KAMI) IN PANCHAKANYA AND NAMSALING VDC, ILLAM.

- Ramesh Kumar Rai.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2004

117p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Kami and Damai's are the occupational castes in the society who are known as Dalits (untouchable).

KWS: Livelihood; Damai; Kami.

---

907IMP GEOGRAPHY

659). IMPACT OF MANAKAMANA CABLE CAR ON THE LIVELIHOOD OF LOCAL

COMMUNITIES: A STUDY OF MANAKAMANA-AAMBUKHAIRENI TREKKING ROUTE, GORKHA AND TANAHUN DISTRICT, NEPAL.

- Nirmal Prasad Adhikari.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2003

134p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: This study focuses the impact of Manakamana Cable Car on the livelihood strategy of the local people of Manakamana-Aambukhaireni trekking route and its vicinity after the cable car construction.

KWS: Manakamana; Livelihood; Gorkha; Tanahun.

---

907IMP GEOGRAPHY

660). IMPACT OF BHIMDHUNGA-LAMIDANDA-ROAD ON THE LIVELIHOOD STRATEGIES OF RURAL PEOPLE: A CASE STUDY OF JIVANPUR VDC, DHADING DISTRICT (2 COPIES).

- Krishna Prasad Timalina.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2003

127p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Livelihood is the process of adapting with environment in particular space and time.

KWS: Bhimdhunga; Lamidanda; Livelihood; Dhading.

---

907NAT GEOGRAPHY

661). NATURE CONSERVATION PRACTICES AND ITS IMPACT ON SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.

A Case Study of Kanchanjunga Conservation Area, Taplejung, Nepal.

- Purnahang Loksam.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2003

89p. Table, Chart, Figure, illus.

ABS: Human evolution has followed a path of co-existence and co-evolution with other living beings.

Theme: A Case Study of Kanchanjunga Conservation Area, Taplejung, Nepal.

KWS: Sustainable Development; Kanchanjunga; Taplejung.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

662). A STUDY ON LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF THE URBAN POOR IN RAMHITY,

KATHMANDU, NEPAL.

Squatter as a Urban Poor in the valley.

- Gitta Thapa.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006

77p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: This paper tries to explore different livelihood strategies adopted by the poor residing as squatters in Ramhity using DFID's livelihood framework.

Theme: Squatter as a Urban Poor in the valley.

KWS: Livelihood; Urban Poor; Ramhity.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

663). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF STREET COBBLERS.

A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

- Mahesh Pathak.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2004

112p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Cobbling is the customary way of earning livelihood of 'Dalits' in society.

Theme: A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

KWS: Livelihood; Street Cobblers; Kathmandu Valley.

---

907LAB GEOGRAPHY

664). LABOUR MIGRATION TO INDIA AS A LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY.

A Case Study of Gwadi Village Development Committee, Gulmi.

- Nim Bahadur Thapa 'Regami'.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006

86p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Labour migration to India is an essential component of this study area.

Theme: A Case Study of Gwadi Village Development Committee, Gulmi.

KWS: Labour Migration; India; Livelihood.

---

907LAB GEOGRAPHY

665). LABOUR MIGRATION TO INDIA: AS A LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY.

A Case Study of Khaira VDC Pyuthan District.

- Narayan Pokhrel.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006

83p. Table, Figure, illus.

ABS: The income from labour migration to India is an undeniably significant component of village economy.

Theme: A Case Study of Khaira VDC Pyuthan District.

KWS: Labour Migration; India; Livelihood.

---

907STR GEOGRAPHY

666). STREET SWEEPING AS A LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF PODE COMMUNITY IN

KMC: LIVELIHOOD ASSETS AND VULNERABILITIES.

- Basant Adhikari.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2007

104p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Sweeper is especially a person who is engaged in cleaning the public places and areas.

KWS: Street Sweeping; Livelihood; PODE Community.

---

907INT GEOGRAPHY

667). INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION AND STATUS OF WOMEN IN LEKHNATH

MUNICIPALITY, KASKI DISTRICT, NEPAL.

- Narayan Prasad Paneru.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006

103p. Tables, Maps, Figures, illus.

ABS: This research study has attempted to analyze the impact of foreign labour migration on women.

KWS: Labour Migration; Lekhnath Municipality; Kaski.

---

907INT GEOGRAPHY

668). INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION: A CASE STUDY OF PUMDI BHUMDI

VDC, KASKI DISTRICT.

- Lal Bahadur Ale.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2004

132p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: International labour migration has a long history in Nepal.

KWS: Labour Migration; Pumdi Bhumdi; Kaski.

---

907LIV GEOGRAPHY

669). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF PODE COMMUNITY.

A Comparative Study of Kathmandu and Kirtipur.

- Tikaram Linkha.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2007

93p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: The present study dealt with livelihood strategy of Poda community of two different urban localities.

Theme: A Comparative Study of Kathmandu and Kirtipur.

KWS: Livelihood; Poda Community; Kirtipur.

---

907POR GEOGRAPHY

670). PORTERING AS LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY: AN EXAMPLE FROM KATHMANDU

METROPOLITAN CITY.

- Tibendra Raj Banskota.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2005

105p. Tables, Figures, Maps, Boxes, illus.

ABS: The history of portering is not new; it is as old as human civilization.

KWS: Livelihood; Portering; Kathmandu.

---

323CON POLITICAL SCIENCE

671). THE CONCEITS OF CIVIL SOCIETY.

- Neera Chandhoke.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2003 278p. (Neera Chandhoke is Prof. of Political Science in the Department of Political Science, University of Delhi.)

ABS: Civil society is today considered a panacea to the many ills of the modern world by philosophies and ideologies of every hue - from trade unions, social movements, international organizations, and lending agencies to states, both autocratic and democratic.

KWS: Civil Society; Coercion; Violence.

ISBN: 019-566195-8.

---

308SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

672). SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH AND THESIS WRITING.

- H.K. Wolff & P.R. Pant.

Buddha Academic Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd.

Kathmandu. 2005 456p.

ABS: Research Methodology has now a due place in the academic programs of the universities in Nepal.

KWS: Social Science; Research; Thesis Writing.

ISBN: 99946-48-12-8.

---

301SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

673). SOCIAL STRATIFICATION AND MOBILITY.

- K.L. Sharma.

Rawat Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 281p. (K.L. Sharma is Prof. of Sociology, Centre for the Study of Social Systems, School of Social Sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.)

ABS: Social Stratification as a theme of study and research in sociology occupies a place of immense significance.

KWS: Stratification; Mobility; Sociology.

ISBN: 81-7033-263-X.

---

341NEP LAW

674). THE CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY IN NEPAL.

- Dr. Gopal Sharma.  
Pairabi Prakashan. Kathmandu. 2006 160p.  
ABS: This book is about the Constituent Assembly in Nepal.

KWS: Constituent Assembly; Nepal.  
ISBN: 99946-51-49-8.

---

301NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

675). NASUNIYEKA SWORHARU.  
Samudayik Atmanirbhar Sewa Kendra. Kathmandu. 2007 39p.

KWS: Nepal; Social Science.  
[www.csrcnepal.org](http://www.csrcnepal.org) [landrightssrcnepal.org](http://landrightssrcnepal.org)

---

303SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

676). SOCIETAL ANALYSIS: POLITICS OF POVERTY, INFUSTICE AND INEQUITY.

- Narbikram Thapa.  
Jana Utthan Pratisthan. Kathmandu. 2005 323p.  
ABS: This book analysis methods by using historic-structural approach.

KWS: Poverty; Injustice; Inequity.  
ISBN: 99946-57-09-7.

---

300ARG SOCIAL SCIENCES

677). THE ARGUMENTATIVE INDIAN.  
Writings on Indian Culture, History and Identity.  
- Amartya Sen.  
Penguin Books. New York. 2005 409p.  
ABS: India is a large and hugely diverse country with many distinct pursuits, vastly different convictions, widely divergent customs and a feast of viewpoints.  
Theme: Writings on Indian Culture, History and Identity.  
KWS: Culture; History; Identity.  
ISBN: 0-141-01211-0.

---

338.8SUS ECONOMICS



678). SUSTAINIBILITY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS.

Fundamental Issues, Modeling and Simulations.

- M. Monto, L.S. Ganesh & Koshy Varghese.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 211p. (M. Monto is Assistant Prof. at the Centre for Sustainable Technologies ASTRA, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.)

ABS: Human settlements throughout the world, particularly urban areas of the developing world, are under severe and increasing pressure from a variety of sources.

Theme: Fundamental Issues, Modeling and Simulations.

KWS: Sustainability; Human Settlements; Simulations.

ISBN: 0-7619-3385-9. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

909.8CHA WORLD HISTORY

679). THE CHANGING FACE OF GLOBALIZATION.

- Samir Dasgupta.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 332p. (Samir Dasgupta is Prof., Department of Sociology, University of Kalyani, West Bengal.)

ABS: This volume brings together eleven articles, written by distinguished commentators on globalization, which explore these neglected dimensions.

KWS: Globalization; Sociology; Empowerment.

ISBN: 0-7619-3291-7. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

307SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

680). SOCIAL RESEARCH METHODS.

- David Dooley.

Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. 2004 387p.

ABS: The text offers an uncomplicated yet comprehensive presentation of research methodology for social sciences.

KWS: Research; Violations; Society.

ISBN: 81-203-1133-7. [www.pnindia.com](http://www.pnindia.com)

---

380COA COMMERCE

681). THE COACHING MANAGER.

Developing Top Talent in Business.

- James M. Hunt & Joseph R. Weintraub.

Response Books. New Delhi. 2002 252p. (Dr. James M. Hunt is

Assistant Professor of Management and the Charles E. McCarthy Family Trust Term Chair at Babson College.)

ABS: The book includes twenty real-world cases, self assessment tools, and action checklists to deepen skills and understanding.

Theme: Developing Top Talent in Business.

KWS: Coaching; Business; Education.

ISBN: 81-7829-218-1. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

304SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

682). SOCIAL STRATIFICATION.

The Forms and Functions of Inequality.

- Melvin M. Tumin.

Prentice-Hall of India. New Delhi. 2003 166p.

ABS: This book analyzes how social inequalities arise, how they are sustained, how they change over time, and what their consequences are for a range of personal and social goals.

Theme: The Forms and Functions of Inequality.

KWS: Stratification; Inequality; Karl Marx.

ISBN: 81-203-0481-0. [www.phindia.com](http://www.phindia.com)

---

954SOU SOUTH ASIA

683). SOUTH ASIA ON A SHORT FUSE.

Nuclear Politics and the Future of Global Disarmament.

- Praful Bidwai and Achin Vanaik.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2002 354p. (Praful Bidwai and Achin Vanaik are journalists, former Fellows of the Nehru Memorial Museum and Library.)

ABS: This is an incisive critique of reliance on nuclear weapons for security, both globally and in South Asia.

Theme: Nuclear Politics and the Future of Global Disarmament.

KWS: South Asia; Nuclear Politics; Global Disarmament.

ISBN: 019565615-6. [www.oup.com](http://www.oup.com)

---

301SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

684). SOCIOLOGY.

- Paul B. Horton, Chester L. Hunt.

Tata McGRAW-HILL. New Delhi. 2005 635p.

ABS: This book is about Sociology.

KWS: Sociology; Culture; Society.  
ISBN: 0-07-059396-5. www.tatamcgrawhill.com

---

305RIG SOCIAL SCIENCES

685). RIGHTS OF DALIT.

- Swapna H. Samel.

Serials Pubs. New Delhi. 2006 219p. (Dr. Swapna H. Samel, Reader, Department of History-Birla College of Arts, Science and Commerce, Kalyan, Maharashtra affiliated to the University of Mumbai.)

ABS: The book 'Rights of Dalit' comprised of 12 papers and a broad-based introduction has presented an over all cognizance on the patterns and perspectives of the varied spheres of interaction that have been and are being effected in the long course of their journey through time and space.

KWS: Rights; Dalit; Violation.

ISBN: 81-8387-042-2. www.serialspub.com serialsatyam.net.in

---

954SPE SOUTH ASIA

686). SPEAKING OUT.

Women's Economic Empowerment in South Asia.

- Marilyn Carr, Martha Chen & Renana Jhabvala.

Viataar Pubs. New Delhi. 1999 238p. (Marilyn Carr is Chief of the Economic Empowerment Section of the United Nations Development Fund for Women and has published extensively on rural employment, technology choice and rural industry.)

ABS: Throughout South Asia, women have been organizing to gain access to credit, training, technologies and other inputs required for creating successful enterprises.

Theme: Women's Economic Empowerment in South Asia.

KWS: Economic; Empowerment; South Asia.

ISBN: 81-7036-635-6.

---

324.2DAL POLITICAL SCIENCE

687). DALIT ASSERTION AND THE UNFINISHED DEMOCRATIC REVOLUTION.

The Bahujan Samaj Party in Uttar Pradesh.

- Sudha Pai.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 265p. (Sudha Pai is at present Prof. at the Centre for Political Studies, School of Social

Sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.)

ABS: This book examines the emergence, ideology and programmes, mobilisational strategies, electoral progress and political significance of the BSP against the backdrop of a strong wave of Dalit assertion in UP.

Theme: The Bahujan Samaj Party in Uttar Pradesh.

KWS: Dalit; Revolution; Ideology.

ISBN: 0-7619-9627-3. www.indiasage.com

---

302TAK SOCIAL SCIENCES

688). TAKING CHARGE OF ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT.

A Guide to Managing Anger and Confrontation.

- David Cowan.

Adarsh Books. New Delhi. 2005 201p.

ABS: This book provides a guide to harnessing and taking advantage of the enormous energy associated with conflict in organizations.

Theme: A Guide to Managing Anger and Confrontation.

KWS: Conflict; Crisis; Stress.

ISBN: 81-8363-006-5. www.adarshbooks.com

---

324DAN POLITICAL SCIENCE

689). THE DANCING DEMOCRACY: THE POWER OF THE THIRD EYE.

- Prakash A. Raj.

Rupa & Co. New Delhi. 2006 138p.

ABS: This book attempts to examine the roles of the three main actors on the Nepalese political stage, the monarch, the political parties and the Maoist insurgents, as well as that of the international community, including India, China and the United States of America.

KWS: Democracy; Power; Maoist.

ISBN: 81-291-0946-8.

---

302LEV SOCIAL SCIENCES

690). LEVELING CROWDS.

Ethnonationalist Conflicts and Collective Violence in South Asia.

- Stanley J. Tamblah.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 1997 395p. fig., map, tables, illus.

(Stanley J. Tambiah is Esther and Sidney Rabb Prof. of Anthropology at Harvard University.)

ABS: Ethnonationalist Conflicts are erupting throughout the world today accompanied in many instances by collective violence among people who, according to the author, "are not aliens but enemies intimately known".

Theme: Ethnonationalist Conflicts and Collective Violence in South Asia.

KWS: Crowds; South Asia; Conflict.

ISBN: 81-7036-630-5.

---

382STR INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE

691). STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT, GLOBAL TRADE AND THE NEW POLITICAL

ECONOMY OF DEVELOPMENT.

- Biplab Dasgupta.

Vistaar Pubs. New Delhi. 1999 434p. (Biplab Dasgupta is currently Prof. of Economics, Calcutta University.)

ABS: The book goes on to present case-studies of countries in East and Southeast Asia, Sub-Saharan Africa and Latin America.

KWS: Global Trade; Political Economy; Development.

ISBN: 81-7036-689-5.

---

301CUL SOCIAL SCIENCES

692). THE CULTURAL POLITICS OF MARKETS.

Economic Liberalization and Social Change in Nepal.

- Katharine Neilson Rankin.

Pluto Press. London. 2004 243p. (Katharine Rankin is Assit. Prof. at the University of Toronto in Canada.)

ABS: This book is a study of the social embeddedness of markets, in an era when the ideology of the 'free market' governs development as much as trade.

Theme: Economic Liberalization and Social Change in Nepal.

KWS: Anthropology; Culture; Society.

ISBN: 0-7453-1944-0. [www.plutobooks.com](http://www.plutobooks.com)

---

303.6TER SOCIAL SCIENCES

693). TERRORISM: THE PHILOSOPHICAL ISSUES.

The Philosophical Issues.

- Igor Primoratz.

Palgrave Macmillan. New York. 2004 215p. (Igor Primoratz is Prof. of Philosophy at the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, and Principal Research Fellow at the Centre for Applied Philosophy and Public, Ethics, University of Melbourne.)

ABS: This is the first comprehensive discussion of all the main philosophical issues raised by terrorism, both conceptual and moral, against the background of its past and recent developments.

Theme: The Philosophical Issues.

KWS: Terrorism; Morality; Conflict.

ISBN: 1-4039-1817-1. [www.palgrave.com](http://www.palgrave.com)

---

301SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

694). SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY.

A concise introduction for students.

- Dr. Alan Barnard

Studymates Limited. UK. 2000 160p.

ABS: Social anthropology is widely taught today both as a subsidiary subject, and as a degree course.

Theme: A concise introduction for students.

KWS: Anthropology; Ethnography; Ecology.

ISBN: 1-84285-000-8. [www.studymates.co.uk](http://www.studymates.co.uk) [infotudymates.co.uk](http://infotudymates.co.uk)

---

324MEN POLITICAL SCIENCE

695). MEN, MILITARISM AND UN PEACEKEEPING.

A Gendered Analysis.

- Sandra Whitworth.

Viva Books Private Limited. New Delhi. 2006 225p. (Sandra Whitworth is associate Prof. of Political Science and woman's studies at York University and deputy director of the York Centre for International and Security Studies.)

ABS: Whitworth contends that there is a fundamental contradiction between portrayals of peacekeeping as altruistic and benign and the militarized masculinity that underpins the group identity of soldiers.

Theme: A Gendered Analysis.

KWS: Militarism; Peacekeeping; Cambodia; Canada.

ISBN: 81-309-0081-5. [www.vivagroupindia.com](http://www.vivagroupindia.com)

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

696). NEPAL COPING WITH MAOIST INSURGENCY.

Conflict analysis and resolution.

- Chuda Bahadur Shrestha.

Nepal Lithographing Co. (P) Ltd. Kathmandu. 2004 618p. (Chuda Bahadur Shrestha has been a policeman for over 31 years.)

ABS: The book is useful not only for security experts, policy makers and researchers, but also for students and those who have interest in contemporary Nepali society and politics.

Theme: Conflict analysis and resolution.

KWS: Maoist; Nepal; Conflict.

ISBN: 99946-31-88-8.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

697). A KINGDOM UNDER SIEGE.

Nepal's Maoist Insurgency, 1996 to 2003.

- Deepak Thapa & Bandita Sijapati.

The Printhouse. Kathmandu. 2004 234p. (Deepak Thapa is a journalist and book editor based in Kathmandu.)

ABS: Nepal's Maoist insurgency began on 13 February 1996 when members of the Communist Party of Nepal (Maoist) carried out simultaneous raids on government offices, police posts and private businesses.

Theme: Nepal's Maoist Insurgency, 1996 to 2003.

KWS: Kingdom; Nepal; Maoist.

ISBN: 99953-59-07-6.

---

355.02IND MILITARY SCIENCE

698). LOW INTENSITY CONFLICTS IN INDIA.

- Lt Col Vivek Chadha.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2005 513p. (Lt Col Vivek Chadha is presently at Army Headquarters, New Delhi.)

ABS: Low intensity conflicts are motivated and sustained by a strong ideology-be it economic, political, ethnic or psychological.

KWS: Conflicts; India; British.

ISBN: 0-7619-3325-5. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

959SOU SOUTH EAST ASIA

699). SOUTH EAST ASIA.

Its Historical Development.

- John F. Cady.

Surjeet Publications. Delhi. 2005 657p.

ABS: This volume endeavors to reflect the research in a fast-growing field of history.

Theme: Its Historical Development.

KWS: South East Asia; Historical Development; Philippines.

---

333MAN ECONOMICS

700). MANUAL FOR URBAN RURAL LINKAGE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS.

- Pushkar K. Pradhan.

New Hira Books Enterprises. Kathmandu. 2003 296p. (Pushkar K. Pradhan is a Professor of Central Department of Geography.)

ABS: This book is intended for both students and practitioners of urban-based rural developments.

KWS: Nepal; Chitwan; Lalitpur.

ISBN: 99933-685-2-0.

---

305MAO SOCIAL SCIENCES

701). MAOISTS IN THE LAND OF BUDDHA.

An Analytical Study of the Maoist Insurgency in Nepal.

- Prakash A. Raj.

Nirala Pubs. Delhi. 2004 209p. (Prakash A. Raj was born in Kathmandu in 1943 and was educated in India, the United States and the Netherlands.)

ABS: Maoists is first comprehensive and candid account of the Maoist insurgency that has been rocking the Himalayan kingdom for nearly a decade now.

Theme: An Analytical Study of the Maoist Insurgency in Nepal.

KWS: Maoist; Buddha; Nepal.

ISBN: 81-85693-42-0.

---

333LIF ECONOMICS

702). LIFE ON THE EDGE.

Sustaining Agriculture and Community Resources in Fragile Environments.



- N.S. Jodha.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2001 327p. (N.S. Jodha is Policy Analyst at the International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development , Kathmandu, Nepal.)

ABS: This collection of essays deals with natural resource use and its effects on environmentally fragile mountain regions and dry tropical areas.

Theme: Sustaining Agriculture and Community Resources in Fragile Environments.

KWS: Agriculture; Community; Environment.

ISBN: 019565134-0. www.oup.com

---

630MAN AGRICULTURE

703). MANAGING AGROBIODIVERSITY.

Farmers' Changing Perspectives and Institutional Responses in the Hindu Kush-Himalayan Region.

- Tej Partap & B. Sthapit.

IPGRI. Kathmandu. 1998 439p.

ABS: In the present paradigm of sustainable development, conservation of agricultural biodiversity is a prerequisite to sustaining agricultural production for both global and local food security.

Theme: Farmers' Changing Perspectives and Institutional Responses in the Hindu Kush-Himalayan Region.

KWS: Agrobiodiversity; Hindu Kush-Himalayan; Pakistan.

---

303.4SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

704). SOCIAL MOVEMENTS IN INDIA.

A Review of Literature.

- Ghanshyam Shah.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 281p. (Ghanshyam Shah is currently Fellow, Netherlands Institute for advanced Study in the Humanities and Social Sciences, Wassenaar, The Netherlands.)

ABS: Social movements primarily take the form of non-institutionalised collective political action which strive for political and/or social change.

Theme: A Review of Literature.

KWS: Social Movements; India; Literature.

ISBN: 0-7619-9833-0. www.indiasage.com

---

954SOU SOUTH ASIA

705). MODERN SOUTH ASIA.

History, Culture, Political Economy.

- Sugata Bose and Ayesha Jalal.

Oxford University Press. New Delhi. 2005 253p. (Sugata Bose is Gardiner Prof. of Oceanic History and Affairs, Harvard University.)

ABS: This book is a tour de force that admirably synthesizes much of the historical research without falling into the trap of new orthodoxies.

Theme: History, Culture, Political Economy.

KWS: History; Culture; Political Economy.

ISBN: 019567434-0. www.oup.com

---

305NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

706). MOTHER SISTER DAUGHTER.

- Bandana Rana & Navin Singh.

Sancharika Samuha. Kathmandu. 2005 258p.

ABS: The collection of these newspaper articles about Nepali women into one volume is part of a broad communities strategy, a step towards reversing those entrenched attitudes of Nepali society that tolerate and endorse gender discrimination.

KWS: Violence; Trafficking; Baadi Community.

ISBN: 99946-57-14-3.

---

303.4MIG SOCIAL SCIENCES

707). MIGRATION, MODERNITY AND SOCIAL TRANSFORMATION IN SOUTH ASIA.

- Filippo Osella and Katy Gardner.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2004 380p. (Filippo Osella has been teaching anthropology at the University of Sussex since 1998.)

ABS: Migration has emerged as one of the key issues of the 21st century.

KWS: Migration; Modernity; South Asia.

ISBN: 0-7619-3209-7. www.indiasage.com

---

333.7VIO ECONOMICS

708). VIOLENT ENVIRONMENTS.

- Nancy Lee Peluso and Michael Watts.

Cornell University Press. London. 2001 453p. (Nancy Lee Peluso is Associate Prof. of Environmental Sociology and Policy at the University of California, Berkeley.)

ABS: This book calls for a bold new fusion of a multifaceted political economy with environmental and cultural politics to address the real landscapes of violence.

KWS: Violence; Economic policy; Natural resources.

ISBN: 0-8014-8711-0. [www.cornellpress.cornell.edu](http://www.cornellpress.cornell.edu)

---

333NEP ECONOMICS

709). LISTENING TO PEOPLE LIVING IN POVERTY IN NEPAL.

Collection of life history case studies.

New Era & Actionaid Nepal. Kathmandu. 2004 340p.

ABS: There are clear evidences from the stories in Listening to People living in Poverty that the war against poverty is turning out to be a war against the poor.

Theme: Collection of life history case studies.

KWS: Poverty; Nepal; History.

ISBN: 81-8291-007-2.

---

327.1SEA POLITICAL SCIENCE

710). SEARCHING FOR PEACE IN CENTRAL AND SOUTH ASIA.

An Overview of Conflict Prevention and Peacebuilding Activities.

- Monique Mekenkamp, Paul van Tongeren, and Hans van de Veen.

Lynne Rienner Publishers. London. 2003 665p. (Monique Mekenkamp is coordinator of the Asia Program of the European Centre for Conflict Prevention, based in Utrecht, the Netherlands.)

ABS: This volume is an important resource for the NGO community, linking informed analyses with discussions of strategies to contain or prevent the new scourge of ethnic, religious, and ideologically motivated conflict.

Theme: An Overview of Conflict Prevention and Peacebuilding Activities.

KWS: South Asia; Politics and government; Conflict.

ISBN: 1-58826-072-0.

---

300SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

711). MASTERS OF SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT.

Ideas in Historical and Social Context.

- Lewis A. Coser.

Rawat Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 611p. (Lewis A. Coser, Prof. of Sociology, State University of New York at Stony Brook, USA.)

ABS: The book which is now appearing in an expanded form will be useful for students and teachers of sociology.

Theme: Ideas in Historical and Social Context.

KWS: Sociological Thought; Marx; Human Progress.

ISBN: 81-7033-343-1. [www.rawatbooks.com](http://www.rawatbooks.com)

---

301SOC SOCIAL SCIENCES

712). SOCIOLOGY.

Introductory Readings.

- Anthony Giddens.

Polity Press. UK. 2002 420p. (Anthony Giddens is Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science.)

ABS: This book will be an essential resource for anyone who wishes to acquire a basic understanding of the scope of sociological thought today.

Theme: Introductory Readings.

KWS: Sociology; Human rights; North Africa.

ISBN: 0-7456-2440-5. [www.polity.co.uk/giddens](http://www.polity.co.uk/giddens)

---

338.1SUS ECONOMICS

713). SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE AND FOOD SECURITY.

The Impact of Globalisation.

- Vandana Shiva & Gitanjali Bedi.

Sage Pubs. New Delhi. 2002 513p.

ABS: The impact of globalisation is demonstrated through revealing case studies drawn from India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka and Latin America.

Theme: The Impact of Globalisation.

KWS: Globalisation; Sustainable agriculture; Food industry and trade.

ISBN: 0-7619-9543-9. [www.indiasage.com](http://www.indiasage.com)

---

150PSY PSYCHOLOGY

714). MUNN'S INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY.

- L. Dodge Fernald and Peter S. Fernald.

A.I.T.B.S. Publishers. Delhi. 2001 643p.

ABS: The text is comprehensive in its coverage of all the major disciplines of Psychology.

KWS: Psychology; Social Behavior; Statistics.

ISBN: 81-7473-090-7.

---

300.7SOC SOCIAL SCIENCE

715). METHODOLOGY IN SOCIAL RESEARCH.

Research Methodology in Social Science.

- Partha Nath Mukherji.

SAGE PUBS. New Delhi. 2000 263p. (Partha Nath Mukherji is Director, council for Social Development, New Delhi)

ABS: Scientific research in the social sciences, as in the natural sciences, involves a systematic investigation tempered by a method or logic of inquiry.

Theme: Research Methodology in Social Science.

KWS: Research; Methodology; Social Sciences.

ISBN: 0-7619-9440-8.

---

305NEP NEPALI

716). MADAR, SISTAR DATAR: CHHAPAMA MAHILA.

Women Studies in Nepal.

- Yashoda Timshina and Nirmala Sharma.

Sancharica. Ekantaka, Lalitpur. 2004 205p.

ABS: This is a collection of articles about Nepalese women which are oppressed with many social problems.

Theme: Women Studies in Nepal.

KWS: Women; Nepal; Social Problem.

yashodatantipur.com.np,nirmalaos.com.np,sancharikalink.com.np

---

303NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

717). SANSAR BANAUNE SHRMAJIBI JANATA.

- Keshav Badal.

Bhrukuti Academic Pub., Kathmandu. 2055 330NEP.

ABS: This book is the introductory survey of Socialism of the proletariat people.

KWS: Nepali; Socialism.

---

984NEP NEPALI

718). MAGH-19 KO MAHABHARAT.

- Kishor Sherstha.

Astha Prakasan. Dillibazar, Kathmandu. 2062 81p.

ABS: Here is the account of the Royal Macrescre in Nepal.

KWS: Royal Palace; Nepal; Magh-19.

aasthaail.com.np

---

306NEP NEPALI

719). SAMAKALIN NEPALI SAMAJ.

- Ananda Pd. Shrestha and Shiva Raj Dahal.

Nepal Foundation far Advance Studies. Kathmandu. 2057 149p.

ABS: Here is the brief description of contemporary Nepalese Society.

KWS: Nepal; Democracy; Nefas.

nefasail.com.np

---

348NEP LAW

720). PHRARI PRASASHAN SAMBANDHI AIN NIYAMKO SANGANLO.

Sumpurna Pub., Naksal, Kathmandu. 815p.,

ABS: Here is the collection of law of Police administration in Nepal with brief criticism.

KWS: Law; Police Admistration; Nepal.

slrclink.com.np

Sampurna Pub.,

---

907NEP FINAL REPORT

721). THE REPORT OF MALLIC AAYOG.

- Gopal Shivakoti 'Chintan'.

Manab Adhikar Samrakshan Manch (MASAM). Putali Sadhak. Kathmandu, 213p.

KWS: Report; Mallik Aayoga; Nepal.  
www.fophur.org fophurmail.com

---

324NEP; CHARTS AND ILLUS., POLITICAL SCIENCE

722). MARXIAM AND JANAJATI-ANDAOLAN IN NEPAL: (3RD ED.).

- Sitaram Tamang.

NabaDip Prakasan. Bagbazar, Kathmandu. 2060 151p.

ABS: Here is the analysis of the ethnic people in Nepal with special reference to the study of ethnic people in China.

KWS: Marxism; Nepal; Ethnic People.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

723). MAO-BADI-BHITTRA-BHUKAMPA.

- Arun Baral.

Astha Prakasan, Dillibazar, Kathmandu, 2062 140p.

ABS: Here is the discription of the story of Maoism in Nepal.

KWS: Maoism; Nepal; Rolpa.

ISBN: 99946-58-49-2. aasthaail.com.np

---

900NEP HISTORY

724). SHRIPANCH PRATAPSINGH SHAH.

- BabuRam Achrraya.

Shri Krishna Acarya. Kathmandu. 2060 156p.

ABS: Here is the historical accaunt of the late king Shri 5 Pritapsingh Shah.

KWS: Nepal; Unification; History.

ISBN: 99933.57-36.

---

303NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

725). SHANTIBARTA.

- Shravana Sharma.

Rastriya Shanti Abhiyan. Kathmandu. 2061 191p.

ABS: This is the historical accaunt of peacr treaty with Maioist

of Nepal with the Government.

KWS: Nepal; Peace Treaty; Maoism.

---

324NEP POLITICAL SCIENCE

726). LOKTANTRA-KO-BATO.

- Subash Devkota.

The Author. Siphel, Kathmandu. 2062 86p. (Edited by  
Khagendra Shangraula)

ABS: This is the brief document of the peace treaty of the Maoist  
with the Government.

KWS: Democracy; Maoism; Peace Treaty.

devkotasubashahoo.com,subashjimail.com

---

305CWI SOCIAL SCIENCES

727). EXPLORING POSITIVE IMPACTS.

CWIN-Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal. 2005 53p. (Concluded in Rolpa,  
Rukum, Salyan, Dang Surkhet and Banke)

ABS: This is an assessment of program implemented by CWIN and  
other partner organisations of SCN in mid and far-western  
region-2005.

www.cwin.org.np cwinos.com.np

SAVE, Norway

---

360 NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

728). SASHASTRA-DWANDA-KO CHAPETA-MA BALBALIKA.

The status report 1996-2006;

CWIN. Nepal. 2006 102, Illu.,charts, tab.,

ABS: This is the status report of the children during the  
terrible war of the Maoist 1996-2006 in Nepal.

Theme: The status report 1996-2006;

KWS: Children; Terrorism; Save; CWIN; Maoism.

---

POLITICAL SCIENCE



729). MAOBADI JANAYOUDHA: BIBHINNA AYOUG RA BARTA.

- Dr. Surendra KC.

Makalu Pub., Dillibazar, Kathmandu. 2064 546p.

ABS: This is the historical movement of Maoist in Nepal and the peace treaty with the Government of Nepal.

KWS: Maoist Movement; Nepal; Peace treaty; Communism.

ISBN: 99946-775-6-6.

---

904NEP HISTORY

730). NEPAL-KO- SAMICHHATTAMAKA ITAHISH.

- Dr. Shriramprasad Upagaya.

Sajha Prakashan. Pulchowk, 2055 456p.

ABS: This is the book of history of Nepal.

KWS: History; Nepal; Criticism of History.

---

302NEP SOCIAL SCIENCES

731). DEMOCRATIC INDIGENOUS PRACTICES OF NEPAL.

- Prof. Dr. Bidya Nath Koirala (Ed.).

Nepal Center for Creative Research. Kapurdhara, Kathmandu.

2007 183p.

ABS: This document is the humble effort of the indigenous cultures in Nepal which have democratic practices in them.

KWS: Democracy; Nepal; Indigenous People.

ISBN: 978-99946-2-911-4.

---

342 NEP LAW

732). SAMBIDHANSABHA NIRBACHAN AIN TTHA NIYAMAWALI.

Madhuban Pub., Puthalishadak, Kathmandu. 2064 140p.

ABS: This document is the law of constitution assembly which regulates the election procedure and the regulation of government of Nepal.

KWS: Constitution Assembly; Law; Nepal.

ISBN: 978 99946-953-6-5.

Madhuban

---

330.07 DEV ECONOMICS

733). METHODS FOR DEVELOPMENT WORK AND RESEARCH.

- Britha Mikkelsen.

SAGE PUBS. New Delhi. 2005 373p. illus.,

ABS: This is a new Guide for practitioners and the researchers in the areas of economic development.

KWS: Research; Economic Development; Methodology.

---

304SOC SOCIOLOGY

734). METHODS FOR COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION.

- Somesh Kumar.

Vistaar Pub., New Delhi. 2002 333p. illus., tables.

ABS: This book is the comprehensive and practical guide for the development professionals. It provides unique resource for PRA Methods.

KWS: Participatory action research; Rapid Rural Appraisal; Community based System; Poverty.

ISBN: 81-7829-071-5.

---

330.07 DEV ECONOMICS

735). METHODS FOR DEVELOPMENT WORK AND RESEARCH.

- Britha Mikkelsen.

SAGE PUBS. New Delhi. 1995 296p.

ABS: This book is a guide for Practitioners richly illustrated to a variety of quantitative and qualitative methods for research and practices in development settings.

KWS: Development; Research; Methodology.

ISBN: 0-8039-9229-7.

---

028RUR SOCIOLOGY

736). RURAL DEVELOPMENT: PUTTING THE LAST FIRST.

- Robert Chambers.

Pearson. New Delhi. 1983 246p.

ABS: The extremes of rural poverty in the Third World are an

outrage. The author challenges preconceptions dominating rural development.

KWS: Poverty; Rural; Indigenous Knowledge.  
ISBN: 81-297-0255-x. www.pearsoned.co.in

---

301.3SOC

737). MACMILLAN STUDENT ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SOCIOLOGY.

- Micheal Mann.

Macmillan Press. London. 1987 434p.

ABS: This book presents the sociological mini encyclopedia or dictionary.

KWS: Sociology; Dictaonaries.

ISBN: 0-333-28193-4.

---

301.03 ANT DICTAONARY

738). MACMILLAN DICTIONARY OF ANTHROPOLOGY.

- Charlotte Seymour-Smith.

The Macmillan Press. London. 1986 305p.

ABS: This is a mini Dictionary of Anthropology; the most challenging and rapidly expanding areas of human today.

KWS: Anthropology; Dictionaries.

ISBN: 0-333-36590-9.

---

904 MAS HISTORY

739). MASSACRE AT THE PALACE.

-

Jonathan Gregson.

Hyperion. New York. 2002 255p.

ABS: This is the historical accaunt; on the evening of June 1, 2001 the Massacre at the palace; at the doomed royal Dynasty of Nepal.

KWS: Nepal; Royal Palace; Shah Dynasty.

---

324 MAC POLITICAL SCIENCE

740). MACHINATION OF RAW IN SOUTH ASIA.

- Dr. Shastra Dutta Pant.

Institute for Rural Development (SIRUD). Bagbazar, KTM. 2005  
299p. illus.,

ABS: In this study the author has analytically describes the  
research and analysis Wing (RAW) which is always on the works  
out plans accordingly in the South Asia Region.

KWS: Nepal; South Asia; Research and Analysis (RAW).

ISBN: 99946-34-53-4.

---

300MED SOCIAL SCIENCE

741). MEDIA COVERAGE ON "VARIOUS FORMS OF VIOLENCE AGAINST  
WOMEN":

PROCEEDING OF THE WORKSHOP.

Rahat for better World. Mandikhatar, Kathmandu.

ABS: This is the brief review of existing scenario of the issues  
International Convention ratified by HMG.

KWS: Media; Violence; Women.

---

910.6TOU GEOGRAPHY

742). TOURISH SECURITY AND SAFETY.

- Yoel Mansfeld and Abraham Pizam.

ELSEVIER. Amsterdam,.... 2006 359p. illus, tab.,

ABS: Tourism and security incidents are inevitably interwoven  
phenomenon. In this book, the interwoven wars, terrorism, crime,  
and civil unrest take place at or close to areas ; the tourism  
industry, tourists, and the local community which are affected.

KWS: Tourism; Safety Measures; Terrorism.

ISBN: 978-0-7506.

---

338.4TOU GEPOGRAPHY

743). TOURISM, CRIME AND INTERNATIONAL ISSUES.

- Pizam, Abraham (ed.).

Wiley pub. New York. 1995 319p. illus.,

ABS: This book is about the relationship between safty, tranquility and peace and successful tourism.

KWS: Tourism; safty measure; Crime; Violence.  
ISBN: 0-471-96107-8.

---

310ECO ECONOMICS

744). ECONOMIC SURVEY: FISCAL YEAR 2006/7.

Ministry of Finance. Gov't of Nepal. 2007 97p.

ABS: This is the stastical report of HMG Nepal.

KWS: Economics; Survey; Nepal.

---

TOURISM

745). NEW LAHURES.

- Ganesh Gurung et al.

NIDS. KTM. 2002 225.

KWS: Migration; lahures.

---

304 POL SOCIAL SCIENCES

746). POLICING IN NEPAL.

Saferworld. Kathmandu. 2007 94p. (16 researchers involved.

Disarmament, Dismobilisation and Reintegration (DDR);

Security Sector Reform (SSR))

ABS: This document covers police reform transitional justice ,

security seccoor reform.

KWS: SSR; DDR; Military; Reform; Rule of Law.

## AUTHOR INDEX

- A. RAGHURAMARAJU  
73
- A. SATYANARAYANA  
305
- A.K. SHARMA  
203
- A.K. SHRIVASTAVA  
212
- A.R.N. SRIVASTAVA  
63
- ABDUL AZIZ & SUDHIR  
KRISHNA  
194
- ABID QAIYUM SULERI  
635
- ACHIN VANAİK  
61
- ADEEL KHAN  
162
- ADITYA M. SHRESTHA  
23
- AGNISIKHA  
577
- AJAI S. GAUR &  
SANJAYA S. GAUR  
392
- AJAIB SINGH  
198
- AJAY K. MEHRA, D.D.  
KHANNA & GERT W.  
KUECK  
179
- ALOK GUPTA  
481
- AMAL DATTA  
353
- AMARISH TRIDEVI  
132
- AMARTYA SEN  
379, 677
- AMIT DHAKAL &  
JHALAK SUBEDI  
243
- AMITA SINGH  
7
- ANAND ADITYA  
332
- ANAND ADITYA,  
BISHNU RAJ UPRETI &  
POORNA KANTA  
ADHIKARY  
98
- ANAND CHAKRAVARTI  
57
- ANAND TAMANG & JOHN  
FREDRICK  
638
- ANANDA MOHAN  
BHATTARAI  
134
- ANANDA P SHRESTHA  
AND HARI UPRETY  
25, 49
- ANANDA P. SHRESTHA  
267, 35, 436, 440,  
535
- ANANDA PD. SHRESTHA  
AND SHIVA RAJ DAHAL  
719
- ANANTA KUMAR GIRI  
(ED)  
40
- ANDREAS WENGER &  
DORON ZIMMERMANN  
88
- ANITA CHERIA,  
EDWIN, NANDA KUMAR  
KANDANGWA & KHEMRAJ  
UPADHYAYA  
104
- ANTHONY D. SMITH  
102
- ANTHONY GIDDENS  
712
- ANUJA AGRAWAL  
343
- ANUP K. SINGH  
482
- ANURADHA SHARMA &  
ARADHANA KHANDEKAR  
83
- ARJUN GUNERATNE  
307
- ARJUN GYAWALI  
547
- ARJUN KARKI & BINOD  
BHATTARAI  
341
- ARJUN KARKI AND  
DAVID SEDDON  
336
- ARUN BARAL  
723
- ARVIND GUPTA AND  
MUKUL CHATURVEDI  
475
- ASHA KAUL  
85
- ASHOK K. MEHTA  
340
- ASHOK RAJBANSI  
454
- ASHOK RANJAN BASU  
76
- AUDREY GILMORE  
188

B.C. UPRETI  
 314, 71, 92  
 B.M.S. PRADHAN  
 276  
 B.P. KOIRALA  
 589  
 B.R. SHARMA  
 624  
 B.S. MURTHY  
 427  
 BABU RAM ACHARYA  
 30  
 BABU RAM ACHARYA  
 AND YOGI  
 NARAHARINATH  
 18  
 BABURAM ACHRRAYA  
 724  
 BABURAM BHATTARAI  
 89  
 BADRI NARAYAN AND  
 A.R. MISRA  
 422  
 BADRUDDIN  
 348  
 BALDEV RAJ NAYAR  
 321  
 BALDEV RAJ NAYAR &  
 T.V. PAUL  
 352  
 BANDANA RANA &  
 NAVIN SINGH  
 706  
 BARBARA ADAMS  
 240  
 BASANT ADHIKARI  
 666  
 BASANTA THAPA  
 563  
 BASANTA THAPA &  
 MOHAN MAINALI  
 590  
 BASIL EDWARD  
 CRACKNELL  
 122  
 BERNHARD VOGEL,  
 RUDOLF DOLZER AND  
 MATTHIAS HERDEGEN  
 395  
 BHARATMOHAN  
 ADHIKARI  
 561  
 BHAWESHOR PANGENI  
 143  
 BHIM P. SUBEDI  
 459  
 BHIM P. SUBEDI &  
 PADMA C. POUDEL  
 374  
 BHIM P. SUBEDI,  
 PADMA C. POUDEL &  
 KRISHNA P. POUDEL  
 373  
 BHIM SUBBA AND  
 KISHOR PRADHAN  
 449  
 BHIMARJUN ACHARYA  
 414  
 BHUWAN LAL JOSHI  
 AND LEO E. ROSE  
 66  
 BIJAY CHALISEY  
 43  
 BINDA PANDEY  
 361, 592  
 BINOY N. VERMA  
 185  
 BIPAN CHANDRA  
 291, 421  
 BIPIN ADHIKARI  
 24  
 BIPIN ADHIKARI (ED)  
 42  
 BIPIN KUMAR ACHARYA  
 641  
 BIPLAB DASGUPTA  
 691  
 BIRINDER PAL SINGH  
 404  
 BISHAL KHANAL  
 172, 519  
 BISHNU PRASAD  
 GURUNG  
 418  
 BISHNU RAJ UPRETI  
 224, 415  
 BISHNU RIJAL  
 552  
 BISHNU RIMAL AND  
 UMESH UPADHYAYA  
 20  
 BISHNU RIMAL, UMESH  
 UPADHYAYA & PADAM  
 KHATIWADA  
 433  
 BISHWESHOR P.  
 KOIRALA  
 439  
 BRIDGET SOMEKH AND  
 CATHY LEWIN  
 334  
 BRITHA MIKKELSEN  
 733, 735  
 BRYAN RANDOLPH  
 BRUNS & RUTH S.  
 MEINZEN-DICK  
 80  
 BUDDHI KARKI & BAL  
 CHANDRA SHRESTHA  
 171  
 C.K. GANDHIRAJAN  
 525  
 C.L. GAJUREL & K.K.  
 VAIDYA  
 205  
 CAROL A. BEATTY &  
 BRENDA A. BARKER  
 SCOTT  
 74  
 CAROL R. EMBER,  
 MELVIN EMBER AND  
 PETER N. PEREGRINE  
 14  
 CAROLYN M. ELLIOTT  
 299  
 CARSTEN WIELAND  
 403  
 CENTRE FOR  
 INVESTIGATIVE  
 JOURNALISM  
 594  
 CHADRAKANT GYAWALI  
 550  
 CHANDRA LEKHA  
 SRIRAM & ZOE  
 NIELSEN  
 135  
 CHARLOTTE SEYMOUR-  
 SMITH  
 738  
 CHHABI RAM BARAL  
 648  
 CHRIS HART  
 529  
 CHRISTINE NOELLE-  
 KARIMI, CONARD  
 SCHETTER, REINHARD  
 SCHLAGINTWEIT  
 500  
 CHUDA BAHADUR  
 SHRESTHA  
 696  
 CHUDAMANI GIRI  
 583  
 COLLINS GEM  
 531  
 D. SEDDON, P.  
 BLAIKIE AND J.  
 CAMERON  
 318

D.A. LOW & HOWARD BRASTED 75	DEVIDAS B. LOHALEKAR 478	DR. GEHENDRAMAN UDAS 173
D.B. GURUNG 242	DHRUBA KUMAR 211	DR. GOPAL SHARMA 674
D.R. JATAVA 9	DHURBA RIZAL AND YOZO YOKOTA 317	DR. GOPAL SIWAKOTI 542
DANIEL WRIGHT 292	DIANA TREFFRY 530	DR. JAMES VADACKUMCHERY 396
DAVID COWAN 688	DILLI PRASAD POUDEL 657	DR. JIBGAR JOSHI 169
DAVID DOOLEY 680	DILLI RAMAN DHAKAL 110	DR. LAKSHMI NARAYAN PRASAD 266
DAVID M. MALONE 303	DINANATH SHARMA 584	DR. LOKENDRA SHARMA WAGLE 606
DAVID M. WATERHOUSE 626	DISCOVERY CHANNEL 510, 511, 512	DR. MEENA ACHARYA 128, 96
DAVID MOSSE 46	DIWAKER CHAND 141	DR. MOHANDEV BHATTARAI 551
DAVID N. GELLNER, JOANNA PFAFF- CZARNECKA, & JOHN WHELPTON 241	DOLARAJ BHANDARI 649	DR. P.L. SANJEEV REDDY & PROF. RAJESH SINGH 377
DAVID POCOCK 210	DONALD A. MESSERSCHMIDT 54	DR. PREM SINGH BASNYAT 218
DAYA KISHAN THUSSU & DES FREEDMAN 488	DOR BAHADUR BISTA 181, 289	DR. R.K. NEPALI, T.R. GYAWALI & LAXMI NEUPANE 284, 285
DAYAL BAHADUR SHAHI 596	DR. ABID QAIYUM SULERI 371, 634	DR. RAGHUNATH NEUPANE 543
DEEPAK CHOPRA 113	DR. ALAN BARNARD 694	DR. RAJESH GAUTAM 572
DEEPAK THAPA & BANDITA SIJAPATI 697	DR. BABURAM BHATTARAI 158, 222, 277, 539	DR. SHANKAR KUMAR SHRESTHA 599
DEEPAK THAPA AND BANDITA SIJAPATI 4	DR. BADRI PRASAD SHRESTHA 144	DR. SHASTRA DUTTA PANT 740
DEEPAK THAPA, KESANG TSETEN (ED.) 12	DR. BHAWESHOR PANGENI 142	DR. SHRIRAMPASAD UPAGAYA 730
DES GASPER 320	DR. BHIM ACHARYA 417	DR. SURENDRA KC 729
DEUTSCH - NEPALI 532	DR. BHIM P. SUBEDI 458	DR. TULSI BHATTARAI 549
DEV NATHAN, GOVIND KELKAR & PIERRE WALTER 180	DR. BIJAYKUMAR POUDEL 565	DWARIKA NATH DHUNGEL & ACHYUT B. RAJBHANDARY 429
DEV RAJ DAHAL & NISHCHAL NATH PANDEY 515	DR. BISHNU RAJ UPRETI 214	E.D. SETTY
DEVI PRASAD KANDEL 557	DR. BISHOWDEEP ADHIKARI 238	
	DR. DURGA PRASAD POUDEL 593	



378	GOPAL SHIVAKOTI	HIMANSHU BOURAI
EK RAJ OJHA	"CHINTAN'	489
22	721	HIRAMANI GHIMIRE
FAISAL ODEH MATLAG	GOVINDA NEUPANE	167
AL-RFOUH	574	HIRANMAY KARLEKAR
255	GURPREET MAHAJAN	202
FARAH FAIZAL AND	326	HISILA YAMI
SWARNA RAJAGOPALAN	JONATHAN GREGSON	251
335	739	HORST MUND
FILIPPO OSELLA AND	GYAENDRA B.	245
KATY GARDNER	SHRESTHA	HUGO CHAVEZ TALKS
707	446	TO MARTA HARNECKER
FLAVIA TOCCOLI	GYANENDRA SINGH	112
644	RAWAT	HUGO GORRINGE
FRANCIS BUCHANAN	499	260
HAMILTON	H.K. WOLFF & P.R.	I.U.B. REDDY
293	PANT	491
FRANCIS G. HUTCHINS	672	IAN CLARK
287	HANS HURNI, URS	118
FRANK BECHHOFFER AND	CHRIST	IGOR PRIMORATZ
LINDSAY PATERSON	130	693
146	HANS VAN CINKEL,	INDRA MOHAN JHA
FRANK LAFASTO &	BRENDAN BARRETT,	247
CARL LARSON	JULIUS COURT AND	INGER SKJELSBAEK
362	JERRY VELASQUEZ	AND DAN SMITH
FRANS J. SCHUURMAN	431	526
268	HARI BHAKTA SHARMA,	IRENE GUIJT AND
FRANZ-KARL EHRHARD	RAM PRASAD GOUTAM &	MEERA KAUL SHAH
& ALEXANDER W.	SHISHIR VAIDYA	323
MACDONALD	505	ISHWAR SINGH, DR.
455	HARI KRISHNA	RAMESH DHUNGEL &
FREDRICK ANGLES	SHRESTHA	SUSHILA REGMI
580	601	558
G.P. ISSER	HARI P. BHATTARAI &	ISHWOR POKHREL
29	JHALAK SUBEDI	627
GAIL OMVEDT	288	ISTVAN MESZAROS
60	HARIN SABHAPATI	386
GANESHRAJ SHARMA	298	J.K. DAGAR
581	HARISH KAPUR	355
GERT - MATTHIAS	199	J.P.S. SIROHI
WEGNER	HARKA GURUNG &	400
623	GANESH GURUNG	JAGANNATH ADHIKARI
GHANA S. GURUNG	372	AND HANS-GEORG
513	HARKA GURUNG,	BOHLE
GHANENDRA K.C.	YOGENDRA GURUNG &	123, 281
560	CHHABI LAL CHIDI	JAMES M. HUNT &
GHANSHYAM SHAH	633, 639	JOSEPH R. WEINTRAUB
39, 704	HASTA BAHADUR K.C.	681
GITTA THAPA	586	JAMES VADACKUMCHERY
662	HEIDI KASPAR	197, 306, 351, 79
GOKUL POKHAREL,	375, 654	JAN NEDERVEEN
BIJAYA ARYAL &	HEMANTA PRASAD	PIETERSE
PRAKASH SHRESTHA	DANGAL	53
286	656	JAN SALTER & HARKA
GOPAL CHITRAKAR	HENJ BONGARJ AND	GURUNG
178	DEVRAJ DAHAL	621
	21	

JANITA GURUNG & GHANA S. GURUNG 463	KAILASH PYAKURYAL, KATHRYN MARCH & BIPIN ACHARYA 533	KURT M. CAMPBELL, ROBERT J. EINHORN, MITCHELL B. REISS 312
JAYA PRAKASH GUPTA 103	KAMAL RAJ DHUNGEL 161	L. DODGE FERNALD AND PETER S. FERNALD 714
JEFFREY A. LARSEN 447	KANCHAN CHOPRA & S.C. GULATI 484	LAL BAHADUR ALE 668
JESSICA BANFIELD, CANAN GUNDUZ & NICK KILLICK (EDS.) 195	KARL MARX 384	LAURA M. AHEARN 430
JHALANATH KHANAL, DHRUBA BAHADUR PRADHAN, NARHARI ACHARYA, PARI THAPA, MINENDRA RIJAL & SARITA GIRI 575	KATHARINE NEILSON RANKIN 692	LEE ANESTO 608
JOHN BEATTIE 168	KEITH L. SHIMKO 391	LEONARD WEINBERG 1
JOHN CHILD 438	KERRY SHEPHARD 153	LEWIS A. COSER 711
JOHN F. CADY 699	KESHAB BARAL 239	LI ONESTO 52
JOHN GOTTBORG ANDERSON 457	KESHABRAJ DEVKOTA 250, 283	LINDSAY FRIEDMAN 36
JOHN MARTINUSSEN 64	KESHAV BADAL 717	LOK NATH SANGRAULA 138
JOHN STURROCK 232	KESHAVRAJ DEVKOTA 159	LOK RAJ BARAL 107, 129, 151, 228, 235, 319, 411
JOHN WHELPTON 3	KHAGENDRA SANGROULA 546	LOK RAJ BARAL, KRISHNA HACHHETHU, KRISHNA P. KHANAL, DHRUBA KUMAR & HARI SHARMA 220, 95
JONATHAN H TURNER 58	KIRAN CHANDRA SAPKOTA 655	LOWELL DITTMER 207
JONATHAN SCHELL 111	KISHOR SHERSTHA 718	LT COL VIVEK CHADHA 698
JOSEPH A. SCHUMPETER 27	KISHORE NEPAL 254	LT. COL. J.R. SAIGAL 165
JOSEPH FRANKEL 428	KRISHNA DAS SHRESTHA 610	M. HARALAMBOS & R.M. HEALD 262
JOSEPH THOMAS 503	KRISHNA MOHAN MATHUR 419	M. MONTO, L.S. GANESH & KOSHY VARGHESE 678
JUSTUS RICHTER & CHRISTIAN WAGNER 186	KRISHNA P. KHANAL 127, 368	M. SIDDIQI 413
K. SRINIVASAN 19	KRISHNA PAHADI 629	M.D. DHARAMDASANI 175
K.D. GAUR 470	KRISHNA POKHREL 93	M.L. AHUJA 390
K.L. SHARMA 673	KRISHNA PRASAD TIMALSINA 660	M.P. GUPTA 294
K.N. CHANDRASEKHARAN PILLAI 471	KULTUR, GESELLCHAFT, UMWELT 453	M.S. RAJAN 290
	KULTUR, GESELLSCHAFT, UMWELT 448	

MADAN K. DAHAL 619	MARCUS MOENCH AND AJAYA DIXIT 6	MITCHELL A. SELIGSON AND JOHN T PASSE-SMITH 38
MADAN K. DAHAL & DEV RAJ DAHAL 124	MARIE LECOMTE- TILOUINE & PASCALE DOLLFUS 121	MODNATH KHANAL 435
MADAN K. DAHAL, KESHAV P. ACHARYA, DEV RAJ DAHAL, KRISHNA B. BHATTACHAN & MANI K. NEPAL 51	MARILYN CARR, MARTHA CHEN & RENANA JHABVALA 686	MODNATH PRASHRIT 598
MADAN KUMAR DAHAL 227	MARK HONAN 460	MODNATH PRASIT 585
MADHU KISHWAR 301	MARTIN GAENZSLE 177	MOHAN MAINALI 553
MADHU PURNIMA KISHWAR 62	MARTINA LOCHER 647	MONICA CHAWLA 328
MADHU RAMAN ACHARYA 234	MARTYN DENSCOMBE 322	MONIQUE MEKENKAMP, PAUL VAN TONGEREN, AND HANS VAN DE VEEN 710
MADHUSUDAN PANDEYA 555, 569, 571, 587	MARY M. CAMERON 441	MRS. LAXMI THAPA 367
MAHADEV DESAI 356	MATHBAR SINGH 607	MUKTI RIJAL 154, 468
MAHENDRA LAWOTI 337	MAYA CHADDA 26	MUKUNDA REGMI 504
MAHESH C REGMI 59	MEEN BHADUR SHAHI 643	MURARI ARYAL 176
MAHESH C. REGMI 236, 442, 445	MEENAKSHI THAPAN 244	N. JAYARAM 182
MAHESH MASKEY & NINU CHAPAGAI 274	MELVIN M. TUMIN 682	N. JOYKUMAR SINGH 406
MAHESH PATHAK 663	MICHAEL ALLEN 15	N. KRISHNAJI AND T.N. KRISHNAN 191
MAHMOOD BIN MUHAMMAD 492	MICHAEL HOWARD 383	N.K. BOSE 193
MAKHAN JHA 10	MICHAEL HUTT 423	N.K. SINGH 105
MAN BHADUR B.K. 275, 566	MICHAEL J. PAPA, ARVIND SINGHAL & WENDY H. PAPA 101	N.L. GUPTA 87
MANAS CHATTERJI, JACQUES FONTANEL & AKIRA HATTORI 486	MICHAEL JAY POLONSKY & DAVID S. WALLER 363	N.S. JODHA 702
MANGALA DEVI SINGH 568	MICHAEL KOLLMAIR 125	NANCY LEE PELUSO AND MICHAEL WATTS 708
MANJU GOEL & NIRMALA SHERJUNG 189	MICHAEL NORTON AND MURRAY CULSHAW 119	NANDA R. SHRESTHA & KESHAV BHATTARAI 434
MANORANJAN MOHANTY, PARTHA NATH MUKHERJI & OLLE TORNQUIST 347	MICHAEL PACIONE 331	NAQBOOL HASAN 308
	MICHAEL PETER SMITH 201	NARAYAN MANANDHAR 50
	MICHEAL MANN 737	NARAYAN POKHREL 665
		NARAYAN PRASAD PANERU 667

NARBIKRAM THAPA 676	P. SARAVANAVEL 156	PAUL KELLY 100
NATHAN E. BUSCH 311	P. SOOD 354	PAUL OLIVER 409
NAUNIHAL SINGH 86	P. VIJAYA BHASKAR & B. MAHAPATRA 345	PAULA BENERJEE, SABYASACHI BASU RAY CHAUDHURY & SAMIR KUMAR DAS 91
NAVIN MISHRA 223	P.K. MAJUMDAR 155	PAULINE V. YOUNG 412
NAVNITA CHADHA BEHERA 632, 99	P.L. SANJEEV REDDY & P.C. SHEKAR REDDY 387	PETER WILSON PRABHAKAR 82
NAVRAJ SUVEDI 609	P.M. BLAIKIE, JOHN CAMERON & JOHN DAVID SEDDON 233	PETTER ACKERMAN AND JACK DUVALL 388
NEERA CHANDHOKE 671	P.R. CHARI & SONIKA GUPTA 252	PHANENDRA BAHADUR MADAI 652
NEPAL DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION INSTITUTE (NIDI) 524	P.R. CHARI & SUBA CHANDRAN 497	PIA OBEROI 108
NGAWANG TENZIN ZANGBU, TENGBOCHE REINCARNATE LAMA & FRANCES KLATZEL 462	P.R. CHARI, MALLIKA JOSEPH & SUBA CHANDRAN 208	PIZAM, ABRAHAM (ED.) 743
NICHOLAS WALLIMAN 315	P.R. CHARI, SONIKA GUPTA & ARPIT RAJAIN 217	PONNA WIGNARAJA AND SUSIL SIRIVARDANA 147
NIGEL CROOK 265	PAMELA ABBOTT & CLAIRE WALLACE 618	PRACHANDA 145, 579
NILAMBER ACHARYA 160	PARANJOY GUHA THAKURTA AND SHANKAR RAGHURAMAN 5	PRADEEP GIRI 538, 540
NIM BAHADUR THAPA 'REGAMI' 664	PARIMAL GHOSH 187	PRADYUMNA P. KARAN & HIROSHI ISHII 237
NIRAJA GOPAL JAYAL, AMIT PRAKASH & PRADEEP K. SHARMA 309	PARIYARAM M. CHACKO 261	PRAFUL BIDWAI AND ACHIN VANAIAK 683
NIRMAL PRASAD ADHIKARI 659	PARSHURAM TAMANG 437	PRAKASH 541
NIRULA 45	PARTHA NATH MUKHERJI 715	PRAKASH A. RAJ 689, 701
NISHCHAL NATH PANDEY 174	PARUL CHAKRAVARTY 65	PRAKASH SHRESTHA 149, 278, 279, 280
NOAM CHOMSKY 380, 381, 410, 78	PAUL B. HORTON, CHESTER L. HUNT 684	PRAYAG RAJ SHARMA 213
NORMAN BACKHAUS 282	PAUL F. DIEHL 333	PROF. BISHWA PRADHAN 47
NORMAN UPHOFF, MILTON J. ESMAN & ANIRUDH KRISHNA 269, 270	PAUL GILBERT 183	PROF. DR. BIDYA NATH KOIRALA (ED.) 731
OM BIKRAM RANA 588	PAUL J. SMITH 425	PROF. DR. RAJESH GAUTAM 567, 597
OSKAR VERKAAIK 420		

PROF. MADHAV PRASAD  
 ACHARYA & BADRI  
 PRASAD BHANDARI  
 612  
 PROF. PUSHKAR K.  
 PRADHAN  
 264  
 PURNA BASNET  
 613  
 PURNAHANG LOKSAM  
 661  
 PURUSHOTTAM  
 SHAMSHER J.B. RANA  
 564  
 PUSHKAR K. PRADHAN  
 700  
 PUSHPA LAL, B.P.  
 KOIRALA, MADAN  
 BHANDARI &  
 PRACHANDA  
 628  
 R. RIMAL, K.S.  
 RINAL, B. PANDEY,  
 U. UPADHAYA, R.  
 BADAL AND  
 AGNISHAKSHI  
 273  
 R.B. PRADHANANGA,  
 M.R. POKHAREL AND  
 Y.R. PANDEY  
 272  
 R.C. PURI  
 480  
 R.K. NEPALI, T.P.  
 GYAWALI & LAXMI  
 NEUPANE  
 316  
 R.K. REGMEE  
 120  
 R.K. VISHWAKARMA  
 249  
 R.T. NAYLOR  
 69  
 RABINDRA KHANAL  
 365  
 RAFIUL AHMED &  
 PRASENJIT BISWAS  
 399  
 RAJAT GANGULY & IAN  
 MACDUFF  
 117  
 RAJENDRA MAHARJAN  
 157, 556  
 RAJENDRA PANDEY  
 490  
 RALPH MILIBAND  
 393  
 RAM CHAUDHARY, BHIM  
 P. SUBEDI OLE R.  
 VETAAS & TOR H.  
 AASE  
 450  
 RAM P. CHAUDHARY,  
 BHIM P. SUBEDI, OLE  
 R. VETAAS & TOR H.  
 AASE  
 329  
 RAM PUNIYANI  
 150, 33  
 RAM SHARAN MAHAT  
 426  
 RAMESH KUMAR RAI  
 658  
 RAMESH LEKHAK  
 248  
 RANABIR SAMADDAR  
 163, 295  
 RANENDRA BARALI  
 591  
 RANJITA MOHANTY &  
 RAJESH TANDON  
 77  
 RATAN SINGH  
 476  
 RATNAKAR ADHIKARI &  
 KAMALESH ADHIKARI  
 140  
 RAVINDRA KAUR  
 263  
 RAYMOND SCUPIN AND  
 CHRISTOPHER R.  
 DECORSE  
 16  
 REEMA KAUL  
 469  
 REENA BHASIN  
 407  
 REIDAR DALE  
 116  
 RESSOURCEN, AKTEURE  
 & PERSPEKTIVEN  
 494  
 RETO SOLIVA  
 44  
 REWATIRAMAN SUBEDI  
 562  
 RICHARD PLUNKETT &  
 BRIGITTE ELLEMOR  
 456  
 RINKI BHATTACHARYA  
 496  
 RISHIKESH SHAHA  
 11  
 RITA AGRAWAL  
 204  
 RITA DULCI RAHMAN  
 AND JOSE MIGUEL  
 ANDREU  
 31  
 RITA MANCHANDA  
 615  
 RITA S. BRAUSE  
 339  
 RITA SCHNEIDER-  
 SLIWA, BASEL, HANS  
 ELSASSER, ZURICH,  
 JEAN-BERNARD  
 RACINE,  
 LAUSANNE, THOMAS  
 MOSIMANN, HANNOVER  
 466, 493  
 RITA SHARMA  
 646  
 RITU RAJ BHANDARI  
 650  
 ROB KITCHIN AND  
 DUNCAN FULLER  
 502  
 ROBERT CHAMBERS  
 736  
 ROBERT J. ART  
 520  
 ROBERT MANDEL  
 474  
 ROBERT W. STERN  
 67  
 ROD HAGUE & MARTIN  
 HARROP  
 190  
 ROMA CHATTERJI &  
 DEEPAK MEHTA  
 398  
 RONALD J. BERGER,  
 MARVIN D. FREE JR.  
 AND PATRICIA  
 SEARLES  
 70  
 ROWENA ROBINSON  
 338  
 RUEDI BAUMGARTNER  
 AND RUEDI HOEGGER  
 327  
 RUTH ALSOP  
 402  
 RUTH LISTER  
 97  
 S. SINGH  
 349  
 S.A. PALEKAR  
 90  
 S.A.H. HAQQI

501	SATISH CHANDRA	DOCUMENTATION
S.A.H. HAQQI (ED)	DEVKOTA	CENTRE
68	148	296
S.D. MUNI	SATISH K. SHARMA	SRIDHAR K. KHATRI &
94	485	HARI UPRETY
S.J.R. BILGRAMI	SHAMBHU PRASAD	137
297	GYAWALI	STANLEY J. TAMBLAH
S.K. DATTA & RAJEEV	600	690
SHARMA	SHAMSUL HUDA	STEPHEN BIDDLE
516	405	310
S.M. MOHSIN	SHANKAR POKHREL	STEPHEN LAWRENCE
133	576	MIKESELL
S.M.A. QADRI	SHANKER THAPA	32
401	56	STEPHEN P. MARKS &
S.N. AMBEDKAR &	SHIVA K. DHUNGANA	HARVARD UNIVERSITY
SHILAJA NAGENDRA	256, 443	424
209	SHIVARAJ SHRESTHA	STEVEN L. HOENIG
S.N. SADASIVAN	"MALLA"	514
487	570	SUBASH DEVKOTA
S.P. GUPTA	SHOMA A. CHATTERJI	726
184	126	SUBASH POKHAREL
S.P. SINHA, FAGUNI	SHRAVANA SHARMA	651
RAM, MANAGER PRASAD	725	SUBRATA K. MITRA &
& H.R. NANGALIA	SILVAN LEVI	DIETMAR ROTHERMUND
357, 358, 359	578	344
SAARC SECRETARIAT	SIMON R. CHARLESLEY	SUDARSHAN RAJ
464	AND G.K. KARANTH	TIWARI
SADHNA ARYA &	28	324
ANUPANA ROY	SIMONE WYSS	SUDHA PAI
631	376, 653	687
SAMIR AMIN	SING C. CHEW &	SUDHANATH PANT
304	ROBERT A. DENEMARK	366
SAMIR DASGUPTA	229	SUDIL RAI
679	SIRI GAMAGE & I.B.	642
SAMIR KUMAR DAS	WATSON	SUDIPTA KAVIRAJ &
164, 300	477	SUNIL KHILNANI
SAMUEL H. PRESTON,	SITA RAM SHARMA	350
PATRICK HEUVELINE	106, 196	SUGATA BOSE &
AND MICHEL GUILLOT	SITA RAM TAMANG	AYESHA JALAL
37	226, 230	257
SANDRA WHITWORTH	SITARAM TAMANG	SUGATA BOSE AND
695	603, 722	AYESHA JALAL
SANJAY K. NEPAL	SMITA PREMCHANDER	705
109	AND CHRISTINE	SUMANTRA BOSE
SANJAY SETH	MULLER	215
382	369	SUMIT GANGULY
SANJEEV POKHREL,	SMITH	34
SRIKRISHNA	13	SUMITA DAS
ANIRUDDHA GAUTAM &	SOMESH KUMAR	517
SHRAWAN SHARMA	734	SURENDRA BHANDARI
548	SOPHIE LAWS	611
SAP-NEPAL	170	SURENDRA MUNSHI &
325, 364	SOUMYEN SIKDAR	BIJU PAUL ABRAHAM
SAROJ DILU &	55	131
PARSURAM GHIMIRE	SOUTH ASIA HUMAN	SURENDRA RAJ
582	RIGHTS	BHANDARI
		152

SUSANNE VON DER HEIDE AND THOMAS HOFFMANN	522, 523	VLA.E. LENIN
17	UPENDRA BAXI AND BHIKHU PAREKH	605
SUSHIL K. NAIDU	346	VLA.E. LENIN (TRANSLATED BY RAJENDRA MASKEY)
225	V. KANNUPILLAI	595, 602, 604
SWAPNA H. SAMEL	408	VOLLSTANDIGE NEUENTWICKLUNG
685	V. NILAKANT AND S. RAMNARAYAN	537
T.K.OOMMEN	498	WALTER VIEIRA
81	V.N. RAJAN	200
T.R. VAIDYA & B.R. BAJRACHARYA	479	WILBERT E. MOORE
221	V.P. SRIVASTAV (ED)	253
T.W. CLARK	72	WILHELM WUNDT
536	V.V DEVASIA & LEELAMMA DEVASIA	483
TARA PRASAD AVASTHI	192	WILLIAM F. FISHER
645	VANDANA A. & ASHOK C. SHUKLA	115
TARANATH DAHAL, HARIBINOD ADHIKARI & RAMPRASAD DAHAL	216	WILLIAM JAMES ARPUTHARAJ, CHAMILA THUSHANI
452	VANDANA SHIVA & GITANJALI BEDI	HEMMATHAGAMA & SARADHA
TEJ PARTAP & B. STHAPIT	713	NANAYAKKARA
703	VASANT MOON	258, 259
THE WORLD BANK	136	WILLIAM T. TOW, RAMESH THAKUR & IN-TEAK HYUN
507, 508, 509	VED KUMARI	416
TIBENDRA RAJ BANSKOTA	397	YAM BAHADUR KISAN
670	VEENA KUKREJA	246, 518
TIKARAM LINKHA	473	YASHODA TIMSHINA AND NIRMALA SHARMA
669	VEENA KUKREJA & M.P. SINGH	716
TIM HALL	472	YOEL MANSFELD AND ABRAHAM PIZAM
330	VERGHESE KOITHARA	742
TOM KEATING & W. ANDY KNIGHT	48	YUBANATH LAMSAL
389	VIJAY KUMAR	620
TORE BJORGO	MANANDHAR	YUBARAJ SANGROULA
166	2	385
TULSI NARAYAN	VINAY JOSHI	YUBRAJ SANGROULA
SHRESTHA	342	231
206, 219	VINEETHA MENON, P.R. GOPINATHAN	ZINA O'LEARY
UDDHAB P. PYAKUREL	NAIR AND K.N. NAIR	84
313	8	
UJJWAL UPADHYAY	VINIT HAKSAR	
271	302	
ULRIKE MULLER-BOKER	VISALAKSHI MENON	
640	139	
UNDP	VIVIENNE KONDOS	
	360	

---

## SUBJECT/KEYWORDS INDEX

- ABNORMAL  
349  
ACCIDENT  
403  
ADMINISTRATION  
401, 93  
ADMINISTRATION, BUREAUCRATIC,  
SUSTAINABILITIES  
7  
ADMINISTRATIVE INNOVATIONS  
377, 90  
AFGHANISTAN  
500  
AFRICA  
447, 487  
AFRIKA  
494  
AGRICULTURAL  
464  
AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT  
184, 185  
AGRICULTURE  
167, 239, 56, 702  
AGROBIODIVERSITY  
703  
ALIEN LABOR  
343  
ALIENATION  
386  
AMERICA  
520  
ANCIENT NEPAL  
219  
ANCIENT WARS  
415  
ANDHRA PRADESH  
184, 377  
ANIMALS  
511  
ANTHOLOGY  
422  
ANTHROPOLOGY  
10, 193, 229, 398, 63, 692, 694, 738
- ANTI-CORRUPTION  
50  
ARCHAEOLOGY  
16  
ARMED CONFLICT  
432  
ARMS CONTROL  
447  
ASAN CHOWK  
657  
ASIA  
343, 372, 416  
ATMOSPHERE  
454  
ATTENTION  
483  
AUSTRALIA  
537  
BAADI COMMUNITY  
706  
BAJHANG  
643  
BALAJU  
652  
BANGLADESH  
165, 202, 258, 379, 449  
BANSHIGHAT  
649  
BAZAAR ECONOMY  
500  
BENGAL  
356  
BHAKTI  
624  
BHAKTI THAPA  
367  
BHIMDHUNGA



660  
 BHOJPUR  
 364  
 BHRAMAN  
 418  
 BHUTAN  
 208  
 BIBLIOGRAPHY  
 622  
 BIODIVERSITY  
 124, 513, 635  
 BIOGRAPHY  
 546  
 BIRENDRA  
 287  
 BLACK MARKETS  
 69  
 BLOODSHED  
 145  
 BRAVE MEN  
 187  
 BRITAIN  
 348  
 BRITANNICA  
 451  
 BRITISH  
 698  
 BUDDHA  
 701  
 BUDDHISM  
 626  
 BUDDHIST  
 461  
 BUILDING  
 74  
 BUILDING CREDIBILITY  
 200  
 BURMA  
 187  
 BUSINESS  
 195, 200, 681  
 BUTCHERS  
 623  
 CALAMITIES  
 294  
 CAMBODIA  
 695  
 CANADA  
 167, 537, 695  
 CAPITAL  
 384, 610  
 CAPITALISM  
 27, 490, 89  
 CASTE  
 378, 441, 574  
 CASTE DIVERSITY  
 583  
 CASTE ETHNICITY  
 571  
 CASTE GROUPS  
 639  
 CENSUS  
 521, 616  
 CENTRAL AMERICA  
 135  
 CHABAHIL  
 657  
 CHEMICAL WARFARE  
 514  
 CHIEF JUSTICE  
 390  
 CHILDREN  
 728  
 CHINA  
 142, 2, 30, 31, 311  
 CHITAWAN  
 640  
 CHITWAN  
 700  
 CHURIA CONSERVATION  
 614  
 CITIES AND TOWNS  
 201  
 CITIZENSHIP  
 77, 97  
 CIVIC EDUCATION  
 550  
 CIVIL  
 286  
 CIVIL RIGHTS  
 120  
 CIVIL SOCIETY  
 120, 182, 235, 242, 267, 299, 347, 350, 372, 384, 389,  
 671  
 CIVIL WARS  
 520  
 CIVILIZATIONS  
 3  
 CLASS  
 57  
 CLASS STRUGGLE  
 318, 32  
 CLIMATE AND MAN  
 359  
 CLIMATOLOGY  
 454  
 COACHING  
 681  
 CODE OF CONDUCT  
 9  
 COERCION  
 671  
 COLLABORATION  
 362  
 COLLINS  
 530, 531  
 COMMITMENT  
 362  
 COMMITTEE  
 79  
 COMMUNAL  
 33  
 COMMUNAL VIOLENCE  
 408

COMMUNALISM  
 196, 263, 61  
 COMMUNISM  
 382, 729  
 COMMUNIST PARTY  
 4  
 COMMUNITIES  
 302  
 COMMUNITY  
 181, 323, 398, 477, 491, 496, 508, 702  
 COMMUNITY BASED SYSTEM  
 734  
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
 147  
 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION  
 101  
 COMMUNITY STUDY  
 110  
 COMPETITION  
 64  
 CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT  
 397  
 CONFERENCES  
 153  
 CONFLICT  
 114, 117, 126, 135, 144, 186, 195, 214, 215, 224, 227,  
 243, 25, 255, 271, 317, 34, 344, 35, 36, 363, 365, 393,  
 42, 43, 440, 477, 488, 49, 500, 526, 533, 543, 584, 594,  
 601, 613, 630, 632, 636, 638, 688, 690, 693, 696, 710,  
 98  
 CONFLICTS  
 473, 698  
 CONFLITS  
 160  
 CONSCIOUSNESS  
 483  
 CONSERVATION  
 644  
 CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY  
 368, 582, 601, 609, 674  
 CONSTITUTION  
 127, 152, 171, 274, 283, 288, 390, 41, 414, 452, 504,  
 550, 575, 576  
 CONSTITUTION ASSEMBLY  
 732  
 CONTINUITIES  
 75  
 CORRUPTION  
 120, 50  
 COSMOLOGY  
 360  
 COUNSELLING  
 189  
 COURAGE  
 355  
 COURT  
 306, 446, 471  
 CRAFTING  
 48  
 CREATING  
 85  
 CREDIT MARKETS  
 345  
 CRIME  
 198, 261, 272, 298, 328, 351, 396, 400, 405, 419, 469,  
 476, 525, 606, 69, 70, 743  
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE  
 296, 394, 479, 492, 559  
 CRIMINAL LAW  
 198, 298, 470, 471, 611, 612  
 CRIMINOLOGY  
 192, 197, 401, 480, 588  
 CRISIS  
 211, 233, 240, 294, 318, 688  
 CRITICISM OF HISTRY  
 730  
 CROSSROADS  
 501, 522  
 CROWDS  
 690  
 CULTIVATING  
 46  
 CULTIVATION  
 642  
 CULTURAL  
 40, 555  
 CULTURAL DISCRIMINATION  
 326  
 CULTURAL HISTORY  
 417  
 CULTURAL LIBERTY  
 523  
 CULTURE  
 105, 115, 193, 225, 234, 247, 39, 410, 44, 457, 463,  
 569, 596, 63, 677, 684, 692, 705  
 CULTURE AND GEOGRAPHY  
 229  
 CWIN  
 728  
 DALIT  
 136, 242, 246, 260, 275, 28, 378, 39, 422, 499, 518,  
 566, 569, 582, 685, 687  
 DALITS  
 305, 45, 60  
 DAMAI  
 658  
 DANIDA  
 593  
 DARJEELING  
 626  
 DASHRATH CHAND  
 597  
 DECENTRALIZATION  
 206, 309  
 DECONSTRUCTIONS  
 53  
 DELHI  
 453  
 DELINQUENCY  
 469  
 DEMOCRACY  
 107, 129, 131, 151, 160, 171, 173, 182, 20, 223, 235,  
 248, 250, 257, 26, 27, 276, 299, 3, 304, 319, 32, 326,  
 346, 365, 366, 381, 408, 41, 410, 421, 426, 435, 472,

501, 523, 535, 542, 551, 554, 567, 572, 575, 581, 590,  
 597, 598, 607, 62, 627, 628, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 689, 71,  
 719, 726, 731, 79  
 DEMOCRATIC  
 118, 206, 288  
 DEMOCRATIC MOVEMENT  
 361  
 DEMOCRATIC REVOLUTION  
 60  
 DEMOCRATIZATION  
 267, 337  
 DEMOGRAPHIC PROCESSES  
 203  
 DEMOGRAPHIC  
 253  
 DEMOGRAPHICS  
 459  
 DEMOGRAPHY  
 19, 37, 505, 622  
 DEPRESSION  
 342  
 DERIVATIVE SECURITIES  
 345  
 DEVELOPING COUNTRIES  
 122, 347  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 105, 114, 116, 128, 141, 144, 154, 158, 169, 170, 172,  
 174, 199, 22, 221, 223, 230, 244, 245, 257, 268, 269,  
 270, 281, 285, 289, 317, 320, 321, 323, 327, 328, 331,  
 350, 353, 379, 38, 424, 46, 468, 47, 472, 486, 50, 509,  
 51, 519, 53, 54, 561, 636, 691, 71, 735, 83, 88  
 DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE  
 220  
 DEVELOPMENT POLICY  
 31  
 DEVNAGARI  
 532  
 DHADING  
 660  
 DHIMAL  
 571  
 DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES  
 189  
 DIALECTICS  
 580  
 DICTAONARIES  
 737  
 DICTATORSHIP  
 67  
 DICTIONARIES  
 738  
 DICTIONARY  
 349, 434, 480, 530, 531, 534  
 DISASTER  
 110  
 DISASTERS  
 6  
 DISEASE  
 342  
 DISOBEDIENCE  
 302  
 DISPATCHES  
 52  
 DISPLACEMENT  
 134, 491  
 DISSERTATION  
 339, 529  
 DISTRICT  
 524  
 DOLAJI  
 557  
 DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 503  
 DOMESTIC CONFLICT  
 211  
 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE  
 496  
 DROUGHTS  
 6  
 DYNAMIC WORLD  
 507  
 DYNAMICS  
 86  
 EARTH  
 510, 512  
 EARTHQUAKES  
 512  
 EAST ASIA  
 486  
 EAST NEPAL  
 644, 647  
 EASTERN DEVELOPMENT REGION  
 364  
 ECOLOGICAL  
 253  
 ECOLOGY  
 694  
 ECONOMIC  
 144, 168, 169, 464, 634, 686, 87, 92  
 ECONOMIC ACTIVITY  
 459  
 ECONOMIC AID  
 119  
 ECONOMIC ANTHROPOLOGY  
 210  
 ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE  
 122  
 ECONOMIC CONDITIONS  
 180  
 ECONOMIC DEDELOPMENT  
 733  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
 185, 407  
 ECONOMIC FLOWS  
 137  
 ECONOMIC GROWTH  
 212, 31, 38  
 ECONOMIC LIBERALIZATION  
 433  
 ECONOMIC POLICY  
 708  
 ECONOMIC REFORMS  
 327  
 ECONOMIC STATUS

482  
 ECONOMICS  
 239, 29, 332, 55, 565, 603, 744  
 ECONOMISM  
 320  
 ECONOMY  
 221, 247, 330, 51, 69  
 EDUCATION  
 681  
 EGYPT  
 312  
 ELECTION  
 129  
 ELECTRIC POWER  
 137  
 EMERGENCY  
 421  
 EMPLOYMENT  
 17, 191, 370  
 EMPOWERMENT  
 188, 209, 310, 617, 679, 686  
 ENCYCLOPEDIA  
 451  
 ENDOGENOUS GROWDTH THEORY  
 31  
 ENERGY  
 137  
 ENGLISH  
 12, 530, 534  
 ENVIRONMENT  
 109, 124, 125, 357, 431, 44, 447, 467, 702, 73  
 ENVIRONMENTAL DEGRADATION  
 484  
 ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS  
 456  
 EQUITY  
 509  
 ETHICAL PHILOSOPHIES  
 363  
 ETHICS  
 170, 238, 315, 320  
 ETHNIC  
 117, 121, 639  
 ETHNIC CONFLICT  
 338  
 ETHNIC PEOPLE  
 722  
 ETHNIC RELATIONS  
 388, 406  
 ETHNICITY  
 16, 226, 241, 300, 437, 615, 621  
 ETHNICIZATION  
 403  
 ETHNICS  
 15  
 ETHNOBOTANY  
 329  
 ETHNOGRAPHIC  
 621  
 ETHNOGRAPHY  
 322, 46, 694  
 EVALUATION  
 116, 19  
 EVEREST  
 455  
 EVOLUTION  
 16, 193  
 EXCLUSION  
 77  
 EXPERIMENTS  
 133  
 EXPLOITATION  
 638  
 FAR-WESTERN REGION  
 22  
 FATALISM  
 289  
 FEMINISM  
 326  
 FEMINIST  
 618  
 FERTILITY  
 19, 37  
 FLOODS  
 6  
 FOOD  
 281  
 FOOD CRISIS  
 123  
 FOOD INDUSTRY AND TRADE  
 713  
 FOOD SECURITY  
 191  
 FOREIGN AID  
 161  
 FOREIGN CAPITAL  
 148  
 FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT  
 138  
 FOREIGN POLICY  
 175, 199  
 FOREIGN POWERS  
 218  
 FOREIGN STUDENTS  
 132  
 FORESTRY  
 635  
 FREEDOM  
 379, 637, 75  
 FUNCTIONALISM  
 58  
 FUNDRAISING  
 119  
 GANDHI  
 139, 356, 73, 99  
 GANESHPAN SINGH  
 562  
 GANGA  
 449  
 GARBAGE  
 645  
 GEFONT  
 576, 577  
 GENDER

126, 128, 323, 369, 375, 441, 448, 49, 526, 631, 632,  
 654  
 GENDER POLICIES  
 361  
 GEOGRAPHY  
 141, 312, 330, 331, 334, 373, 374, 454, 466, 493  
 GEOLOGY  
 125  
 GEOPOLITICS  
 321  
 GERMAN  
 531, 625  
 GERMANY  
 461  
 GLOBAL  
 I  
 GLOBAL DISARMAMENT  
 683  
 GLOBAL GOVERNANCE  
 333  
 GLOBAL TRADE  
 691  
 GLOBALISATION  
 252, 29, 713  
 GLOBALIZATION  
 118, 16, 268, 321, 371, 535, 55, 583, 619, 679  
 GOOD GOVERNANCE  
 149, 286, 377, 429  
 GORKHA  
 292, 293, 442, 445, 659  
 GORKHALI  
 536  
 GOVERNANCE  
 154, 186, 436, 468  
 GOVERNMENT  
 190, 247, 65, 93  
 GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION  
 119  
 GUIDEBOOK  
 463  
 GUJARAT  
 356, 408  
 GURKHA  
 340  
 GUTHI  
 646  
 HANDBOOK  
 467, 514  
 HAPPINESS  
 355  
 HARIJANS  
  
 28  
 HARKA GURUNG  
 563  
 HIMALAYA  
 109  
  
 HIMALAYAN  
 233, 234, 394, 423, 440, 54  
 HIMALAYAN KINGDOM  
 237  
 HIMALAYAS  
 121, 140, 329, 450, 536  
 HINDU  
 461, 578, 585  
 HINDU KUSH-HIMALAYAN  
 703  
 HINDU WOMEN  
 360  
 HINDU-KUSH  
 140  
 HINDUISM  
 9  
 HISTORICAL  
 196, 255, 40, 434, 56, 88  
 HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT  
 611, 699  
 HISTORY  
 102, 122, 139, 142, 143, 159, 165, 174, 176, 178, 18,  
 219, 222, 225, 230, 232, 236, 248, 25, 265, 273, 275,  
 291, 292, 293, 3, 350, 36, 382, 411, 422, 435, 437, 442,  
 457, 460, 510, 544, 545, 554, 558, 568, 570, 572, 578,  
 579, 591, 592, 598, 606, 607, 627, 677, 705, 709, 724,  
 730  
 HOMO SAPIENS  
 16  
 HONGKONG  
 495  
 HUMAN BEING  
 14, 612  
 HUMAN CAPITAL  
 648  
 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT  
 431, 522, 523  
 HUMAN ECOLOGY  
 412  
 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY  
 359  
 HUMAN PROGRESS  
 711  
 HUMAN RESOURCE  
 83  
 HUMAN RIGHTS  
 152, 231, 24, 268, 296, 347, 41, 415, 42, 424, 49, 492,  
 519, 600, 629, 712, 78, 91, 97  
 HUMAN SECURITY  
 416, 515  
 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS  
 678  
 HUMANITARIAN LAW  
 24  
 HUMANITY  
 9  
 HUMANS  
 15  
 HUNDER  
 637  
 IDEALISTS  
 383

IDENTITY  
 677, 77  
 IDEOLOGICAL  
 304  
 IDEOLOGY  
 102, 262, 478, 687  
 IMPERIALISM  
 380  
 IMPURE  
 45  
 INCLUSION  
 77  
 INDEPENDENCE  
 629  
 INDIA  
 132, 136, 159, 176, 178, 179, 182, 185, 191, 194, 196,  
 199, 203, 207, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 287, 290,  
 291, 295, 296, 297, 309, 31, 311, 314, 33, 338, 34, 346,  
 352, 378, 382, 390, 397, 400, 413, 443, 470, 475, 479,  
 481, 484, 487, 496, 497, 5, 501, 542, 555, 581, 585, 60,  
 643, 664, 665, 698, 704, 76, 94, 99  
 INDIAN  
 92  
 INDIAN ECONOMY  
 498  
 INDIAN HISTORY  
 499  
 INDIAN POLICE  
 72  
 INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE  
 736  
 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES  
 180, 620, 731  
 INDO-ARYAN  
 633  
 INDO-PAKISTAN  
 217  
 INDUSTRIALIZATION  
 561  
 INEQUALITY  
 509, 682  
 INEQUITY  
 676  
 INJUSTICE  
 306, 396, 676  
 INTERNAL DISPLACEMENT  
 648  
 INTERNALLY DISPLACED  
 651  
 INTERNATIONAL  
 88  
 INTERNATIONAL HISTORY  
 391  
 INTERNATIONAL LAW  
 395  
 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
 427, 428  
 INVESTMENT CLIMATE  
 508  
 IRAQ  
 303, 395  
 IRRIGATION  
 80  
 ISLAM AND POLITICS  
 202  
 J.B. RANA  
 564  
 JAIL  
 589  
 JAMMU  
 216  
 JAPAN  
 273  
 JEHAD  
 516  
 JHAPA  
 650  
 JINNAH  
 516  
 JOURNAL  
 589  
 JUDICIAL  
 90  
 JURISPRUDENCE  
 599  
 JUSTICE  
 172, 354, 380, 553, 573, 70  
 JUVENILE JUSTICE  
 397  
 KALABANG  
 654  
 KALI GANDAKI  
 54  
 KAMAIYA  
 104  
 KAMALPOKHARI  
 12  
 KAMI  
 658  
 KANCHANJUNGA  
 661  
 KANCHENJUNGA  
 644, 647  
 KANGCHENJUNGA  
 463, 513  
 KARL MARX  
 682  
 KARNATAKA  
 194  
 KASHMIR  
 216, 48  
 KASHMIR-INDIA  
 215  
 KASKI  
 667, 668  
 KATHMANDU  
 364, 438, 445, 656, 670  
 KATHMANDU VALLEY  
 324, 626, 663  
 KENYA  
 448  
 KERALA RIVERS  
 487  
 KHADI PAKHA

655  
 KHAPTAD  
 493  
 KING  
 157, 439  
 KINGDOM  
 697  
 KINSHIP  
 168, 177  
 KIRTIPUR  
 669  
 LABOUR ECONOMICS  
 96  
 LABOUR MIGRATION  
 653, 654, 664, 665, 667, 668  
 LABOUR MOVEMENT  
 361  
 LALITPUR  
 700  
 LAMIDANDA  
 660  
 LAND REFORM  
 194  
 LAND RIGHTS  
 614  
 LANDLORDS  
 59  
 LANDMINE  
 444  
 LAW  
 172, 236, 261, 272, 279, 280, 301, 328, 351, 366, 400,  
 401, 405, 414, 419, 427, 446, 504, 573, 600, 72, 720,  
 732  
 LAWS  
 62  
 LEADERSHIP  
 95  
 LEADERSHIP AND GOVERNANCE  
 220  
 LEGITIMACY  
 344  
 LEGITIMATE  
 381  
 LEKHNATH MUNICIPALITY  
 667  
 LENIN  
 540, 545, 584, 602, 604, 605  
 LIBERAL  
 304  
 LIBERALISM  
 100  
 LIBERATION  
 104, 251  
 LIBERTY  
 62  
 LIFE-STYLE  
 418  
 LIMBU  
 544  
 LITERACY  
 430  
 LITERATURE  
 12, 232, 404, 529, 704  
 LIVELIHOOD  
 376, 513, 614, 62, 641, 642, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649,  
 650, 651, 652, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 662, 663,  
 664, 665, 666, 669, 670  
 LIVELIHOODS  
 6  
 LIVLIHOOD  
 140  
 LOCAL GOVERNANCE  
 309  
 LOHIYA  
 538  
 LONELY PLANET  
 460  
 LOWER CASTE  
 592  
 MADHESH  
 590  
 MAGH-19  
 718  
 MAHARAstra  
 471  
 MAITI DEVI  
 657  
 MALAYSIA  
 495  
 MALAYSIAN  
 282  
 MALLIK AAYOGA  
 721  
 MAMALS  
 511  
 MANAGEMENT  
 200, 294, 498, 74  
 MANAKAMANA  
 659  
 MANIPUR  
 406  
 MAOISM  
 723, 725, 726, 728  
 MAOIST  
 224, 240, 246, 248, 250, 256, 313, 316, 319, 325, 340,  
 341, 368, 443, 444, 538, 539, 541, 547, 551, 560, 579,  
 609, 613, 628, 689, 696, 697, 701  
 MAOIST MOVEMENT  
 149, 4, 729  
 MARITAL  
 189  
 MARX  
 386, 711  
 MARXISM  
 384, 393, 586, 595, 722, 89  
 MARXIST  
 158, 565, 577, 602, 604, 610  
 MASS MEDIA  
 43  
 MEDIA  
 488, 741  
 MEETINGS  
 153  
 MEMOS

546  
 MENTAL WORK  
 133  
 METHODOLOGY  
 156, 19, 409, 715, 733, 735  
 METROPOLITAN SQUATTERS  
 649  
 MIDDLE EAST  
 381  
 MIGRANTS  
 420  
 MIGRATION  
 17, 177, 244, 252, 353, 370, 376, 453, 484, 631, 632,  
 643, 650, 707, 92  
 MILITANTS  
 420  
 MILITARISM  
 695  
 MILITARY FORTS  
 218  
 MILITARY POWER  
 428  
 MINORITY RIGHTS  
 615  
 MITHILA  
 570  
 MOBILITY  
 673  
 MODERN HISTORY  
 31  
 MODERN NEPAL  
 219  
 MODERN NEPALI  
 534  
 MODERNITY  
 707  
 MONOGRAPH  
 506  
 MORALITY  
 693  
 MOUNTAIN  
 123, 237, 357  
 MOUNTAIN ENVIRONMENT  
 373, 374  
 MOUNTAIN REGIONS  
 466  
 MOUNTAINS AND PLAINS  
 359  
 MUNDA  
 633  
 MUSEUM  
 564  
 MUSLIMS  
 338  
 MYTH  
 323  
 MYTH AND REALITY  
 204  
 NATION  
 300, 81  
 NATION - BUILDING  
 68  
 NATION BUILDING  
 367  
 NATIONAL PARKS  
 282, 465  
 NATIONALISM  
 162, 226, 391, 61  
 NATIONALPARK  
 493  
 NATURAL RESOURCES  
 708  
 NATURE  
 580  
 NAYKHIBAJA  
 623  
 NCCR  
 369  
 NEFAS  
 719  
 NEPAL  
 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 134, 141, 142, 143, 145,  
 15, 151, 152, 157, 158, 159, 161, 167, 171, 173, 174,  
 175, 176, 177, 178, 18, 181, 2, 20, 205, 206, 211, 213,  
 22, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 228, 230, 231,  
 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 24, 240, 241, 242,  
 243, 245, 246, 249, 25, 250, 251, 254, 256, 258, 259,  
 264, 266, 267, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278,  
 280, 281, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 292, 293,  
 3, 30, 307, 313, 314, 316, 318, 319, 32, 325, 332, 336,  
 337, 340, 341, 35, 36, 365, 366, 367, 368, 373, 374,  
 376, 385, 394, 411, 414, 415, 417, 418, 42, 423, 426,  
 429, 430, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440,  
 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 452, 455, 457, 459, 462,  
 465, 468, 47, 475, 49, 495, 504, 505, 506, 51, 518, 52,  
 521, 524, 527, 533, 535, 538, 539, 541, 542, 543, 544,  
 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 556, 557, 558,  
 559, 56, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568,  
 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579,  
 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 59,  
 590, 591, 592, 593, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601,  
 603, 604, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 613, 616, 617, 619,  
 620, 621, 622, 627, 628, 629, 630, 638, 639, 64, 66,  
 674, 675, 696, 697, 700, 701, 709, 71, 716, 718, 719,  
 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 729, 730, 731, 732, 739,  
 740, 744, 80, 89, 93, 94, 95, 98  
 NEPAL CONFLICT  
 110  
 NEPAL, POLITICS, SHAH RULES, BAISE RAJAS  
 11  
 NEPALESE ECONOMY  
 227, 619  
 NEPALESE HISTORY  
 218  
 NEPALESE LABOUR  
 453  
 NEPALI  
 458, 532, 536, 625, 717  
 NEPALI ECONOMY  
 138  
 NEPALI SOCIETY  
 375  
 NEPALI WOMEN  
 138, 370



NEWAR  
 623  
 NONVIOLENCE  
 388, 410  
 NORTH AFRICA  
 712  
 NORTH BENGAL  
 353  
 NORTH KOREA  
 297  
 NORTH-EAST INDIA  
 399, 406  
 NORTHEAST  
 387  
 NUCLEAR  
 312  
 NUCLEAR POLITICS  
 683  
 NUCLEAR STABILITY  
 217  
 NUTRITION  
 270  
 OBSERVATION  
 322  
 OCEANS  
 512  
 ORGANISMIC  
 58  
 ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE  
 498  
 ORGANIZATIONS  
 105  
 OXFORD  
 458  
 PAKISTAN  
 108, 162, 165, 207, 297, 308, 311, 34, 352, 371, 413,  
 420, 472, 473, 478, 515, 516, 634, 635, 703, 99  
 PANCHAYATI RAJ  
 209  
 PARLIAMENT  
 228  
 PARTIALITY  
 103  
 PARTICIPATORY ACTION RESEARCH  
 734  
 PEACE  
 113, 132, 145, 149, 160, 163, 183, 195, 215, 243, 254,  
 255, 284, 285, 303, 316, 325, 348, 383, 387, 389, 452,  
 48, 489, 526, 553, 556, 630, 98  
 PEACE TREATIES  
 164  
 PEACE TREATY  
 725, 726, 729  
 PEACEFUL  
 111, 112  
 PEACEKEEPING  
 695  
 PEASANTS  
 59  
 PENOLOGY  
 197  
 PEOPLE  
 181, 249, 307, 594  
 PEOPLE WAR  
 4  
 PHILIPPINES  
 699  
 PHILLIPINES  
 458  
 PHILOSOPHY  
 192, 540, 549, 552, 586, 9  
 PLANNING  
 85  
 PLURALISM  
 68  
 PODE COMMUNITY  
 666, 669  
 POEMS  
 12  
 POLICE  
 306, 351, 396, 79  
 POLICE ADMISTRATION  
 720  
 POLICE SCIENCE  
 197  
 POLICIES  
 315  
 POLICY  
 528, 55  
 POLITICAL  
 100, 214, 266, 278, 279, 280, 332, 336, 87, 90  
 POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PROCESS  
 212  
 POLITICAL ASPECTS  
 162, 33  
 POLITICAL CRISIS  
 421  
 POLITICAL ECONOMY  
 154, 161, 386, 399, 426, 691, 705  
 POLITICAL PARTIES  
 179, 228, 5  
 POLITICAL PROCESSES  
 473  
 POLITICAL SYSTEM  
 417, 65, 66  
 POLITICIAN  
 567  
 POLITICIZATION  
 403  
 POLITICS  
 143, 151, 157, 190, 238, 244, 265, 274, 277, 283, 284,  
 290, 299, 301, 333, 39, 393, 411, 439, 543, 548, 574,  
 587, 603, 73, 84, 86, 94  
 POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT  
 131, 139, 163, 179, 202, 241, 337, 346, 710  
 POPULATION  
 19, 506, 521, 527, 616  
 POPULATION CENSUS  
 505  
 PORTERING  
 670  
 POVERTY  
 104, 114, 147, 227, 262, 276, 29, 402, 482, 489, 508,  
 519, 617, 631, 676, 709, 734, 736, 96, 97

POVERTY, VOLNURABILITIES  
8  
POWER  
150, 249, 310, 402, 57, 596, 689, 78, 84, 95  
PRIESTS  
383  
PRIME MINISTER  
558  
PRIVATIZATION  
148  
PROBATION  
476  
PRODUCTION  
169, 188, 205  
PROXY - WARS  
82  
PSYCHOLOGICAL  
166  
PSYCHOLOGY  
133, 204, 349, 482, 483, 714  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
131, 429  
PUBLIC POLICY  
148  
PUMDI BHUMDI  
668  
PURE  
45  
PUSPASUTRA  
624  
PUTUWAR COMMUNITY  
646  
QUALITY OF LIFE  
507  
RAMHITY  
662  
RANIBAN  
641  
RAPID RURAL APPRAISAL  
734  
RATO MATO  
646  
REALITY  
72  
REBELLION  
187  
RECONSTRUCTIONS  
53  
REFERENCE  
451  
REFUGEE  
208, 517  
REFUGEES  
108, 295, 416, 91  
REGRESSION  
392  
REHABILITATION  
134, 271, 491  
RELATION  
2  
RELIGION  
150, 301, 499, 81

RELIGIOUS  
121  
REPORT  
721  
REPORT WRITING  
339  
REPRODUCTION  
37  
REPTILES  
511  
RESEARCH  
130, 146, 155, 156, 170, 315, 322, 334, 363, 392, 409,  
412, 502, 528, 529, 588, 624, 672, 680, 715, 733, 735,  
84  
RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS (RAW)  
740  
REVOLUTION  
112, 540, 545, 547, 595, 602, 605, 687  
RIGHTS  
302, 402, 685  
RISK MANAGEMENT  
345  
ROADMAP  
74  
ROLPA  
608, 723  
ROYAL PALACE  
718, 739  
RURAL  
264, 269, 270, 736  
RURAL DEVELOPMENT  
17, 481, 485  
RURAL POVERTY  
184  
RUSSIA  
605  
SAARC  
464  
SAARC NATIONS  
413  
SAFETY MEASURES  
742  
SAFTY MEASURE  
743  
SAGARMATHA  
562  
SAINIK BASTI  
653  
SANKHU  
642  
SANSKRITISTS  
625  
SANSKRITIZATION  
115  
SATI  
360  
SAVE  
728  
SCAVENGERS  
645  
SECURITY  
300, 335, 486, 636

SEMINARS  
 153  
 SERVICE MARKETING  
 188  
 SHAH DYNASTY  
 739  
 SHERPA  
 455  
 SHERPAS  
 462  
 SIMULATIONS  
 678  
 SINDHULI DISTRICT  
 432  
 SOCIAL  
 166, 214, 253, 266, 279, 40, 555, 57, 87  
 SOCIAL ACTION  
 101  
 SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY  
 210  
 SOCIAL BEHAVIOR  
 714  
 SOCIAL CAPITAL  
 566  
 SOCIAL CHANGE  
 101, 430  
 SOCIAL CONFLICT  
 164, 388  
 SOCIAL CONTROL  
 168  
 SOCIAL DIMENSIONS  
 371  
 SOCIAL EVENTS  
 502  
 SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY  
 357  
 SOCIAL INEQUALITY  
 203  
 SOCIAL JUSTICE  
 424, 637  
 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS  
 503, 518, 704  
 SOCIAL PROBLEM  
 716  
 SOCIAL RESEARCH  
 155  
 SOCIAL SCIENCE  
 14, 155, 672, 675  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 146, 156, 334, 715  
 SOCIAL SITUATION  
 651  
 SOCIAL SURVEYS  
 412  
 SOCIAL TRANSFORMATION  
 485  
 SOCIALISM  
 20, 27, 61, 717  
 SOCIETAL CHANGE  
 116  
 SOCIETY  
 107, 190, 213, 225, 298, 329, 404, 44, 450, 476, 63,  
 680, 684, 692, 70, 81, 86  
 SOCIO-ECONOMIC RELATIONS  
 2, 524  
 SOCIO-POLITICAL  
 324  
 SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE  
 313  
 SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT  
 711  
 SOCIOLOGY  
 10, 146, 15, 262, 490, 533, 58, 618, 673, 679, 684, 712,  
 737  
 SOUTH  
 117  
 SOUTH AFRICA  
 126  
 SOUTH AFRICAN  
 127  
 SOUTH ASIA  
 106, 107, 108, 147, 163, 164, 186, 207, 208, 216, 252,  
 259, 26, 263, 265, 314, 32, 335, 344, 348, 352, 436,  
 448, 449, 515, 6, 615, 67, 683, 686, 690, 707, 710, 740,  
 91  
 SOUTH ASIAN  
 175, 245, 44  
 SOUTH EAST ASIA  
 305, 44, 699  
 SOUTH KOREA  
 297  
 SOUTHEAST ASIA  
 117, 425  
 SOUTHERN ASIA  
 217  
 SOUTHERN NEPAL  
 640  
 SQUATTER  
 652  
 SRI LANKA  
 103, 106, 295, 308, 456, 477, 517  
 STABILITIES  
 17  
 STATE  
 107, 118, 213  
 STATISTICS  
 392, 467, 527, 620, 714  
 STRATEGIC  
 83  
 STRATEGIC APPROACH  
 502  
 STRATEGIES  
 130, 528  
 STRATEGY  
 47, 474, 520  
 STRATIFICATION  
 618, 673, 682  
 STREET COBBLERS  
 663  
 STREET SWEEPING  
 666  
 STREET VEGETABLE VENDORS  
 657

STREET VENDORS  
 656  
 STREETS  
 438  
 STRESS  
 204, 342, 688  
 STRUCTURALISM  
 232  
 STRUCTURING  
 85  
 STRUGGLE  
 103, 222, 291, 303, 548, 568  
 SUCCESS  
 339, 355  
 SURVEY  
 744  
 SURVIVAL  
 656  
 SUSTAINABILITY  
 269, 678  
 SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE  
 713  
 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT  
 124, 130, 180, 212, 354, 369, 372, 507, 661  
 SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOOD  
 327, 375  
 SWITZERLAND  
 460, 466  
 SYANGJA  
 559  
 TAMANG COMMUNITY  
 641  
 TAMIL  
 103, 260, 456  
 TAMIL NADU  
 517  
 TANAHUN  
 659  
 TAPLEJUNG  
 661  
 TEAMWORK  
 362  
 TECHNOLOGY  
 205, 310  
 TERAJ  
 560  
 TERMINOLOGY  
 324, 480  
 TERROR  
 183, 78  
 TERRORISM  
 1, 166, 308, 380, 419, 425, 427, 43, 489, 492, 497, 514,  
 525, 693, 728, 742, 82  
 THAKALI  
 115  
 THARU  
 307  
 THARUS  
 640  
 THEORY  
 102  
 THESIS  
 409  
 THESIS WRITING  
 672  
 THIRD WORLD  
 76  
 TIBBAT  
 30  
 TIBETAN  
 462  
 TIBETO-BURMAN  
 633  
 TOURISM  
 109, 282, 497, 742, 743  
 TOWNS AND CULTURES  
 358  
 TRADITIONAL  
 107  
 TRAFFICKING  
 385, 612, 706  
 TRAUMA  
 75  
 TRIBHUVAN  
 173  
 UNCONQUERABLE  
 111  
 UNDER-DEVELOPMENT  
 38, 490  
 UNDERDEVELOPMENT  
 229, 399  
 UNDP  
 522, 593  
 UNESCO  
 494, 563  
 UNIFICATION  
 724  
 UNITED KINGDOM  
 475  
 UNITED NATIONS  
 354, 431, 606  
 UNITED STATES  
 478, 525  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 537  
 UNIVERSE  
 510  
 UNPRECEDENTED  
 587  
 UNTOUCHABILITY  
 28  
 UNTOUCHABLE  
 136  
 UNU  
 494  
 URBAN  
 264, 3, 330, 331, 76  
 URBAN ECONOMICS  
 201  
 URBAN GEOGRAPHY  
 358  
 URBAN POOR  
 655, 662  
 URBAN POVERTY

407  
URBANISATION  
481  
URBANIZATION  
201, 358, 407  
UTTAR PRADESH  
5  
VEGETATION  
450  
VENEZUELAN  
112  
VICTIMOLOGY  
192, 479  
VICTIMS  
470, 599  
VIOLATION  
231, 685  
VIOLATIONS  
680  
VIOLENCE  
1, 113, 150, 254, 263, 305, 317, 35, 387, 389, 398, 404,  
405, 425, 485, 503, 671, 706, 708, 741, 743  
WAR  
106, 111, 113, 183, 251, 277, 290, 336, 341, 391, 395,  
423, 428, 474, 488, 52, 539, 541, 556, 594, 608  
WARFARE  
474  
WARS  
82  
WATER RIGHTS  
80  
WEST AFRICA  
135  
WESTERN CULTURE  
198  
WESTERN NEPAL  
653  
WITCHCRAFT AND SORCERY  
210  
WOMEN  
209, 278, 335, 385, 469, 557, 716, 741, 96  
WOMEN EMPLOYMENT  
343  
WORLD  
333, 433  
WORLD WAR  
634

(DISSERTATION: Sorted by author)

BASANT ADHIKARI

DISSERTATION 907STR

666). STREET SWEEPING AS A LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF PODE COMMUNITY

IN KMC: LIVELIHOOD ASSETS AND VULNERABILITIES.

- Basant Adhikari.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2007 104p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Sweeper is especially a person who is engaged in cleaning the public places and areas.

KWS: Street Sweeping; Livelihood; Poda Community.

-----  
BIPIN KUMAR ACHARYA

DISSERTATION 907LIV

641). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF TAMANG COMMUNITY IN PERI URBAN SETTING (2 COPIES).

A Comparative Study of Bosan and Raniban of Kathmandu.

- Bipin Kumar Acharya.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2005 86p. Tables, Figures, Map, Boxes, illus.

ABS: Livelihood strategies are the strategies which enable people to secure their means of existence.

Theme: A Comparative Study of Bosan and Raniban of Kathmandu.

KWS: Livelihood; Tamang Community; Raniban.

-----  
CHHABI RAM BARAL

DISSERTATION 907LIV

648). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF INTERNALLY DISPLACED PERSONS.

A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

- Chhabi Ram Baral.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2006 92p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Conflict between the Maoist and the state caused a glaring problem of internal displacement in Nepal.  
Theme: A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.  
KWS: Livelihood; Internal Displacement; Human Capital.

---

DILLI PRASAD POUDEL  
DISSERTATION 907LIV

657). LIVELIHOOD AND OCCUPATIONAL VULNERABILITY OF STREET VEGETABLE VENDORS OF KATHMANDU CITY: CASE STUDIES OF MAITI DEVI, CHABAHIL AND ASAN CHOWK.

- Dilli Prasad Poudel.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2005 157p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: This study is based on primary information where a total of 58 respondents were selected from Maiti Devi, Chabahik and Asan Chowk comprising, a total of 15,19 and 24 respectively.

KWS: Livelihood; Street Vegetable Vendors; Chabahil; Maiti Devi; Asan Chowk.

---

DOLARAJ BHANDARI  
DISSERTATION 907LIV

649). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF METROPOLITAN SQUATTERS.

A Case Study of Banshighat, Kathmandu.

- Dolaraj Bhandari.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2006 117p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: This research is designed to study the causes of being squatters, to find out livelihood assets of squatters and vulnerabilities of those people who are living in at Banshighat, in Kathmandu metropolitan.

Theme: A Case Study of Banshighat, Kathmandu.

KWS: Livelihood; Metropolitan Squatters; Banshighat.

---

FLAVIA TOCCOLI  
DISSERTATION 907WIL

644). PROTECTION THROUGH PARTICIPATION: WILDLIFE CONSERVATION STRATEGY IN THE KANCHENJUNGA CONSERVATION AREA, EAST NEPAL.

- Flavia Toccoli.

Submitted to the Department of Geography, University of Zurich. 2004 114p. Figures, Photos, Maps, Tables, illus.

ABS: Protecting wildlife with and for local people is a challenge.

KWS: Conservation; Kanchenjunga; East Nepal.

-----  
GITTA THAPA

DISSERTATION 907LIV

662). A STUDY ON LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF THE URBAN POOR IN RAMHITY, KATHMANDU, NEPAL.

Squatter as a Urban Poor in the valley.

- Gitta Thapa.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U. 2006 77p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: This paper tries to explore different livelihood strategies adopted by the poor residing as squatters in Ramhity using DFID's livelihood framework.

Theme: Squatter as a Urban Poor in the valley.

KWS: Livelihood; Urban Poor; Ramhity.

-----  
HEIDI KASPAR

DISSERTATION 907IMP

654). IMPACTS OF INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION ON GENDER RELATIONS.

A Case Study of Kalabang, Nepal.

- Heidi Kaspar.

Submitted to the Department of Geography, University of Zurich. 2004 139p. Tables, Maps, Figures, Photographs, illus.

ABS: For many areas in Nepal, particularly in the mid-hill zone, labour migration is a livelihood strategy with a longstanding history and thus is deeply engraved in the culture.

Theme: A Case Study of Kalabang, Nepal.

KWS: Labour Migration; Gender; Kalabang.



-----  
HEMANTA PRASAD DANGAL  
DISSERTATION 907SUR

656). SURVIVAL ON THE STREET.

Livelihood Strategies of Street Vendors in Greater Kathmandu.

- Hemanta Prasad Dangal

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2005 67p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Street vendor were identified on the basis of differernt studies conducted in different countries and contextualized in Kathmandu City.

Theme: Livelihood Strategies of Street Vendors in Greater Kathmandu.

KWS: Survival; Street Vendors; Livelihood; Kathmandu.

-----  
KIRAN CHANDRA SAPKOTA  
DISSERTATION 907LIV

655). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGIES AND VULNERABILITY OF URBAN POOR.

A Case Study of Khadi Pakha Squatter Settlement in Kathmandu Metropolitan City.

- Kiran Chandra Sapkota.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2006 111p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: The Khadi Pakha squatter settlement has emerged in Kathmandu Metropolitan City for last two and half decades this has become a potential site for the squatters.

Theme: A Case Study of Khadi Pakha Squatter Settlement in Kathmandu Metropolitan City.

KWS: Livelihood; Urban Poor; Khadi Pakha.

-----  
KRISHNA PRASAD TIMALSINA  
DISSERTATION 907IMP

660). IMPACT OF BHIMDHUNGA-LAMIDANDA-ROAD ON THE LIVELIHOOD STRATEGIES OF RURAL PEOPLE: A CASE STUDY OF JIVANPUR VDC, DHADING DISTRICT (2 COPIES).

- Krishna Prasad Timalsina.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2003 127p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Livelihood is the process of adapting with environment in particular space and time.

KWS: Bhimdhunga; Lamidanda; Livelihood; Dhading.

-----  
LAL BAHADUR ALE  
DISSERTATION 907INT

668). INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION: A CASE STUDY OF PUMDI BHUMDI VDC, KASKI DISTRICT.

- Lal Bahadur Ale.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2004 132p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: International labour migration has a long history in Nepal.

KWS: Labour Migration; Pumdi Bhumdi; Kaski.

-----  
MAHESH PATHAK  
DISSERTATION 907LIV

663). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF STREET COBBLERS.

A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

- Mahesh Pathak.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2004 112p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Cobbling is the customary way of earning livelihood of 'Dalits' in society.

Theme: A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

KWS: Livelihood; Street Cobblers; Kathmandu Valley.

-----  
MARTINA LOCHER  
DISSERTATION 907WOM

647). WOMEN'S-DEVELOPMENT APPROACH IN THE KANCHENJUNGA CONSERVATION AREA PROJECT, EAST NEPAL.

Impact on Women's Status and Project Outcomes.

- Martina Locher.

Submitted to the Department of Geography, University of

Zurich. 2004 135p. Maps, Figures, illus.

ABS: In global nature conservation efforts, a shift has been taking place since the 1980s.

Theme: Impact on Women's Status and Project Outcomes.

KWS: Kanchenjunga; East Nepal; Livelihood.

-----  
MEEN BAHADUR SHAHI  
DISSERTATION 907INT

643). INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION FROM BAJHANG TO INDIA: A CASE STUDY OF LAMATOLA VDC, BAJHANG DISTRICT, NEPAL (2 COPIES).

- Meen Bahadur Shahi.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2005 131p. Tables, Maps, Figures, illus.

ABS: The movement of people has been seen since the very beginning of the human civilization.

KWS: Migration; Bajhang; India.

-----  
NARAYAN POKHREL  
DISSERTATION 907LAB

665). LABOUR MIGRATION TO INDIA: AS A LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY. A Case Study of Khaira VDC Pyuthan District.

- Narayan Pokhrel.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2006 83p. Table, Figure, illus.

ABS: The income from labour migration to India is an undeniably significant component of village economy.

Theme: A Case Study of Khaira VDC Pyuthan District.

KWS: Labour Migration; India; Livelihood.

-----  
NARAYAN PRASAD PANERU  
DISSERTATION 907INT

667). INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION AND STATUS OF WOMEN IN LEKHNATH MUNICIPALITY, KASKI DISTRICT, NEPAL.

- Narayan Prasad Paneru.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2006 103p. Tables, Maps, Figures, illus.

ABS: This research study has attempted to analyze the impact of foreign labour migration on women.

KWS: Labour Migration; Lekhnath Municipality; Kaski.

-----  
NIM BAHADUR THAPA 'REGAMI'  
DISSERTATION 907LAB

664). LABOUR MIGRATION TO INDIA AS A LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY.

A Case Study of Gwadi Village Development Committee, Gulmi.

- Nim Bahadur Thapa 'Regami'.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2006 86p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Labour migration to India is an essential component of this study area.

Theme: A Case Study of Gwadi Village Development Committee, Gulmi.

KWS: Labour Migration; India; Livelihood.

-----  
NIRMAL PRASAD ADHIKARI  
DISSERTATION 907IMP

659). IMPACT OF MANAKAMANA CABLE CAR ON THE LIVELIHOOD OF LOCAL

COMMUNITIES: A STUDY OF MANAKAMANA-AAMBUKHAIRENI TREKKING

ROUTE, GORKHA AND TANAHUN DISTRICT, NEPAL.

- Nirmal Prasad Adhikari.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2003 134p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: This study focuses the impact of Manakamana Cable Car on the livelihood strategy of the local people of

Manakamana-Aambukhaireni trekking route and its vicinity after the cable car construction.

KWS: Manakamana; Livelihood; Gorkha; Tanahun.

-----  
PHANENDRA BAHADUR MADAI  
DISSERTATION 907LIV

- 652). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF URBAN POOR.  
A Case Study of Squatter Settlement at Balaju, Kathmandu.  
- Phanendra Bahadur Madai.  
Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.  
2006 106p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.  
ABS: Urban poverty is a growing phenomenon in the world.  
Theme: A Case Study of Squatter Settlement at Balaju,  
Kathmandu.  
KWS: Livelihood; Squatter; Balaju.

-----  
PURNAHANG LOKSAM  
DISSERTATION 907NAT

- 661). NATURE CONSERVATION PRACTICES AND ITS IMPACT ON  
SUSTAINABLE  
DEVELOPMENT.  
A Case Study of Kanchanjunga Conservation Area, Taplejung,  
Nepal.  
- Purnahang Loksam.  
Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.  
2003 89p. Table, Chart, Figure, illus.  
ABS: Human evolution has followed a path of co-existence and  
co-evolution with other living beings.  
Theme: A Case Study of Kanchanjunga Conservation Area,  
Taplejung, Nepal.  
KWS: Sustainable Development; Kanchanjunga; Taplejung.

-----  
RAMESH KUMAR RAI  
DISSERTATION 907LIV

- 658). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGIES OF OCCUPATIONAL COMMUNITIES (DAMAI  
AND KAMI) IN PANCHAKANYA AND NAMSALING VDC, ILLAM.  
- Ramesh Kumar Rai.  
Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.  
2004 117p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.  
ABS: Kami and Damai's are the occupational castes in the  
society who are known as Dalits (untouchable).  
  
KWS: Livelihood; Damai; Kami.

-----  
RITA SHARMA  
DISSERTATION 907LIV

646). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF THE HOUSEHOLD IN MARGINAL COMMUNITY

OF URBAN PERIPHERY OF KATHMANDU AND ITS IMPACT ON WOMEN (A CASE STUDY OF PUTUWAR COMMUNITY IN HALCHOK).

- Rita Sharma.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2004 84p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: This study is based on livelihood strategies of the Putuwar Communities of Ichungunarayan VDC.

KWS: Livelihood; Putuwar Community; Guthi; Rato Mato.

-----  
RITU RAJ BHANDARI  
DISSERTATION 907INT

650). INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION AS LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY: A CASE STUDY OF PRITHVINAGAR VDC OF JHAPA DISTRICT, NEPAL (2 COPIES).

- Ritu Raj Bhandari.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2003 154p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: A clear shift of international labour migration is seen in direction and destination with increasing trend and volumes.

KWS: Livelihood; Migration; Jhapa.

-----  
SIMONE WYSS  
DISSERTATION 907ORG

653). ORGANISATION AND FINANCE OF INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION.

A Case Study of Sainik Basti, Western Nepal.

- Simone Wyss.

Submitted to the Department of Geography, University of Zurich. 2003 130p. Tables, Figures, Maps, Boxes, Illus.

ABS: International labour migration is an important source of income for many households in Nepal.

Theme: A Case Study of Sainik Basti, Western Nepal.  
KWS: Labour Migration; Sainik Basti; Western Nepal.

-----  
SUBASH POKHAREL  
DISSERTATION 300INT

651). INTERNALLY DISPLACED PERSONS: AN ASSESSMENT OF SOCIAL  
SITUATION AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IMPLICATIONS.

- Subash Pokharel.

Submitted to Faculty of Humanities and Management,  
Purbanchal University. 2006 87p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Internally Displaced person (IDP)'s issues are newer  
even in the international context.

KWS: Internally Displaced; Social Situation; Livelihood.

-----  
SUDIL RAI  
DISSERTATION 907IMP

642). IMPACT OF POTATO CULTIVATION ON THE LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY  
OF

SANKHU, KATHMANDU DISTRICT.

- Sudil Rai.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.  
2004 92p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: Nepal is beautiful mountainous country with an area of  
147181 sq. km.

KWS: Livelihood; Sankhu; Cultivation.

-----  
TARA PRASAD AVASTHI  
DISSERTATION 907LIV

645). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF SCAVENGERS.

A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.

- Tara Prasad Avasthi.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.  
2006 78p. Tables, Figures, illus.

ABS: Scavenging is struggle for survival of urban poor  
groups.

Theme: A Case Study of Kathmandu Valley.  
KWS: Livelihood; Scavengers; Garbage.

-----  
TIBENDRA RAJ BANSKOTA  
DISSERTATION 907POR

670). PORTERING AS LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY: AN EXAMPLE FROM  
KATHMANDU

METROPOLITAN CITY.

- Tibendra Raj Banskota.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2005 105p. Tables, Figures, Maps, Boxes, illus.

ABS: The history of portering is not new; it is as old as  
human civilization.

KWS: Livelihood; Portering; Kathmandu.

-----  
TIKARAM LINKHA  
DISSERTATION 907LIV

669). LIVELIHOOD STRATEGY OF PODE COMMUNITY.

A Comparative Study of Kathmandu and Kirtipur.

- Tikaram Linkha.

Submitted to the Central Department of Geography, T.U.

2007 93p. Tables, Figures, Maps, illus.

ABS: The present study dealt with livelihood strategy of Poda  
community of two different urban localities.

Theme: A Comparative Study of Kathmandu and Kirtipur.

KWS: Livelihood; Poda Community; Kirtipur.

=====



## LIST OF TITLES With serial call no.

1. A Beginner's Guide: Global Terrorism  
Leonard Weinberg : 304GLO.
2. A Comprehensive History of Nepal-China Relations Vol I and II  
Vijay Kumar Manandhar : 327NEP.
3. A History of Nepal John Whelpton : 900NEP.
4. A Kingdom Under Siege Deepak Thapa and Bandita  
Sijapati : 320KIN.
5. A Time of Coalitions Paranjoy Guha Thakurta and  
Shankar Raghuraman : 324.2COA.
6. Adaptive Capacity and Livelihood Resilience  
Marcus Moench and Ajaya Dixit
7. Administrative Reform Amita Singh : 352.2 ADM.
8. Alleviating Poverty Vineetha Menon, P.R.  
Gopinathan Nair and K.N. Nair : 301POV.
9. Ambedkar Code of Conduct D.R. Jatava : 320AMB.
10. An Introduction to Anthropological Thought  
Makhan Jha : 301ANT.
11. An Introduction to Nepal Rishikesh Shaha : 900NEP.
12. An Other Voice Deepak Thapa, Kesang Tseten  
(Ed.) : 820ENG.
13. Anthony Giddens Sociology Smith :
14. Anthropology Carol R. Ember, Melvin Ember  
and Peter N. Peregrine :
15. Anthropology of Nepal Michael Allen : 301ANT.
16. Anthropology: A Global Perspective Raymond Scupin and Christopher  
R. DeCorse : 301ANT.
17. Aspect of Migration and Mobility in Nepal  
Susanne Von der Heide and  
Thomas Hoffmann : 303NEP.
18. Bada MaharajaDhiraj Shree Panch Prithvi N. Shaha Ko Dibya Upadesh  
Babu Ram Acharya and Yogi  
Naraharinath : 954NEP.
19. Basic Demographic Techniques and Applications  
K. Srinivasan : 304.6 DEM.
20. Bikalpa Ma Samajbad Bishnu Rimal and Umesh  
Upadhyaya : 301ANT.
21. Bikash Adhyayan Henj Bongarj and Devraj Dahal  
: 300DEV.

22. Bikash ko Sanchhipta Bibechana Ek Raj Ojha : 354NEP.
23. Bleeding Mountains of Nepal Aditya M. Shrestha : 306NEP.
24. Building Capacity of National Human Rights Institutions  
Bipin Adhikari : 303NEP.
25. Critical Barriers to the Negotiation of Armed Conflict in Nepal  
Ananda P Shrestha and Hari  
Uprety : 320CRI.
26. Buliding Democracy in South Asia Maya Chadda : 954BUI.
27. Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy Joseph A. Schumpeter : 300CAP.
28. Challenging Untouchability Simon R. Charsley and G.K.  
Karanth : 305.5CHA.
29. Changing Face of Poverty and Globalisation  
G.P. Isser : 363POV.
30. Cheen Tibbat Ra Nepal Babu Ram Acharya : 900NEP.
31. China and India Rita Dulci Rahman and Jose  
Miguel Andreu : 337CHI.
32. Class, State and Struggle in Nepal Stephen Lawrence Mikesell :  
360NEP.
33. Communal Politics Ram Puniyani : 303COM.
34. Conflict Unending Sumit Ganguly : 320CON.
35. Conflict Resolution & Governance in Nepal  
Ananda P. Shrestha and Hari  
Uprety : 320CON.
36. Conflict in Nepal Lindsay Friedman : 320CON.
37. Demography Samuel H. Preston, Patrick  
Heuveline and Michel Guillot : 304.6DEM.
38. Development and Under-development Mitchell A. Seligson and John  
T Passe-Smith : 320DEV.
39. Dalit Identity and Politics Ghanshyam Shah : 305.5DAL.
40. Creative Social Research Ananta Kumar Giri (ed) :  
300CRE.
41. Constitutional Dynamics of Impasse 320CON.
42. Conflict, Human Rights & Peace: Challenges Before Nepal  
Bipin Adhikari (ed) : 320CON.
43. Conflict, Terrorism and Mass Media Bijay Chalisey : 324CON.
44. Der Naturschutz in Nepal (2 Copies) Reto Soliva : 306DER.
45. Dalits: A Bruised Dignity Nirula : 305DAL.
46. Cultivating Development David Mosse : 301CUL.
47. Diplomatic Strategy For Nepal Prof. Bishwa Pradhan : 320DIP.
48. Crafting Peace in Kashmir Verghese Koithara : 954.6CRA.
49. Cost of Armed Conflict in Nepal Ananda P Shrestha & Hari  
Uprety (ed) : 320COS.
50. Corruption and Anti-Corruption Narayan Manandhar : 304COR.
51. Development Challenges for Nepal Madan K. Dahal, Keshav P.  
Acharya, Dev Raj Dahal, Krishna B. Bhattachan & Mani K. Nepal :  
330DEV.

52. Dispatches from the People's War in Nepal  
Li Onesto : 320DIS.
53. Development Theory Jan Nederveen Pieterse :  
301DEV.
54. Development Studies Donald A. Messerschmidt :  
354DEV.
55. Contemporary Issues in Globalization  
Soumyen Sikdar : 354CON.
56. Historical Study of Agrarian Relations in Nepal (1846-1951)  
Shanker Thapa : 900HIS.
57. Social Power and Everyday Class Relations  
Anand Chakravarti : 305.5SOC.
58. The Structure of Sociological Theory  
Jonathan H Turner : 301THE.
59. Thatched Huts & Stucco Palaces Mahesh C Regmi : 900THA.
60. Dalits and the Democratic Revolution  
Gail Omvedt : 954.03DAL.
61. Communalism Contested Achin Vanaik : 200COM.
62. Deepening Democracy Madhu Purnima Kishwar :  
341DEE.
63. Essentials of Cultural Anthropology A.R.N. Srivastava : 301ESS.
64. Democracy, Competition and Choice John Martinussen : 352.05DEM.
65. Democratic Government and Electoral Process  
Parul Chakravaraty : 320DEM.
66. Democratic Innovations in Nepal Bhuwan Lal Joshi and Leo E.  
Rose : 320DEM.
67. Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia  
Robert W. Stern : 320.954DEM.
68. Democracy, Pluralism and Nation - Building  
S.A.H. Haqqi (ed) : 320DEM.
69. Wages of Crime R.T. Naylor : 332WAG.
70. Crime, Justice, and Society Ronald J. Berger, Marvin D.  
Free Jr. and Patricia Searles : 301CRI.
71. Nepal: Democracy at Cross Roads B.C. Upreti : 320NEP.
72. Indian Police: Law and Reality V.P. Srivastav (ed) : 348IND.
73. Debating Gandhi A. Raghuramaraju : 109DEB.
74. Building Smart Teams Carol A. Beatty & Brenda A.  
Barker Scott : 300BUI.
75. Freedom, Trauma, Continuities D.A. Low & Howard Brasted :  
954.04FRE.
76. Urban Squatter Housing in Third World  
Ashok Ranjan Basu : 351URB.
77. Participatory Citizenship Ranjita Mohanty & Rajesh  
Tandon : 323.1PAR.
78. Power and Terror Noam Chomsky : 320POW.
79. Policing the Largest Democracy James Vadackumchery : 345POL.

80. Negotiating Water Rights Bryan Randolph Bruns & Ruth S. Meinzen-Dick : 301NEG.
81. Nation, Civil Society and Social Movements (2 Copies) T.K.Oommen : 306.2NAT.
82. Wars, Proxy - Wars and Terrorism Peter Wilson Prabhakar : 304WAR.
83. Strategic Human Resource Management Anuradha Sharma & Aradhana Khandekar : 658.3STR.
84. The Essential Guide to Doing Research Zina O'Leary : 301ESS.
85. The Effective Presentation Asha Kaul : 658.4EFF.
86. Dynamics of International Relations Naunihal Singh : 909DYN.
87. Communal Riots N.L. Gupta : 320COM.
88. International Relations Andreas Wenger & Doron Zimmermann : 327INT.
89. The Nature of Underdevelopment and Regional Structure of Nepal Baburam Bhattarai : 324NEP.
90. International Political Systems S.A. Palekar : 321INT.
91. Internal Displacement in South Asia Paula Benerjee, Sabyasachi Basu Ray Chaudhury & Samir Kumar Das : 362.8INT.
92. Indians in Nepal B.C. Upreti : 325IND.
93. Nepalko Shasan Ra Prashasan Krishna Pokhrel : 321NEP.
94. India and Nepal S.D. Muni : 325IND.
95. Leadership in Nepal Lok Raj Baral, Krishna Hachhethu & Hari Sharma : 324NEP.
96. Labour Market Development and Poverty Dr. Meena Acharya : 305LAB.
97. Poverty Ruth Lister : 304POV.
98. Countries in Conflict and Processing of Peace Anand Aditya, Bishnu Raj Upreti & Poorna Kanta Adhikary : 304NEP.
99. People to People Contact in South Asia Navnita Chadha Behera, Victor Gunawardena, Shahid Kardar & Raisul Awal Mahmood : 324SOU.
100. Liberalism Paul Kelly : 303LIB.
101. Organizing for Social Change Michael J. Papa, Arvind Singhal & Wendy H. Papa : 307.1ORG.
102. Nationalism Anthony D. Smith : 304NAT.
103. Sri Lankako Tamil: Bibhed Birudhako Bidroha Jaya Prakash Gupta : 304NEP.
104. Liberation is not enough Anita Cheria, Edwin, Nanda Kumar Kandangwa & Khemraj Upadhyaya : 304LIB.
105. Mantras for Managers N.K. Singh : 306MAN.
106. New Insights in the People's War in South Asia Sita Ram Sharma : 954PEO.
107. Non-Traditional Security: State, Society and Democracy in South

- Asia Lok Raj Baral : 954NON.
108. Exile and Belonging Pia Oberoi : 954EXI.
109. Tourism and the Environment Sanjay K. Nepal : 354TOU.
110. A Decade of Disaster - Human and Physical Cost of Nepal  
Conflict 1996-2005 Dilli Raman Dhakal : 362HUM.
111. The Unconquerable World Jonathan Schell : 363UNC.
112. Understanding the Venezuelan Revolution  
Hugo Chavez Talks to Marta  
Harnecker : 987.06VEN.
113. Peace is the Way Deepak Chopra : 361PEA.
114. The Reality of Aid - 2006: An Independent Review of Poverty  
Reduction and Development Assiatance  
335REA.
115. Fluid Boundaries William F. Fisher : 305.8FLU.
116. Evaluating Development Programmes and Projects  
Reidar Dale : 338.9EVA.
117. Ethnic Conflict and Secessionism in South and Southeast Asia  
Rajat Ganguly & Ian Macduff :  
954.04ETH.
118. Globalization and International Relations Theory  
Ian Clark : 327.1GLO.
119. Getting Started in Fundraising Michael Norton and Murray  
Culshaw : 361.7GET.
120. Firing Corruption R.K. Regmee : 304FIR.
121. Ethnic Revival and Religious Turmoil  
Marie Lecomte-Tilouine &  
Pascale Dollfus : 304ETH.
122. Evaluating Development Aid Basil Edward Cracknell :  
338.9EVA.
123. Food Crisis in Nepal Jagannath Adhikari and  
Hans-Georg Bohle : 338NEP.
124. Environment and Sustainable Development  
Madan K. Dahal & Dev Raj Dahal  
: 577ENV.
125. Futterbaeume in Nepal Michael Kollmair : 550FUT.
126. Gender and Conflict Shoma A. Chatterji : 305GEN.
127. Nepal's Discourses on Constituent Assembly: An Analysis (2  
Copies) Krishna P. Khanal : 324NEP.
128. Efforts at Promotion of Women in Nepal  
Dr. Meena Acharya : 305NEP.
129. Election and Governance in Nepal Lok Raj Baral : 321NEP.
130. Enhancing Research Capacity in Developing and Transition  
Countries Hans Hurni, Urs Christ :  
337ENH.
131. Good Governance, Democratic Societies and Globalisation  
Surendra Munshi & Biju Paul

- Abraham : 351.4GOO.
132. The Experiment : A Way To Peace Amarish Tridevi : 302EXP.
133. Experiments in Psychology S.M. Mohsin : 158PSY.
134. Displacement and Rehabilitation in Nepal  
Ananda Mohan Bhattarai :  
325NEP.
135. Exploring Subregional Conflict Chandra Lekha Sriram & Zoe  
Nielsen : 304EXP.
136. Growing Up Untouchable in India Vasant Moon : 305GRO.
137. Energy Policy: National and Regional Implications  
Sridhar K. Khatri & Hari  
Uprety : 600ENE.
138. Foreign Employment for Women Challenges & Opportunities  
Lok Nath Sangraula : 360FOR.
139. From Movement to Government Visalakshi Menon : 954MOV.
140. Farmers' Rights to Livelihood in the Hindu-Kush Himalayas (7  
Copies) Ratnakar Adhikari & Kamalesh  
Adhikari : 331FAR.
141. Essays on Development of Nepal Diwaker Chand : 338NEP.
142. Dr. K.I. Singh ko Chin Prawas Dr. Bhaweshor Pangeni :  
954NEP.
143. Dr. K.I. Singh Ra Nepalko Rajniti Bhaweshor Pangeni : 954NEP.
144. Economic Dualism and Development in Nepal - A Perspective  
Dr. Badri Prasad Shrestha :  
330NEP.
145. Hami Yo Raktapat Rokna ChahanchaunPrachanda : 303NEP.
146. Principles of Research Design in the Social Sciences  
Frank Bechhofer and Lindsay  
Paterson : 300PRI.
147. Pro-Poor Growth and Governance in South Asia  
Ponna Wignaraja and Susil  
Sirivardana : 361.2PRO.
148. Public Policy Analysis Satish Chandra Devkota :  
324PUB.
149. Quest For Peace Prakash Shrestha : 302QUE.
150. Religion, Power and Violence Ram Puniyani : 320.9REL.
151. Rajtantra ki Loktantra? Lok Raj Baral : 954NEP.
152. Sambidhan Nirman Prakriyama Nagarik ko Sahabhagita  
Surendra Raj Bhandari :  
320NEP.
153. At Conferences, Seminars & Meetings  
Kerry Shephard : 107CON.
154. Readings on Governance & Development (Vol IV)  
Mukti Rijal : 351REA.
155. Research Methods in Social Science P.K. Majumdar : 308RES.
156. Research Methodology P. Saravanavel : 707RES.

157. Rajtantra Birudha Yuba Rajendra Maharjan : 302NEP.
158. Rajnaitik Arthatantrako Ankhijhalbata  
Dr. Baburam Bhattarai :  
321NEP.
159. Prachanda, Prachandapath Ra Ganatantra  
Keshavraj Devkota : 320NEP.
160. Prajatantrama Sankraman Nilamber Acharya : 324NEP.
161. Readings in Nepalise Economy Kamal Raj Dhungel : 330NEP.
162. Politics of Identity Adeel Khan : 320.54POL.
163. Peace Studies Ranabir Samaddar : 303.6PEA.
164. Peace Processes and Peace Accords Samir Kumar Das : 303.6PEA.
165. Pakistan Splits The Birth of Bangladesh  
Lt. Col. J.R. Saigal : 954PAK.
166. Root Causes of Terrorism Tore Bjorgo : 303.6TER.
167. Road to Cancun Hiramani Ghimire : 337ROA.
168. Other Cultures John Beattie : 301OTH.
169. Regional Planning and Development Dr. Jibgar Joshi : 330REG.
170. Research for Development Sophie Laws : 607RES.
171. Nepalma Sambidhan Ra Sambidhanko Bhabi Disha  
Buddhi Karki & Bal Chandra  
Shrestha : 341NEP.
172. Regeneration of Nepalese Law Bishal Khanal : 340NEP.
173. Nepalma Prajatantra Ra Shree Panch Tribhuvan  
Dr. Gehendraman Udas : 320NEP.
174. Nepal's Maoist Movement and Implications for India and China  
Nishchal Nath Pandey : 303NEP.
175. Nepal's Foreign Policy M.D. Dharamdasani : 327NEP.
176. Nepalma Rajtantra: Bigat Ra Bartaman  
Murari Aryal : 954NEP.
177. Origins and Migrations Martin Gaenzle : 301ORI.
178. People Power Gopal Chitrakar : 300NEP.
179. Political Parties and Party Systems  
Ajay K. Mehra, D.D. Khanna &  
Gert W. Kueck : 324.2POL.
180. Globalization and Indigenous Peoples in Asia  
Dev Nathan, Govind Kelkar &  
Pierre Walter : 306.3GLO.
181. People of Nepal Dor Bahadur Bista : 301NEP.
182. On Civil Society N. Jayaram : 306CIV.
183. New Terror New Wars Paul Gilbert : 302TER.
184. Structural Dimensions of Poverty in India  
S.P. Gupta : 334STR.
185. Agrarian Relation Institutional Change and Colonial Legacy (Vol.  
I, Vol. II & Vol. III) Binoy N. Verma : 330AGR.
186. Regional Security, Ethnicity and Governance  
Justus Richter & Christian

- Wagner : 327REG.
187. Brave Men of the Hills Parimal Ghosh : 959BRA.
188. Services Marketing and Management Audrey Gilmore : 650SER.
189. Marital Disputes and Counselling (Vol. I, Vol. II & Vol. III)  
Manju Goel & Nirmala Sherjung  
: 302MAR.
190. Comparative Government and Politics  
Rod Hague & Martin Harrop :  
321COM.
191. Public Support for Food Security N. Krishnaji and T.N. Krishnan  
: 338.1PUB.
192. Criminology Victimology and Corrections  
V.V Devasia & Leelamma Devasia  
: 304CRI.
193. Cultural Anthropology N.K. Bose : 301CUL.
194. Land Reforms in India Abdul Aziz & Sudhir Krishna :  
333.3LAN.
195. Local Business, Local Peace: the Peacebuilding Potential of the  
Domestic Private Sector Jessica Banfield, Canan Gunduz  
& Nick Killick (eds.) : 320LOC.
196. Anatomy of Communalism (Vol. I, II, III, IV, V & VI)  
Sita Ram Sharma : 907ANA.
197. Indian Police 2001 James Vadackumchery : 345IND.
198. Crime in the West True Horror Stories  
Ajaib Singh : 345CRI.
199. India's Foreign Policy 1942-92 Harish Kapur : 327.5IND.
200. The Winning Manager Walter Vieira : 658.4WIN.
201. Transnational Urbanism Michael Peter Smith :  
307.7TRA.
202. Bangladesh Hiranmay Karlekar : 320.5BAN.
203. Social Inequality and Demographic Processes  
A.K. Sharma : 303SOC.
204. Stress In Life and At Work Rita Agrawal : 155.9STR.
205. Traditional Arts and Crafts of Nepal  
C.L. Gajurel & K.K. Vaidya :  
600TRA.
206. The Implementation of Decentralization Scheme in Nepal  
Tulsi Narayan Shrestha :  
324IMP.
207. South Asia's Nuclear Security Dilemma  
Lowell Dittmer : 954SOU.
208. Missing Boundaries P.R. Chari, Mallika Joseph &  
Suba Chandran : 325MIS.
209. Women Empowerment and Panchayati Raj  
S.N. Ambedkar & Shilaja  
Nagendra : 305WOM.



210. Understanding Social Anthropology David Pocock : 301UND.
211. Domestic Conflict and Crisis of Governability in Nepal  
Dhruba Kumar : 303DOM.
212. Sustainable Development A.K. Shrivastava : 333SUS.
213. The State and Society in Nepal Prayag Raj Sharma : 301NEP.
214. Dwondya Byabasthapan Dr. Bishnu Raj Upreti :  
303NEP.
215. Kashmir Sumantra Bose : 324KAS.
216. Security in South Asia Vandana A. & Ashok C. Shukla :  
954SEC.
217. Nuclear Stability in Southern Asia P.R. Chari, Sonika Gupta &  
Arpit Rajain : 954NUC.
218. Nepalese Forts and the Royal Nepalese Army in Fort Battles  
Dr. Prem Singh Basnyat :  
954NEP.
219. Nepalese Administration Tulsi Narayan Shrestha :  
320NEP.
220. Nepal: Local Leadership & Governance  
Lok Raj Baral, Krishna  
Hachhethu, Krishna P. Khanal, Dhruba Kumar & Hari Sharma :  
321NEP.
221. Nepal: Economy & Development T.R. Vaidya & B.R. Bajracharya  
: 330NEP.
222. Nepali Krantika Adharharu Dr. Baburam Bhattarai :  
324NEP.
223. Nepal Navin Mishra : 321NEP.
224. Nepalma Maobadi Sasastra Dwonda Bishnu Raj Upreti : 303NEP.
225. Nepal: Society and Culture Sushil K. Naidu : 300NEP.
226. Nepalko Sandarbhamo Rajyako Puna Samrachana  
Sita Ram Tamang : 321NEP.
227. Nepalese Economy Madan Kumar Dahal : 330NEP.
228. Nepal Lok Raj Baral : 324NEP.
229. The Underdevelopment of Development  
Sing C. Chew & Robert A.  
Denemark : 335UND.
230. Nepal Sita Ram Tamang : 303NEP.
231. Nepalese Legal System: Human Rights Perspective  
Yubraj Sangroula : 341NEP.
232. Structuralism John Sturrock : 149STR.
233. Nepal in Crises P.M. Blaikie, John Cameron &  
John David Seddon : 324NEP.
234. Nepal Culture Shift! Madhu Raman Acharya : 351NEP.
235. Nepal: Quest For Participatory Democracy  
Lok Raj Baral : 324NEP.
236. Nepal: An Historical Miscellany Mahesh C. Regmi : 902NEP.
237. Nepal: A Himalayan Kingdom in Transition (2 Copies)

Pradyumna P. Karan & Hiroshi

- Ishii : 900NEP.
238. Nepalko Rajnitima Naitikta Dr. Bishowdeep Adhikari :  
324NEP.
239. Nepalma Bhumisudhar Krishi Kranti ra Arthatantrako Bikas  
Keshab Baral : 333NEP.
240. Nepal: Crisis Unlimited Barbara Adams : 321NEP.
241. Nationalism and Ethnicity in a Hindu Kingdom  
David N. Gellner, Joanna  
Pfaff-Czarnecka, & John Whelpton : 305.8NAT.
242. Nepal Tomorrow Voices & Visions D.B. Gurung : 303NEP.
243. Dwonda Samadhanprati Jagruk Nepali Niji Chhetra  
Amit Dhakal & Jhalak Subedi :  
302NEP.
244. Transnational Migration and the Politics of Identity  
Meenakshi Thapan : 325.1TRA.
245. WTO, Regional Cooperation and Nepal (2 Copies)  
Horst Mund : 337NEP.
246. The Nepali Dalit Social Movement Yam Bahadur Kisan : 302NEP.
247. SAARC: The Road Ahead Indra Mohan Jha : 954 SAA.
248. Shahi Sasanko Ek Barsha Ramesh Lekhak : 321NEP.
249. People's Power in Nepal R.K. Vishwakarma : 324NEP.
250. Sambidhansabha ra Loktantric Ganatantra  
Keshabraj Devkota : 328NEP.
251. People's War and Women's Liberation in Nepal  
Hisila Yami : 324NEP.
252. Human Security in South Asia P.R. Chari & Sonika Gupta :  
954HUM.
253. Social Change Wilbert E. Moore : 302SOC.
254. Under the shadow of Violence Kishore Nepal : 304NEP.
255. Quest For Peace: United Nations and Palestine  
Faisal Odeh Matlag Al-Rfouh :  
956QUE.
256. The Maoist Insurgency and Nepal-India Relations  
Shiva K. Dhungana : 363NEP.
257. Nationalism, Democracy & Development  
Sugata Bose & Ayesha Jalal :  
954NAT.
258. A Comparative Study of Small Arms Legislation in Bangladesh,  
India, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka  
William James Arputharaj,  
Chamila Thushani Hemmathagama & Saradha Nanayakkara : 954COM.
259. Small Arms Proliferation: A Big Problem  
William James Arputharaj,  
Chamila Thushani Hemmathagama & Saradha Nanayakkara : 954SMA.
260. Untouchable Citizens Hugo Gorringer : 305.5UNT.

261. Tribal Communities and Social Change  
Pariyaram M. Chacko :  
305.8TRI.
262. Sociology M. Haralambos & R.M. Heald :  
301SOC.
263. Religion, Violence and Political Mobilisation in South Asia  
Ravindra Kaur : 303.6REL.
264. Rural Urban Relations Prof. Pushkar K. Pradhan :  
900NEP.
265. The Transmission of Knowledge in South Asia  
Nigel Crook : 954TRA.
266. Status of People with Disability in Nepal  
Dr. Lakshmi Narayan Prasad :  
301NEP.
267. The Role of Civil Society and Democratization in Nepal  
Ananda P. Shrestha : 321NEP.
268. Globalization and Development Studies  
Frans J. Schuurman : 300GLO.
269. Reasons for Success Norman Uphoff, Milton J. Esman  
& Anirudh Krishna : 301REA.
270. Reasons for Hope Norman Uphoff, Milton J. Esman  
& Anirudh Krishna : 301REA.
271. Insurgency Affected People of Nepal  
Ujjwal Upadhyay : 647NEP.
272. Phaujdari Kanoonko Parichaya R.B. Pradhananga, M.R.  
Pokharel and Y.R. Pandey : 345NEP.
273. Sram - Sansarka Barha Barsha R. Rimal, K.S. Rinal, B.  
Pandey, U. Upadhaya, R. Badal and Agnishakshi : 380NEP.
274. Sambidhansabha: Sambhabana ra Chunauti  
Mahesh Maskey & Ninu Chapagai  
: 342NEP.
275. Sasanma Dalit Man Bahadur B.K. : 303NEP.
276. Samakalin Nepal B.M.S. Pradhan : 332NEP.
277. Yuddha ra Barta Dr. Baburam Bhattarai :  
324NEP.
278. Women in National Budget Prakash Shrestha : 305WOM.
279. A Study on Corrupt Practices and Anti-Corruption Law  
Prakash Shrestha : 348NEP.
280. Review of Anti-Corruption Laws in Nepal  
Prakash Shrestha : 348NEP.
281. Badlindo Khadya Srinkhala Jagannath Adhikari & Sarad  
Ghimire : 641NEP.
282. Tourism and Nature Conservation in Malaysian National Parks (2  
Copies) Norman Backhaus : 959MAL.
283. Sambidhansabha Keshabraj Devkota : 342NEP.
284. Shanti Barta: Bishaya ra Bishleshan

- Dr. R.K. Nepali, T.R. Gyawali  
& Laxmi Neupane : 362NEP.
285. Shanti Sthapana ra Janabhimat Dr. R.K. Nepali, T.R. Gyawali  
& Laxmi Neupane : 362NEP.
286. Vision Beyond 2000: A Civil Society Perspective for Good  
Governance in Nepal Gokul Pokharel, Bijaya Aryal &  
Prakash Shrestha : 360NEP.
287. Democratizing Monarch Francis G. Hutchins : 321DEM.
288. Democratic Constitution Making Hari P. Bhattarai & Jhalak  
Subedi : 342DEM.
289. Fatalism and Development Dor Bahadur Bista : 301NEP.
290. United Nations and World Politics M.S. Rajan : 341UNI.
291. India's Struggle for Independence Bipan Chandra : 900IND.
292. History of Nepal Daniel Wright : 900NEP.
293. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal and of the Territories  
Annexed to this Dominion by the House of Gorkha  
Francis Buchanan Hamilton :  
900NEP.
294. Crisis Management M.P. Gupta : 106CRI.
295. Refugees and the State Ranabir Samaddar : 362.8REF.
296. Handbook of Human Rights and Criminal Justice in India  
South Asia Human Rights  
Documentation Centre : 345HAN.
297. Dynamics of Sanctions in World Affairs  
S.J.R. Bilgrami : 327DYN.
298. Crime and Society Harin Sabhapati : 304CRI.
299. Civil Society and Democracy Carolyn M. Elliott : 323CIV.
300. Ethnicity, Nation and Security Samir Kumar Das : 322ETH.
301. Religion at the Service of Nationalism and Other Essays  
Madhu Kishwar : 209REL.
302. Rights, Communities and Disobedience  
Vinit Haksar : 204RIG.
303. The International Struggle Over Iraq  
David M. Malone : 341.23INT.
304. The Liberal Virus Samir Amin : 337LIB.
305. Dalits and Upper Castes A. Satyanarayana : 301DAL.
306. The Police, The Court and Injustice  
James Vadackumchery : 347POL.
307. Many Tongues, One People: The Making of Tharu Identity in Nepal  
Arjun Guneratne : 305.8THA.
308. International Terrorism Naqbool Hasan : 303INT.
309. Local Governance in India Niraja Gopal Jayal, Amit  
Prakash & Pradeep K. Sharma : 321LOC.
310. Military Power Stephen Biddle : 355MIL.
311. No End in Sight: The Continuing Menace of Nuclear Proliferation  
Nathan E. Busch : 355NUC.

312. The Nuclear Tipping Point Kurt M. Campbell, Robert J. Einhorn, Mitchell B. Reiss : 324NUC.
313. Maoist Movement in Nepal: A Sociological Perspective Uddhab P. Pyakurel : 303SOC.
314. Uneasy Friends B.C. Upreti : 327UNE.
315. Your Research Project Nicholas Walliman : 607RES.
316. Shanti ra Susasan R.K. Nepali, T.P. Gyawali & Laxmi Neupane : 362NEP.
317. Understanding Development, Conflict and Violence Dhurba Rizal and Yozo Yokota : 303SOC.
318. Peasants and Workers in Nepal D. Seddon, P. Blaikie and J. Cameron : 335NEP.
319. Nepal: Facets of Maoist Insurgency Lok Raj Baral : 302NEP.
320. The Ethics of Development Des Gasper : 337ETH.
321. The Geopolitics of Globalization Baldev Raj Nayar : 337GEO.
322. The Good Research Guide for small-scale social research projects Martyn Denscombe : 607RES.
323. The Myth of Community Irene Guijt and Meera Kaul Shah : 305GEN.
324. The Ancient Settlements of the Kathmandu Valley Sudarshan Raj Tiwari : 306ANC.
325. Shantiko Khoji SAP-NEPAL : 362NEP.
326. The Multicultural Path Gurpreet Mahajan : 305.8MUL.
327. In Search of Sustainable Livelihood Systems Ruedi Baumgartner and Ruedi Hoegger : 307.1SEA.
328. Criminal Attempt and Punishment Monica Chawla : 345CRI.
329. Vegetation and Society Ram P. Chaudhary, Bhim P. Subedi, Ole R. Vetaas & Tor H. Aase : 900VEG.
330. Urban Geography Tim Hall : 900URB.
331. Urban Geography: A Global Perspective Michael Pacione : 910URB.
332. The Political Economy of Small States Anand Aditya : 330POL.
333. The Politics of Global Governance Paul F. Diehl : 327POL.
334. Research Methods in the Social Sciences Bridget Somekh and Cathy Lewin : 907RES.
335. Women, Security, South Asia Farah Faizal and Swarna Rajagopalan : 303.48WOM.
336. The People's War in Nepal Arjun Karki and David Seddon : 320NEP.
337. Towards a Democratic Nepal Mahendra Lawoti : 320.9NEP.
338. Tremors of Violence Rowena Robinson : 303.6TRE.
339. Writing Your Doctoral Dissertation Rita S. Brause : 808.02WRI.

340. The Royal Nepal Army Ashok K. Mehta : 320NEP.
341. Whose War? Arjun Karki & Binod Bhattarai  
: 320NEP.
342. Stress Vinay Joshi : 616.9STR.
343. Migrant Women and Work Anuja Agrawal : 331.4WOM.
344. Legitimacy and Conflict in South Asia  
Subrata K. Mitra & Dietmar  
Rothermund : 954LEG.
345. Derivatives Simplified P. Vijaya Bhaskar & B.  
Mahapatra : 332.64 DER.
346. Crisis and Change in Contemporary India  
Upendra Baxi and Bhikhu Parekh  
: 954.04CRI.
347. People's Rights Manoranjan Mohanty, Partha  
Nath Mukherji & Olle Tornquist : 323PEO.
348. Global Peace and Anti-Nuclear Movements  
Badruddin : 320GLO.
349. Dictionary of Psychology S. Singh : 103DIC.
350. Civil Society Sudipta Kaviraj & Sunil  
Khilnani : 301CIV.
351. Crime Police and Correction James Vadackumchery : 345 CRI.
352. India in the World Order Baldev Raj Nayar & T.V. Paul :  
954IND.
353. Human Migration Amal Datta : 301HUM.
354. The United Nations and the 21st Century  
P. Sood : 351UNI.
355. Access to Success J.K. Dagar : 140ACC.
356. Gandhi and Indian Villages Mahadev Desai : 141GAN.
357. Instant Encyclopaedia of Geography S.P. Sinha, Faguni Ram,  
Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia : 900SOC.
358. Instant Encyclopaedia of Geography S.P. Sinha, Faguni Ram,  
Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia : 900URB.
359. Instant Encyclopaedia of Geography S.P. Sinha, Faguni Ram,  
Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia : 900HUM.
360. On the Ethos of Hindu Women Vivienne Kondos : 301ETH.
361. Woman Participation in Nepali Labour Movement  
Binda Pandey : 300WOM.
362. When Teams Work Best Frank LaFasto & Carl Larson :  
304TEA.
363. Designing and Managing a Research Project  
Michael Jay Polonsky & David  
S. Waller : 907RES.
364. Partners in Development SAP-NEPAL : 310SAP.
365. Local Governance in Nepal Rabindra Khanal : 353LOC.
366. Nepalko Kanooni Byobastha Ra Prajatantrako Bikashko Darpan  
Sudhanath Pant : 341NEP.

367. Role of Bhakti Thapa in Nation Building  
Mrs. Laxmi Thapa : 900BHA.
368. Nepal's Discourses on Constituent Assembly: An Analysis  
Krishna P. Khanal : 324CON.
369. Gender and Sustainable Development (Vol. I & II)  
Smita Premchander and  
Christine Muller : 303GEN.
370. Nepali Women and Foreign Labour Migration (2 Copies)  
303NEP.
371. Social Dimensions of Globalizations? (4 Copies)  
Dr. Abid Qaiyum Suleri :  
302SOC.
372. Rethinking Civil Society Role in Sustainable Development  
Harka Gurung & Ganesh Gurung :  
907RET.
373. Proceedings of the National Conference on Geography in Nepal:  
Mountain Environment and Human Activities  
Bhim P. Subedi, Padma C.  
Poudel & Krishna P. Poudel : 910GEO.
374. Geography and Geographer's Work in Nepal: Reflections on  
Mountain Environment and Human Activities  
Bhim P. Subedi & Padma C.  
Poudel : 910GEO.
375. "I am the Household Head now!" Gender Aspects of Out-migration  
for Labour in Nepal Heidi Kaspar : 304HOU.
376. Organisation and Finance of International Labour Migration in  
Nepal Simone Wyss : 303ORG.
377. Good Governance: Case Studies in Administrative Innovations  
Dr. P.L. Sanjeev Reddy & Prof.  
Rajesh Singh : 353GOO.
378. Dynamics of Dalits Development E.D. Setty : 303DYN.
379. Development as Freedom Amartya Sen : 335DEV.
380. Hegemony or Survival Noam Chomsky : 327.7HEG.
381. Failed States Noam Chomsky : 327FAI.
382. Marxist Theory and Nationalist Politics: The Case of Colonial  
India Sanjay Seth : 335.4MAR.
383. The Invention of Peace Michael Howard : 303INV.
384. Karl Marx: Early Writings Karl Marx : 320Kar.
385. Trafficking of Girls and Women in Nepal  
Yubaraj Sangroula : 348TRA.
386. Marx's theory of Alienation Istvan Meszaros : 320MAR.
387. Peace and Development in Northeast P.L. Sanjeev Reddy & P.C.  
Shekar Reddy : 324PEA.
388. A Force More Powerful Petter Ackerman and Jack  
Duvall : 303.6POW.
389. Building Sustainable Peace Tom Keating & W. Andy Knight :

- 303BUI.
390. Indian Presidency and the Successive Presidents  
M.L. Ahuja : 321IND.
391. International Relations Keith L. Shimko : 327INT.
392. Statistical Methods for Practice and Research  
Ajai S. Gaur & Sanjaya S. Gaur  
: 005.5STA.
393. Marxism and Politics Ralph Miliband : 335MAR.
394. Research Report of Trial Court System in Nepal  
345TRI.
395. After the Iraq War Bernhard Vogel, Rudolf Dolzer  
and Matthias Herdegen : 341IRA.
396. Police Enforcement Crimes and Injustice  
Dr. James Vadackumchery :  
345POL.
397. The Juvenile Justice System in India  
Ved Kumari : 341JUV.
398. Living with Violence Roma Chatterji & Deepak Mehta  
: 301LIV.
399. Political Economy of Underdevelopment of North-East India  
Rafiul Ahmed & Prasenjit  
Biswas : 333UND.
400. Crime Prevention & Administrative Strategies  
J.P.S. Sirohi : 345CRI.
401. Criminology S.M.A. Qadri : 364CRI.
402. Power, Rights, and Poverty: Concepts and Connections  
Ruth Alsop : 335POW.
403. Nation State By Accident Carsten Wieland : 324NAT.
404. Problem of Violence Birinder Pal Singh : 304VIO.
405. Principles of the Law of Crimes Shamsul Huda : 345CRI.
406. Ethnic Relations Among the People of North-East India  
N. Joykumar Singh : 954ETH.
407. Urban Poverty and Urbanization Reena Bhasin : 330URB.
408. Communal Violence V. Kannupillai : 303COM.
409. Writing Your Thesis Paul Oliver : 808WRI.
410. Letters from Lexington: Reflections on Propaganda  
Noam Chomsky : 601LET.
411. Oppositional Politics in Nepal Lok Raj Baral : 320NEP.
412. Scientific Social Surveys and Research  
Pauline V. Young : 301SCI.
413. India and SAARC Nations M. Siddiqi : 954IND.
414. Making Constitution Through Constituent Assembly  
Bhimarjun Acharya : 342CON.
415. Nepal at Barrel of Gun (2 Copies) Bishnu Raj Upreti & Rohit  
Kumar Nepali : 324NEP.
416. Asia's Emerging Regional Order William T. Tow, Ramesh Thakur



- & In-Teak Hyun : 327ASI.
417. Rajnaitik Pranalima Rajnaitik Sanskarko Prabhab  
Dr. Bhim Acharya : 320NEP.
418. Life-Style in Nepal Bishnu Prasad Gurung : 306NEP.
419. Police Law and International Security  
Krishna Mohan Mathur : 345POL.
420. Migrants and Militants Oskar Verkaaik : 325MIG.
421. In the Name of Democracy Bipan Chandra : 320DEM.
422. Multiple Marginalities Badri Narayan and A.R. Misra :  
307MUL.
423. Himalayan 'People's War' Michael Hutt : 302HIM.
424. The Right to Development Stephen P. Marks & Harvard  
University : 323.09RIG.
425. Terrorism and Violence in Southeast Asia  
Paul J. Smith : 959TER.
426. In Defence of Democracy Ram Sharan Mahat : 324DEF.
427. International Relations and Organisation for Law Students  
B.S. Murthy : 341INT.
428. International Relations in a Changing World  
Joseph Frankel : 341INT.
429. Introducing Good Governance in The Public Administration of  
Nepal Dwarika Nath Dhungel & Achyut  
B. Rajbhandary : 353INT.
430. Invitation to Love Laura M. Ahearn : 302INV.
431. Human Development and the Environment Challenges for the United  
Nations in the New Millennium Hans van Cinkel, Brendan  
Barrett, Julius Court and Jerry Velasquez : 304HUM.
432. Impact of Internal Armed Conflict on Women and Children  
302IMP.
433. Issue of the World of Work in Nepal  
Bishnu Rimal, Umesh Upadhyaya  
& Padam Khatiwada : 331WOR.
434. Historical Dictionary of Nepal Nanda R. Shrestha & Keshav  
Bhattarai : 019HIS.
435. Itihasmai Kahanilagdo Barsa 2062 ko Dainik Diary  
Modnath Khanal : 109NEP.
436. Issues of Governance in Nepal Ananda P. Shrestha & Shiv Raj  
Dahal : 338ISS.
437. Janajati Rastrabad Parshuram Tamang : 301NEP.
438. Streets of Silver, Streets of Gold John Child : 904STR.
439. Raja, Rastriyeta ra Rajniti Bishweshor P. Koirala :  
324NEP.
440. Distribution of Goods and Services in Nepal's Conflict Situation  
Ananda P. Shrestha & Hari  
Uprety : 336DIS.
441. On the Edge of the Auspicious: Gender and Caste in Nepal

- Mary M. Cameron : 301NEP.
442. A study in Nepali Economic History Mahesh C. Regmi : 900NEP.
443. The Maoist Insurgency and Nepal-India Relations  
Shiva K. Dhungana : 324MAO.
444. Barudi Surung Anugaman Pratibedan 002NEP.
445. Imperial Gorkha Mahesh C. Regmi : 904IMP.
446. Ain Sangraha (Vol. I & Vol. II) Gyaendra B. Shrestha : 340NEP.
447. Arms Control: Cooperative Security in a Changing Environment  
Jeffrey A. Larsen : 355ARM.
448. South Asians in Kenya Kultur, Gesellschaft, Umwelt :  
305SOU.
449. Disputes over the Ganga Bhim Subba and Kishor Pradhan  
: 509DIS.
450. Vegetation and Society: Their Interaction in the Himalayas  
Ram Chaudhary, Bhim P. Subedi  
Ole R. Vetaas & Tor H. Aase : 577VEG.
451. Britannica Ready Reference Encyclopedia (Vol. I, II, III, IV, V,  
VI, VII, VIII, IX & X) 030BRI.
452. Loktantrama Samabeshikaran Taranath Dahal, Haribinod  
Adhikari & Ramprasad Dahal : 324NEP.
453. Social Networks and Migration Kultur, Gesellchaft, Umwelt :  
331SOC.
454. Climatology Ashok Rajbansi : 900CLI.
455. Snowlight of Everest Franz-Karl Ehrhard & Alexander  
W. Macdonald : 509SHE.
456. Sri Lanka Richard Plunkett & Brigitte  
Ellemor : 019SRI.
457. Nepal John Gottberg Anderson :  
001NEP.
458. Oxford Tirako Ghumfir Dr. Bhim P. Subedi : 904NEP.
459. Oxford Institute of Ageing: Customary Images and Contemporary  
Realities: The Activities of Older People in Nepal  
Bhim P. Subedi : 310OXF.
460. Switzerland Mark Honan : 904SWI.
461. Hindu and Buddhist Studies in Germany  
200HIN.
462. Stories and Customs of the Sherpas Ngawang Tenzin Zangbu,  
Tengboche Reincarnate Lama & Frances Klatzel : 301STO.
463. Kangchenjunga Conservation Area Tourist Guidebook  
Janita Gurung & Ghana S.  
Gurung : 904KAN.
464. SAARC - A Profile SAARC Secretariat : 954SAA.
465. National Parks Conservation Areas & Wildlife Reserves  
904NAT.
466. Geography in Switzerland Rita Schneider-Sliwa, Basel,  
Hans Elsasser, Zurich, Jean-Bernard Racine, Lausanne, Thomas

- Mosimann, Hannover : 900SWI.
467. Handbook of Environment Statistics - 2003  
310HAN.
468. Readings on Governance & Development (Vol. II, III, V, VI, VII,  
VIII) Mukti Rijal : 300REA.
469. Women and Crime Reema Kaul : 345WOM.
470. Criminal Law: Cases and Materials K.D. Gaur : 345CRI.
471. General Principles of Criminal Law K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai :  
345CRI.
472. Pakistan: Democracy, Development and Security Issues  
Veena Kukreja & M.P. Singh :  
954.91PAK.
473. Contemporary Pakistan Veena Kukreja : 954.9PAK.
474. Security, Strategy, and the Quest for Bloodless War (2 Copies)  
Robert Mandel : 320SEC.
475. Select Documents on Security and Diplomacy  
Arvind Gupta and Mukul  
Chaturvedi : 909SEL.
476. Probation System and Crime in Society  
Ratan Singh : 301PRO.
477. Conflict and Community in Contemporary Sri Lanka  
Siri Gamage & I.B. Watson :  
954.9CON.
478. U.S. Arms to Pakistan Devidas B. Lohalekar : 954PAK.
479. Victimology in India V.N. Rajan : 364VIC.
480. Dictionary of Criminology R.C. Puri : 103DIC.
481. Impact of Urbanisation on Rural Development  
Alok Gupta : 330IMP.
482. The Social Psychology of Poverty Anup K. Singh : 150SOC.
483. An Introduction to Psychology Wilhelm Wundt : 150INT.
484. Migration, Common Property Resources and Environmental  
Degradation Kanchan Chopra & S.C. Gulati :  
304.8MIG.
485. Reform Protest and Social Transformation  
Satish K. Sharma : 303REF.
486. Arms Spending Development and Security  
Manas Chatterji, Jacques  
Fontanel & Akira Hattori : 350ARM.
487. River Disputes in India S.N. Sadasivan : 333RIV.
488. War and the Media Daya Kishan Thussu & Des  
Freedman : 070WAR.
489. Global Poverty Terrorism and Peace Himanshu Bourai : 324GLO.
490. Sociology of Under-Development Rajendra Pandey : 335SOC.
491. Displacement and Rehabilitation I.U.B. Reddy : 302DIS.
492. The Anatomy of Terrorism Mahmood Bin Muhammad : 302TER.
493. Geographica Helvetica Rita Schneider-Sliwa (Basel)

- and Hans Elsasser (Zurich) : 900GEO.
494. Welt der Alpen Gebirge der Welt Ressourcen, Akteure & Perspektiven : 900WEL.
495. Asiatische Studien Etudes Asiatiques LV. 3. 2001  
915ASI.
496. Behind Closed Doors Rinki Bhattacharya : 362.8BEH.
497. Terrorism Post 9/11: An Indian Perspective  
P.R. Chari & Suba Chandran :  
363TER.
498. Change Management V. Nilakant and S. Ramnarayan  
: 658.4CHA.
499. Dalit in the Past and Present Gyanendra Singh Rawat :  
303DAL.
500. Afghanistan: A country without a state?  
Christine Noelle-Karimi,  
Conard Schetter, Reinhard Schlagintweit : 321AFG.
501. Indian Democracy at the Crossroads S.A.H. Haqqi : 324IND.
502. The Academic's Guide to Publishing Rob Kitchin and Duncan Fuller  
: 107ACA.
503. Social Movements and Violence Joseph Thomas : 304SOC.
504. Sambaidhanik Bikash ra Nepal Adhirajyako Sambidhan 2047  
Mukunda Regmi : 342NEP.
505. District Demographic Profile of Nepal  
Hari Bhakta Sharma, Ram Prasad  
Goutam & Shishir Vaidya : 310NEP.
506. Population Monograph of Nepal (Vol. I & II)  
310NEP.
507. Sustainable Development in a Dynamic World  
The World Bank : 338WOR.
508. A Better Investment Climate for Everyone  
The World Bank : 338WOR.
509. Equity and Development The World Bank : 338WOR.
510. Young Discoverer Series: Universe Discovery Channel : 001DIS.
511. Young Discover Series: Animals Discovery Channel : 001DIS.
512. Young Discoverer Series: Earth Discovery Channel : 001DIS.
513. Reconciling Biodiversity Conservation Priorities with Livelihood  
Needs in Kangchenjunga Conservation Area, Nepal  
Ghana S. Gurung : 915REC.
514. Handbook of Chemical Warfare and Terrorism  
Steven L. Hoenig : 358.3HAN.
515. Comprehensive Security in South Asia  
Dev Raj Dahal & Nishchal Nath  
Pandey : 954SOU.
516. Pakistan from Jinnah to Jihad S.K. Datta & Rajeev Sharma :  
954SOU.
517. Refugee Management Sumita Das : 362REF.

518. The Nepali Dalit Social Movement Yam Bahadur Kisan : 302NEP.
519. Human Rights and Development Bishal Khanal : 340HUM.
520. A Grand Strategy for America Robert J. Art : 327GRA.
521. Population of Nepal: Village Development  
Committees/Municipalities (Central, Western & Mid-Western  
Development Region) 310NEP.
522. International Cooperation at a Crossroads: Aid, trade and  
security in an unequal world UNDP : 337HUM.
523. Cultural Liberty in Today's Diverse World  
UNDP : 337HUM.
524. Nepal District Profile 2006 Nepal Development Information  
Institute (NIDI) : 310NEP.
525. Organised Crime C.K. Gandhirajan : 364ORG.
526. Gender, Peace & Conflict Inger Skjelsbaek and Dan Smith  
: 327GEN.
527. Statistical Year Book of Nepal 2003  
310STA.
528. National Policies 341NAT.
529. Doing Your Masters Dissertation Chris Hart : 107MAS.
530. Collins Paperback English Dictionary  
Diana Treffry : 103ENG.
531. German Dictionary Collins Gem : 103GER.
532. Worterbuch Deutsch - Nepali : 103NEP.
533. Nepal in Conflict Kailash Pyakuryal, Kathryn  
March & Bipin Acharya : 302NEP.
534. A Practical Dictionary of Modern Nepali  
103NEP.
535. WTO Globalization and Nepal Ananda P. Shrestha : 382WTO.
536. Introduction to Nepali T.W. Clark : 103NEP.
537. Pons Vollstandige Neuentwicklung :  
103DEU.
538. Lohiya Jeevani ra Bichar Pradeep Giri : 109NEP.
539. Janayuddhaka Das Barsa Dr. Baburam Bhattarai :  
320NEP.
540. Lenin Ek Addhyayan Pradeep Giri : 320NEP.
541. Nepal Communist Party (Maobadi) ra 'Maobadi Janayuddha' Baare  
Prakash : 302NEP.
542. Loktantrako Sthapana ra Patanko Suruaat  
Dr. Gopal Siwakoti : 324NEP.
543. Rajnaitik Dyonda Sandarbha Dr. Raghunath Neupane :  
302NEP.
544. Baha Journal 300NEP.
545. Vla. E. Lenin 109NEP.
546. Samjhanako Aenaka Tasbirharu Khagendra Sangroula : 809NEP.
547. Maobadi Krantiko Kampan Arjun Gyawali : 324NEP.
548. Nepalma Loktantra Sankat tatha Chunautiharu

- Sanjeev Pokhrel, Srikrishna  
Aniruddha Gautam & Shrawan Sharma : 324NEP.
549. B.P. Koirala Chintan ra Prayog Dr. Tulsi Bhattarai : 140NEP.
550. Sanghiya Shasan Pranali Chadrakant Gyawali : 321NEP.
551. Prajatantrik Chhata Dr. Mohandev Bhattarai :  
324NEP.
552. Sansadma Madhav Nepal Bishnu Rijal : 140NEP.
553. Naya Nepalko Parikalpana (2 Copies)  
Mohan Mainali : 303NEP.
554. Lokmatko Khoji 324NEP.
555. Bharatka Janjatiharu Madhusudan Pandeya : 301NEP.
556. Yuddha ra Shantibarta Rajendra Maharjan :
557. Property Rights of Women in Nepal Devi Prasad Kandel : 306NEP.
558. G.P. Koirala The Historic Prime Minister  
Ishwar Singh, Dr. Ramesh  
Dhungel & Sushila Regmi : 140NEP.
559. Analysis and Reform of the Criminal Justice System in Nepal  
345NEP.
560. Janandolan ra Janghoshanaharu Ghanendra K.C. : 324NEP.
561. Nepalma Audyogikikaranka Samasya Bharatmohan Adhikari : 343NEP.
562. Nisthaka Sagarmatha Ganeshman Singh  
Rewatiraman Subedi : 140NEP.
563. Vishaya Vividh: Harka Gurung Basanta Thapa : 140NEP.
564. Shree Teen Haruko Tathya Britanta (Vol. I & II)  
Purushottam Shamsher J.B. Rana  
: 900NEP.
565. Marxbadi Arthasastra: Pristhabhumi, Udbhab ra Bikash  
Dr. Bijaykumar Poudel :  
335NEP.
566. Dalit Samudayeko Samajik Aayam Ek Bisleshan  
Man Bahadur B.K. : 307NEP.
567. Karmayogi Rajnitigya Krishna Prasad Bhattarai  
Prof. Dr. Rajesh Gautam :  
108NEP.
568. Naari Sangharshakaa Paailaharu Mangala Devi Singh : 303NEP.
569. Nepalka Dalitharu Madhusudan Pandeya : 305NEP.
570. Mithilaka Karnatbansiharu ra Nepalmandalma Uniharuko Prabhab  
Shivaraj Shrestha "Malla" :  
900NEP.
571. Nepalka Janajatiharu Madhusudan Pandeya : 301NEP.
572. Nepalko Prajatantrik Andolan ra Bidrohi Bharat Shamsher  
Dr. Rajesh Gautam : 109NEP.
573. Nepali Phaujdari Nyaya Pranaliko Bislesan ra Sudhar  
345NEP.
574. Nepalko Jaatiye Prasna: Samajik Banot ra Sajhedariko Sambhabana  
Govinda Neupane : 360NEP.

575. Rajyako Puna Samrachana Tatha Rupantaran  
Jhalanath Khanal, Dhruva  
Bahadur Pradhan, Narhari Acharya, Pari Thapa, Minendra Rijal &  
Sarita Giri : 322NEP.
576. Sambidhansabha, Rajyako Punarsamrachana ra Samabeshi Loktantra  
Shankar Pokhrel : 321NEP.
577. Samayaka Sarathi Agnisikha : 109NEP.
578. Nepal: Hindu Adhirajyako Itihans Silvan Levi : 908NEP.
579. Nepal Communist Party (Maobadi) ko Aetihasi Dastabejharu  
Prachanda : 324NEP.
580. Dialectics of Nature Fredrick Angles : 324NEP.
581. Bishweshor Prasad Koirala ko Atmabritanta  
Ganeshraj Sharma : 408NEP.
582. Sambidhan Sabhaka Barema Dalit Samudaye Jannu Parne Kehi Kura  
Saroj Dilu & Parsuram Ghimire  
: 307NEP.
583. Rakta-Misran: Chhuwachhut ra Jatibhedko Unmulan  
Chudamani Giri : 800NEP.
584. Krantikari Bidrohaka Aadharharu Dinanath Sharma : 324NEP.
585. Devasur Sangram Modnath Prasit : 800NEP.
586. Marxbadi Darsansastraka Aadharbhut Sidhantaharu  
Hasta Bahadur K.C. : 324NEP.
587. Tii Abhutpurba Unnaesh Din Madhusudan Pandeya : 904NEP.
588. Youn Aparadh ra Anusandhan Om Bikram Rana : 364NEP.
589. Jail Journal B.P. Koirala : 408NEP.
590. Madhesh Samasya ra Sambhabana Basanta Thapa & Mohan Mainali  
: 301NEP.
591. Sarbajeet Bishwokarmako Jeevani Ranendra Barali : 408NEP.
592. Samjhanama Sadhana Binda Pandey : 408NEP.
593. Sangkatgrasta Nepal Astitwako Khojima  
Dr. Durga Prasad Poudel :  
360NEP.
594. People in the 'People's War' Centre for Investigative  
Journalism : 301NEP.
595. Janbadi Krantima Samajik Janbadiharuka Duee Karyeniti (2 Copies)  
Vla.E. Lenin (Translated by  
Rajendra Maskey) : 335NEP.
596. Liktantrik Shakti ra Sahakaryako Sanskriti  
Dayal Bahadur Shahi : 335NEP.
597. Amar Sahid Dashrath Chand ra Nepalko Prajatantrik Andolan  
Prof. Dr. Rajesh Gautam :  
904NEP.
598. Naari Bandhan ra Mukti Modnath Prashrit : 362NEP.
599. Victims Jurisprudence Dr. Shankar Kumar Shrestha :  
344NEP.
600. Byakti ra Bichar: Ek Wakilko Samsmaran ra Chintan

- Shambhu Prasad Gyawali :
- 348NEP.
601. Road Ahead Toward Constituent Assembly: A Mechanism of Conflict Resolution  
Hari Krishna Shrestha :  
324NEP.
602. Sarbahara Kranti ra Gaddar Kautski Vla.E. Lenin (Translated by Krishna Prakash Shrestha) : 335NEP.
603. Naya Nepalko Artha-Rajniti Siddhanta ra Sambhabana  
Sitaram Tamang : 324NEP.
604. Samrajyabad Punjibadko Charam Awastha  
Vla.E. Lenin (Translated by Rajendra Maskey) : 335NEP.
605. "Bampanthi" Samyabad: Ek Balrog Vla.E. Lenin : 320NEP.
606. Crime in the XXI Century (General Analysis of Global Trends)  
Dr. Lokendra Sharma Wagle :  
345NEP.
607. Mero Kathaka Panaharu: Ganeshman Singh  
Mathbar Singh : 904NEP.
608. Nepalko Janyuddhale Diyeka Sandesharu  
Lee Anesto : 904NEP.
609. Janandolan Sambidhansabha ra Ganatantra  
Navraj Suvedi : 324NEP.
610. Atirikta Mulyako Siddhanta Krishna Das Shrestha : 335NEP.
611. Criminal Law Surendra Bhandari : 345NEP.
612. Phaujdari Kanoonko Samikchhyatmak Bibechana  
Prof. Madhav Prasad Acharya &  
Badri Prasad Bhandari : 345NEP.
613. Rupantaran Samaj Adhyayan Purna Basnet : 905NEP.
614. Churia Conservation, Livelihood and Land Rights: Unravelling the Complexities  
338NEP.
615. The no-nonsense guide to minority rights in south asia  
Rita Manchanda : 304SOU.
616. Nepal Census Indicators 2001 & Trends  
310NEP.
617. Nepal Human Development Report 2004  
338NEP.
618. An Introduction to Sociology Pamela Abbott & Claire Wallace  
: 301SOC.
619. Impact of Globalization in Nepal Madan K. Dahal : 337IMP.
620. Nepal Statistics Indigenous Peoples  
Yubanath Lamsal : 310NEP.
621. Faces of Nepal Jan Salter & Harka Gurung :  
301NEP.
622. Nepalese National Bibliography (NNB) 1990 - 1993  
010NEP.
623. The Naykhibaja of the Newar Butchers



Gert - Matthias Wegner :

- 306NEP.
624. Puspasutra B.R. Sharma : 300NEP.
625. Proceedings of The First Symposium of Nepali and German  
Sanskritists 1978 300NEP.
626. The Origins of Himalayan Studies David M. Waterhouse : 900HIM.
627. Magh 19 Ishwor Pokhrel : 109NEP.
628. Aamul Paribartanko Khaka Pushpa Lal, B.P. Koirala,  
Madan Bhandari & Prachanda : 324NEP.
629. Swotantrata Mantabya Yatra Krishna Pahadi : 300NEP.
630. Nepalma Sasastra Dwonda 324NEP.
631. Poverty, gender and migration Sadhna Arya & Anupana Roy :  
331.4POV.
632. Gender, Conflict and Migration Navnita Chadha Behera :  
305.9GEN.
633. Nepal Atlas of Language Groups Harka Gurung, Yogendra Gurung  
& Chhabi Lal Chidi : 310NEP.
634. The WTO Regime and its Possible Implications for Pakistan  
DR. Abid Qaiyum Suleri :  
382PAK.
635. The State of Forests in Pakistan through a  
Pressure-State-Response Framework Abid Qaiyum Suleri : 382PAK.
636. Conflict, Security and Development 2006  
324CON.
637. Reflections 2003 333COM.
638. Asylums of Exploitation Anand Tamang & John Fredrick :  
305ASY.
639. Nepal Atlas of Ethnic & Caste Groups  
Harka Gurung, Yogendra Gurung  
& Chhabi Lal Chidi : 310NEP.
640. The Chitawan Tharus in Southern Nepal  
Ulrike Muller-Boker : 301NEP.
641. Livelihood Strategy of Tamang Community in Peri Urban Setting (2  
Copies) Bipin Kumar Acharya : 907LIV.
642. Impact of Potato Cultivation on the Livelihood Strategy of  
Sankhu, Kathmandu District Sudil Rai : 907IMP.
643. International Labour Migration From Bajhang to India: A Case  
Study of Lamatola VDC, Bajhang District, Nepal (2 Copies)  
Meen Bahadur Shahi : 907INT.
644. Protection through Participation: Wildlife Conservation Strategy  
in the Kanchenjunga Conservation Area, East Nepal  
Flavia Toccoli : 907WIL.
645. Livelihood Strategy of Scavengers Tara Prasad Avasthi : 907LIV.
646. Livelihood Strategy of the Household in Marginal Community of  
Urban Periphery of Kathmandu and its Impact on Women (A Case  
Study of Putuwar Community in Halchok)

- Rita Sharma : 907LIV.
647. Women's-Development Approach in the Kanchenjunga Conservation Area Project, East Nepal Martina Locher : 907WOM.
648. Livelihood Strategy of Internally Displaced Persons Chhabi Ram Baral : 907LIV.
649. Livelihood Strategy of Metropolitan Squatters Dolaraj Bhandari : 907LIV.
650. International Labour Migration as Livelihood Strategy: A Case Study of Prithvinagar VDC of Jhapa District, Nepal (2 Copies) Ritu Raj Bhandari : 907INT.
651. Internally Displaced Persons: An Assessment of Social Situation And Development Planning Implications Subash Pokharel : 300INT.
652. Livelihood Strategy of Urban Poor Phanendra Bahadur Madai : 907LIV.
653. Organisation and Finance of International Labour Migration Simone Wyss : 907ORG.
654. Impacts of International Labour Migration on Gender Relations Heidi Kaspar : 907IMP.
655. Livelihood Strategies and Vulnerability of Urban Poor Kiran Chandra Sapkota : 907LIV.
656. Survival on the Street Hemanta Prasad Dangal : 907SUR.
657. Livelihood and Occupational Vulnerability of Street Vegetable Vendors of Kathmandu City: Case Studies of Maiti Devi, Chabahil and Asan Chowk Dilli Prasad Poudel : 907LIV.
658. Livelihood Strategies of Occupational Communities (Damai and Kami) in Panchakanya and Namsaling VDC, Illam Ramesh Kumar Rai : 907LIV.
659. Impact of Manakamana Cable Car on the Livelihood of Local Communities: A Study of Manakamana-Aambukhaireni Trekking Route, Gorkha and Tanahun District, Nepal Nirmal Prasad Adhikari : 907IMP.
660. Impact of Bhimdhunga-Lamidanda-Road on the Livelihood Strategies of Rural People: A Case Study of Jivanpur VDC, Dhading District (2 Copies) Krishna Prasad Timalsina : 907IMP.
661. Nature Conservation Practices and its Impact on Sustainable Development Purnahang Loksam : 907NAT.
662. A Study on Livelihood Strategy of the Urban Poor in Ramhity, Kathmandu, Nepal Gitta Thapa : 907LIV.
663. Livelihood Strategy of Street Cobblers Mahesh Pathak : 907LIV.
664. Labour Migration to India as a Livelihood Strategy Nim Bahadur Thapa 'Regami' :

- 907LAB.
665. Labour Migration to India: As a Livelihood Strategy  
Narayan Pokhrel : 907LAB .
666. Street Sweeping as a Livelihood Strategy of Poda Community in  
KMC: Livelihood Assets and Vulnerabilities  
Basant Adhikari : 907STR.
667. International Labour Migration and Status of Women in Lekhnath  
Municipality, Kaski District, Nepal  
Narayan Prasad Paneru :
- 907INT.
668. International Labour Migration: A Case Study of Pundi Bhumdi  
VDC, Kaski District Lal Bahadur Ale : 907INT.
669. Livelihood Strategy of Poda Community  
Tikaram Linkha : 907LIV.
670. Porter as Livelihood Strategy: An Example from Kathmandu  
Metropolitan City Tibendra Raj Banskota :  
907POR.
671. The Conceits of Civil Society Neera Chandhoke : 323CON.
672. Social Science Research and Thesis Writing  
H.K. Wolff & P.R. Pant :
- 308SOC.
673. Social Stratification and Mobility K.L. Sharma : 301SOC.
674. The Constituent Assembly in Nepal Dr. Gopal Sharma : 341NEP.
675. Nasuniyeka Sworharu 301NEP.
676. Societal Analysis: Politics of Poverty, Injustice and Inequity  
Narbikram Thapa : 303SOC.
677. The Argumentative Indian Amartya Sen : 300ARG.
678. Sustainability and Human Settlements  
M. Monto, L.S. Ganesh & Koshy  
Varghese : 338.8SUS.
679. The Changing Face of Globalization Samir Dasgupta : 909.8CHA.
680. Social Research Methods David Dooley : 307SOC.
681. The Coaching Manager James M. Hunt & Joseph R.  
Weintraub : 380COA.
682. Social Stratification Melvin M. Tumin : 304SOC.
683. South Asia on a Short Fuse Praful Bidwai and Achin Vanaik  
: 954SOU.
684. Sociology Paul B. Horton, Chester L.  
Hunt : 301SOC.
685. Rights of Dalit Swapna H. Samel : 305RIG.
686. Speaking Out Marilyn Carr, Martha Chen &  
Renana Jhabvala : 954SPE.
687. Dalit Assertion and the Unfinished Democratic Revolution  
Sudha Pai : 324.2DAL.
688. Taking Charge of Organizational Conflict  
David Cowan : 302TAK.

689. The Dancing Democracy: The Power of the Third Eye  
Prakash A. Raj : 324DAN.
690. Leveling Crowds Stanley J. Tamblah : 302LEV.
691. Structural Adjustment, Global Trade and the New Political  
Economy of Development Biplab Dasgupta : 382STR.
692. The Cultural Politics of Markets Katharine Neilson Rankin :  
301CUL.
693. Terrorism: The Philosophical Issues  
Igor Primoratz : 303.6TER.
694. Social Anthropology Dr. Alan Barnard : 301SOC.
695. Men, Militarism and UN Peacekeeping  
Sandra Whitworth : 324MEN.
696. Nepal coping with Maoist Insurgency  
Chuda Bahadur Shrestha :  
324NEP.
697. A Kingdom Under Siege Deepak Thapa & Bandita  
Sijapati : 324NEP.
698. Low Intensity Conflicts in India Lt Col Vivek Chadha :  
355.02IND.
699. South East Asia John F. Cady : 959SOU.
700. Manual for Urban Rural Linkage and Rural Development Analysis  
Pushkar K. Pradhan : 333MAN.
701. Maoists in the Land of Buddha Prakash A. Raj : 305MAO.
702. Life on the Edge N.S. Jodha : 333LIF.
703. Managing Agrobiodiversity Tej Partap & B. Sthapit :  
630MAN.
704. Social Movements in India Ghanshyam Shah : 303.4SOC.
705. Modern South Asia Sugata Bose and Ayesha Jalal :  
954SOU.
706. Mother Sister Daughter Bandana Rana & Navin Singh :  
305NEP.
707. Migration, modernity and social transformation in South Asia  
Filippo Osella and Katy  
Gardner : 303.4MIG.
708. Violent Environments Nancy Lee Peluso and Michael  
Watts : 333.7VIO.
709. Listening to people living in poverty in Nepal  
333NEP.
710. Searching for Peace in Central and South Asia  
Monique Mekenkamp, Paul van  
Tongerren, and Hans van de Veen : 327.1SEA.
711. Masters of Sociological Thought Lewis A. Coser : 300SOC.
712. Sociology Anthony Giddens : 301SOC.
713. Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security  
Vandana Shiva & Gitanjali Bedi  
: 338.1SUS.

714. Munn's Introduction to Psychology L. Dodge Fernald and Peter S. Fernald : 150PSY.
715. Methodology in Social Research Partha Nath Mukherji : 300.7SOC.
716. Madar, Sistar Datar: Chhapama Mahila Yashoda Timshina and Nirmala Sharma : 305NEP.
717. Sansar Banaune Shramajibi Janata Keshav Badal : 303NEP.
718. Magh-19 Ko Mahabharat Kishor Sherstha : 984NEP.
719. Samakalin Nepali Samaj Ananda Pd. Shrestha and Shiva Raj Dahal : 306NEP.
720. Phrari Prasashan Sambandhi Ain Niyamko Sanganlo 348NEP.
721. The Report of Mallic Aayog Gopal Shivakoti "Chintan' : 907NEP.
722. Marxiam and Janajati-Andaolan in Nepal: (3rd ed.) Sitaram Tamang : 324NEP;  
Charts and Illus.,.
723. Mao-Badi-Bhittra-Bhukampa Arun Baral : 324NEP.
724. Shripanch PratapSingh Shah BabuRam Achrraya : 900NEP.
725. ShantiBarta Shravana Sharma : 303NEP.
726. Loktantra-ko-bato Subash Devkota : 324NEP.
727. Exploring Positive Impacts 305CWI.
728. Sashastra-Dwanda-Ko Chapeta-Ma BALBALIKA 360 NEP.
729. Maobadi Janayouddha: Bibhinna Ayoug ra Barta Dr. Surendra KC :
730. Nepal-Ko- Samichhattamaka Itahish Dr. Shriramprasad Upagaya : 904NEP.
731. Democratic Indigenous Practices of Nepal Prof. Dr. Bidya Nath Koirala (Ed.) : 302NEP.
732. Sambidhansabha Nirbachan Ain Ttha Niyamawali 342 NEP.
733. Methods for Development Work and Research Britha Mikkelsen : 330.07 DEV.
734. Methods for Community Participation Somesh Kumar : 304SOC.
735. Methods for Development Work and Research Britha Mikkelsen : 330.07 DEV.
736. Rural Development: putting the last first Robert Chambers : 028RUR.
737. Macmillan Student Encyclopedia of Sociology Micheal Mann : 301.3SOC.
738. Macmillan Dictionary of Anthropology Charlotte Seymour-Smith :

301.03 ANT.  
739. Massacre at the Palace

Jonathan Gregson : 904 MAS.  
740. Machination of Raw in South Asia Dr. Shastra Dutta Pant : 324  
MAC.

741. Media Coverage on "Various forms of Violence Against Women":  
Proceeding of the Workshop 300MED.

742. Tourish Security and Safety Yoel Mansfeld and Abraham  
Pizam : 910.6TOU.

743. Tourism, Crime and International Issues  
Pizam, Abraham (ed.) :  
338.4TOU.

744. Economic Survey: Fiscal Year 2006/7  
310ECO.

# AUTHOR/MFN NO./CALL NO. (INDEX)

Jonathan Gregson - 904 MAS (History) 739	310STA (General Statistics) 527	A.K. Sharma - 303SOC (Social Science) 203
002NEP (Philosophy) 444	320CON (Political Science) 41	A.K. Shrivastava - 333SUS (Economics) 212
010NEP (Bibliography) 622	324CON (Political Science) 636	A.R.N. Srivastava - 301ESS (Anthropology) 63
030BRI (General) 451	324NEP (Political Science) 554, 630	Abdul Aziz & Sudhir Krishna - 333.3LAN (Economics) 194
103NEP (Dictionary) 534	333COM (Economics) 637	Abid Qaiyum Suleri - 382PAK (International Commerce) 635
109NEP (Historical and Collected Persons Treatment) 545	333NEP (Economics) 709	Achin Vanaik - 200COM (Religion) 61
200HIN (Religion) 461	335REA (Economics) 114	Adeel Khan - 320.54POL (Political Science) 162
300MED (Social Science) 741	338NEP (Economics) 614, 617	Aditya M. Shrestha - 306NEP (Economics) 23
300NEP (Social Sciences) 544, 625	341NAT (Law) 528	Agnisikha - 109NEP (Historical & Collected Persons Treatment) 577
301NEP (Social Sciences) 675	342 NEP (Law) 732	Ajai S. Gaur & Sanjaya S. Gaur - 005.5STA (Statistics) 392
302IMP (Social Sciences) 432	345NEP (Law) 559, 573	Ajaib Singh - 345CRI (Law) 198
303NEP (Social Sciences) 370	345TRI (Law) 394	Ajay K. Mehra, D.D. Khanna & Gert W. Kueck - 324.2POL (Political Science) 179
305CWI (Social Sciences) 727	348NEP (Law) 720	
310ECO (Economics) 744	360 NEP (Social Sciences) 728	
310HAN (General Statistics) 467	904NAT (Collection Accounts of Events) 465	
310NEP (General Statistics) 521, 616	915ASI (Geography) 495	
310NEP (Social Sciences) 506	A. Raghuramaraju - 109DEB (Phylosophy) 73	
	A. Satyanarayana - 301DAL (Social Sciences) 305	

- Alok Gupta - 330IMP  
(Economics)  
481
- Amal Datta - 301HUM  
(Social Sciences)  
353
- Amarish Tridevi -  
302EXP (Social  
Sciences)  
132
- Amartya Sen - 300ARG  
(Social Sciences)  
677
- Amartya Sen - 335DEV  
(Economics)  
379
- Amit Dhakal & Jhalak  
Subedi - 302NEP  
(Social Sciences)  
243
- Amita Singh - 352.2  
ADM (Management)  
7
- Anand Aditya - 330POL  
(Economics)  
332
- Anand Aditya, Bishnu  
Raj Upreti & Poorna  
Kanta Adhikary -  
304NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
98
- Anand Chakravarti -  
305.5SOC (Social  
Science)  
57
- Anand Tamang & John  
Fredrick - 305ASY  
(Social Sciences)  
638
- Ananda Mohan Bhattarai  
- 325NEP (Political  
Science)  
134
- Ananda P Shrestha &  
Hari Upreti (ed) -  
320COS (Political  
Science)  
49
- Ananda P Shrestha and  
Hari Upreti -  
320CRI (Political  
Science)  
25
- Ananda P. Shrestha &  
Hari Upreti -  
336DIS (Economics)  
440
- Ananda P. Shrestha &  
Shiv Raj Dahal -  
338ISS (Economics)  
436
- Ananda P. Shrestha -  
321NEP (Political  
Science)  
267, 535
- Ananda P. Shrestha and  
Hari Upreti -  
320CON (Political  
Science)  
35
- Ananda Pd. Shrestha and  
Shiva Raj Dahal -  
306NEP (Nepali)  
719
- Ananta Kumar Giri (ed)  
- 300CRE (Social  
Science)  
40
- Andreas Wenger & Doron  
Zimmermann - 327INT  
(Political Science)  
88
- Anita Cheria, Edwin,  
Nanda Kumar  
Kandangwa & Khemraj  
Upadhyaya - 304LIB  
(Social Sciences)  
104
- Anthony D. Smith -  
304NAT (Social  
Science)  
102
- Anthony Giddens -  
301SOC (Social  
Sciences)  
712
- Anuja Agrawal -  
331.4WOM  
(Economics)  
343
- Anup K. Singh - 150SOC  
(Psychology)  
482
- Anuradha Sharma &  
Aradhana Khandekar  
- 658.3STR  
(Management)  
83
- Arjun Guneratne -  
305.8THA (Social  
Sciences)  
307
- Arjun Gyawali - 324NEP  
(Political Science)  
547
- Arjun Karki & Binod  
Bhattarai - 320NEP  
(Political Science)  
341
- Arjun Karki and David  
Seddon - 320NEP  
(Political Science)  
336
- Arun Baral - 324NEP  
(Political Science)  
723
- Arvind Gupta and Mukul  
Chaturvedi - 909SEL  
(World History)  
475
- Asha Kaul - 658.4EFF  
(Management)  
85
- Ashok K. Mehta - 320NEP  
(Political Science)  
340
- Ashok Rajbansi - 900CLI  
(Geography)  
454
- Ashok Ranjan Basu -  
351URB (Social  
science)  
76
- Audrey Gilmore - 650SER  
(Management)  
188
- B.C. Upreti - 320NEP  
(Political science)  
71
- B.C. Upreti - 325IND  
(Migration)  
92
- B.C. Upreti - 327UNE  
(Political Science)  
314
- B.M.S. Pradhan - 332NEP  
(Economics)  
276
- B.P. Koirala - 408NEP  
(Kinds of Persons  
Treatment)  
589
- B.R. Sharma - 300NEP  
563
- Bandana Rana & Navin  
Singh - 305NEP  
(Social Sciences)  
706
- Barbara Adams - 321NEP  
(Political Science)  
240
- Basant Adhikari -  
907STR (Geography)  
666
- Basanta Thapa & Mohan  
Mainali - 301NEP  
(Social Sciences)  
590
- Basanta Thapa - 140NEP  
(Philosophy)  
563
- Bhuvan Lal Joshi and  
Leo E. Rose -  
320DEM (Political  
Science)  
66
- Bijay Chalisey - 324CON  
(The Political  
Process)  
43
- Binda Pandey - 300WOM  
(Social Sciences)  
361
- Binda Pandey - 408NEP  
(Kinds of Persons  
Treatment)  
592
- Binoy N. Verma - 330AGR



(Social Sciences)	Basil Edward Cracknell	(Economics)
624	- 338.9EVA	185
B.S. Murthy - 341INT	(Economics)	Bipan Chandra - 320DEM
(Law)	122	(Political Science)
427	Bernhard Vogel, Rudolf	421
Babu Ram Acharya -	Dolzer and Matthias	Bipan Chandra - 900IND
900NEP (History)	Herdegen - 341IRA	(History)
30	(Law)	291
Babu Ram Acharya and	395	Bipin Adhikari (ed) -
Yogi Naraharinath -	Bharatmohan Adhikari -	320CON (Political
954NEP (History)	343NEP (Law)	Science)
18	561	42
BabuRam Achrraya -	Bhaweshor Pangeni -	Bipin Adhikari - 303NEP
900NEP (History)	954NEP (History)	(Social Sciences)
724	143	24
Baburam Bhattarai -	Bhim P. Subedi & Padma	Bipin Kumar Acharya -
324NEP (Political	C. Poudel - 910GEO	907LIV (Geography)
Science)	(Geography)	641
89	374	Biplab Dasgupta -
Badri Narayan and A.R.	Bhim P. Subedi - 310OXF	382STR
Misra - 307MUL	(Social Sciences)	(International
(Social Sciences)	459	Commerce)
422	Bhim P. Subedi, Padma	691
Badruddin - 320GLO	C. Poudel & Krishna	Birinder Pal Singh -
(Political Science)	P. Poudel - 910GEO	304VIO (Social
348	(Geography)	Sciences)
Baldev Raj Nayar & T.V.	373	404
Paul - 954IND	Bhim Subba and Kishor	Bishal Khanal - 340HUM
(South Asia)	Pradhan - 509DIS	(Law)
352	(History)	519
Baldev Raj Nayar -	449	Bishal Khanal - 340NEP
337GEO (Economics)	Bhimarjun Acharya -	(Law)
321	342CON (Law)	172
	414	

Bishnu Prasad Gurung -  
306NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
418

Bishnu Raj Upreti &  
Rohit Kumar Nepali  
- 324NEP (Political  
Science)  
415

Bishnu Raj Upreti -  
303NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
224

Bishnu Rijal - 140NEP  
(Philosophy)  
552

Bishnu Rimal and Umesh  
Upadhyaya - 301ANT  
(Social science)  
20

Bishnu Rimal, Umesh  
Upadhyaya & Padam  
Khatiwada - 331WOR  
(Economics)  
433

Bishweshor P. Koirala -  
324NEP (Political  
Science)  
439

Bridget Somekh and  
Cathy Lewin -  
907RES (Research)  
334

Britha Mikkelsen -  
330.07 DEV  
(Economics)  
733, 735

Bryan Randolph Bruns &  
Ruth S.  
Meinzen-Dick -  
301NEG (Social  
science)  
80

Buddhi Karki & Bal  
Chandra Shrestha -  
341NEP (Law)  
171

C.K. Gandhirajan -  
364ORG  
(Criminology)  
525

C.L. Gajurel & K.K.  
Vaidya - 600TRA  
(Technology)  
205

Carol A. Beatty &  
Brenda A. Barker  
Scott - 300BUI  
(Social science)  
74

Carol R. Ember, Melvin  
Ember and Peter N.  
Peregrine -  
14

Carolyn M. Elliott -  
323CIV (Political  
Science)  
299

Carsten Wieland -  
324NAT (Political  
Science)  
403

Centre for  
Investigative  
Journalism - 301NEP  
(Social Sciences)  
594

Chadrakant Gyawali -  
321NEP (Political  
Science)  
550

Chandra Lekha Sriram &  
Zoe Nielsen -  
304EXP (Social  
Sciences)  
135

Charlotte Seymour-Smith  
- 301.03 ANT  
(Dictionary)  
738

Chhabi Ram Baral -  
907LIV (Geography)  
648

Chris Hart - 107MAS  
(Research)  
529

Christine  
Noelle-Karimi,  
Conard Schetter,  
Reinhard  
Schlagintweit -  
321AFG (Political  
Science)  
500

Chuda Bahadur Shrestha  
- 324NEP (Political  
Science)  
696

Chudamani Giri - 800NEP  
(Literature)  
583

Collins Gem - 103GER  
(Dictionary)  
531

D. Seddon, P. Blaikie  
and J. Cameron -  
335NEP (Economics)  
318

D.A. Low & Howard  
Brasted - 954.04FRE  
(History)  
75

D.B. Gurung - 303NEP  
(Social Sciences)  
242

D.R. Jatava - 320AMB  
9

Daniel Wright - 900NEP  
(History)  
292

David Cowan - 302TAK  
(Social Sciences)  
688

David Dooley - 307SOC  
(Social Sciences)  
680

David M. Malone -  
341.23INT (Law)  
303

David M. Waterhouse -  
900HIM (Geography)  
626

David Mosse - 301CUL  
(Social Science)  
46

David N. Gellner,  
 Joanna  
 Pfaff-Czarnecka, &  
 John Whelpton -  
 305.8NAT (Social  
 Sciences)  
 241

David Pocock - 301UND  
 (Social Sciences)  
 210

Daya Kishan Thussu &  
 Des Freedman -  
 070WAR (News Media)  
 488

Dayal Bahadur Shahi -  
 335NEP (Economics)  
 596

Deepak Chopra - 361PEA  
 (Social Sciences)  
 113

Deepak Thapa & Bandita  
 Sijapati - 324NEP  
 (Political Science)  
 697

Deepak Thapa and  
 Bandita Sijapati -  
 320KIN (Political  
 Science)  
 4

Deepak Thapa, Kesang  
 Tseten (Ed.) -  
 820ENG (Literature)  
 12

Des Gasper - 337ETH  
 (Economics)  
 320

Deutsch - Nepali -  
 103NEP (Dictionary)  
 532

Dev Nathan, Govind  
 Kelkar & Pierre  
 Walter - 306.3GLO  
 (Social Sciences)  
 180

Dev Raj Dahal &  
 Nishchal Nath  
 Pandey - 954SOU  
 (South Asia)  
 515

Devi Prasad Kandel -  
 306NEP (Social  
 Sciences)  
 557

Devidas B. Lohalekar -  
 954PAK (South Asia)  
 478

Dhruba Kumar - 303DOM  
 (Social Sciences)  
 211

Dhurba Rizal and Yozo  
 Yokota - 303SOC  
 (Social Sciences)  
 317

Diana Treffry - 103ENG  
 (Dictionary)  
 530

Dilli Prasad Poudel -  
 907LIV (Geography)  
 657

Dilli Raman Dhakal -  
 362HUM (Social  
 Sciences)  
 110

Dinanath Sharma -  
 324NEP (Political  
 Science)  
 584

Discovery Channel -  
 001DIS (General  
 Knowledge)  
 510, 511, 512

Diwaker Chand - 338NEP  
 (Economics)  
 141

Dolaraj Bhandari -  
 907LIV (Geography)  
 649

Donald A. Messerschmidt  
 - 354DEV (Social  
 Science)  
 54

Dor Bahadur Bista -  
 301NEP (Social  
 Sciences)  
 181, 289

Dr. Abid Qaiyum Suleri  
 - 302SOC (Social  
 Sciences)  
 371, 634

Dr. Alan Barnard -  
 301SOC (Social  
 Sciences)  
 694

Dr. Baburam Bhattarai -  
 321NEP (Political  
 Science)  
 158, 222, 277,  
 539

Dr. Badri Prasad  
 Shrestha - 330NEP  
 (Economics)  
 144

Dr. Bhaweshor Pangeni -  
 954NEP (History)  
 142

Dr. Bhim Acharya -  
 320NEP (Political  
 Science)  
 417

Dr. Bhim P. Subedi -  
 904NEP (Collected  
 Account of Events)  
 458

Dr. Bijaykumar Poudel -  
 335NEP (Economics)  
 565

Dr. Bishnu Raj Upreti -  
 303NEP (Social  
 Sciences)  
 214

Dr. Bishowdeep Adhikari  
 - 324NEP (Political  
 Science)  
 238

Dr. Durga Prasad Poudel  
 - 360NEP (Social  
 Problems and  
 Services)  
 593

Dr. Gehendraman Udas -  
 320NEP (Political  
 Science)  
 173

Dr. Gopal Sharma -  
 341NEP (Law)  
 674

Dr. Gopal Siwakoti -  
 324NEP (Political  
 Science)  
 542

Dr. James Vadackumchery - 345POL (Law) 396	Dr. Shastra Dutta Pant - 324 MAC (Political Science) 740	Frank Bechhofer and Lindsay Paterson - 300PRI (Social Sciences) 146
Dr. Jibgar Joshi - 330REG (Economics) 169	Dr. Shriramprasad Upagaya - 904NEP (History) 730	Frank LaFasto & Carl Larson - 304TEA (Social Sciences) 362
Dr. Lakshmi Narayan Prasad - 301NEP (Social Sciences) 266	Dr. Surendra KC - (Political Science) 729	Frans J. Schuurman - 300GLO (Social Sciences) 268
Dr. Lokendra Sharma Wagle - 345NEP (Law) 606	Dr. Tulsi Bhattarai - 140NEP (Philosophy) 549	Franz-Karl Ehrhard & Alexander W. Macdonald - 509SHE (Historical, geographical & Personal Treatment) 455
Dr. Meena Acharya - 305NEP (Social Sciences) 128, 96	Dwarika Nath Dhungel & Achyut B. Rajbhandary - 353INT (Public Administration) 429	Fredrick Angles - 324NEP (Political Science) 580
Dr. Mohandev Bhattarai - 324NEP (Political Science) 551	E.D. Setty - 303DYN (Social Sciences) 378	G.P. Isser - 363POV (Economics) 29
Dr. P.L. Sanjeev Reddy & Prof. Rajesh Singh - 353GOO (Public Administration) 377	Ek Raj Ojha - 354NEP (Social Sciences) 22	Gail Omvedt - 954.03DAL (History) 60
Dr. Prem Singh Basnyat - 954NEP (History) 218	Faisal Odeh Matlag Al-Rfouh - 956QUE (History) 255	Ganeshraj Sharma - 408NEP (Kinds of Persons Treatment) 581
Dr. R.K. Nepali, T.R. Gyawali & Laxmi Neupane - 362NEP (Social Sciences) 284, 285	Farah Faizal and Swarna Rajagopalan - 303.48WOM (Social Sciences) 335	Gert - Matthias Wegner - 306NEP (Social Sciences) 623
Dr. Raghunath Neupane - 302NEP (Social Sciences) 543	Filippo Osella and Katy Gardner - 303.4MIG (Social Sciences) 707	Ghana S. Gurung - 915REC (Geography) 513
Dr. Rajesh Gautam - 109NEP (Historical & Collected Persons Treatment) 572	Flavia Toccoli - 907WIL (Geography) 644	Ghanendra K.C. - 324NEP (Political Science) 560
Dr. Shankar Kumar Shrestha - 344NEP (Law) 599	Francis Buchanan Hamilton - 900NEP (History) 293	Ghanshyam Shah - 303.4SOC (Social Sciences) 704
	Francis G. Hutchins - 321DEM (Political Science) 287	

Ghanshyam Shah - 305.5DAL (Social Science) 39	Hari Bhakta Sharma, Ram Prasad Goutam & Shishir Vaidya - 310NEP (Social Sciences) 505	Himanshu Bourai - 324GLO (Political Science) 489
Gitta Thapa - 907LIV (Geography) 662	Hari Krishna Shrestha - 324NEP (Political Science) 601	Hiramani Ghimire - 337ROA (Economics) 167
Gokul Pokharel, Bijaya Aryal & Prakash Shrestha - 360NEP (Social Sciences) 286	Hari P. Bhattarai & Jhalak Subedi - 342DEM (Law) 288	Hiranmay Karlekar - 320.5BAN (Political Science) 202
Gopal Chitrakar - 300NEP (Social Sciences) 178	Harin Sabhapati - 304CRI (Social Sciences) 298	Hisila Yami - 324NEP (Political Science) 251
Gopal Shivakoti "Chintan' - 907NEP (Final Report) 721	Harish Kapur - 327.5IND (Political Science) 199	Horst Mund - 337NEP (Economics) 245
Govinda Neupane - 360NEP (Social Problems) 574	Harka Gurung & Ganesh Gurung - 907RET (Research) 372	Hugo Chavez Talks to Marta Harnecker - 987.06VEN (History) 112
Gurpreet Mahajan - 305.8MUL (Social Sciences) 326	Harka Gurung, Yogendra Gurung & Chhabi Lal Chidi - 310NEP (General Statistics) 633, 639	Hugo Gorringer - 305.5UNT (Social Sciences) 260
Gyaendra B. Shrestha - 340NEP (Law) 446	Hasta Bahadur K.C. - 324NEP (Political Science) 586	I.U.B. Reddy - 302DIS (Social Sciences) 491
Gyanendra Singh Rawat - 303DAL (Social Sciences) 499	Heidi Kaspar - 304HOU (Social Sciences) 375	Ian Clark - 327.1GLO (Political Science) 118
H.K. Wolff & P.R. Pant - 308SOC (Social Sciences) 672	Heidi Kaspar - 907IMP (Geography) 654	Igor Primoratz - 303.6TER (Social Sciences) 693
Hans Hurni, Urs Christ - 337ENH (Economics) 130	Hemanta Prasad Dangal - 907SUR (Geography) 656	Indra Mohan Jha - 954 SAA (History) 247
Hans van Cinkel, Brendan Barrett, Julius Court and Jerry Velasquez - 304HUM (Social Sciences) 431	Henj Bongarj and Devraj Dahal - 300DEV (Social Sciences) 21	Inger Skjelsbaek and Dan Smith - 327GEN (Political Science) 526
		Irene Guijt and Meera Kaul Shah - 305GEN (Social Sciences) 323
		Ishwar Singh, Dr. Ramesh Dhungel & Sushila Regmi - 140NEP (Philosophy) 558

Ishwor Pokhrel - 109NEP  
(Kinds of Persons  
Treatment)  
627

Istvan Meszaros -  
320MAR (Political  
Science)  
386

J.K. Dagar - 140ACC  
(Philosophy)  
355

J.P.S. Sirohi - 345CRI  
(Law)  
400

Jagannath Adhikari &  
Sarad Ghimire -  
641NEP (Food and  
Drink)  
281

Jagannath Adhikari and  
Hans-Georg Bohle -  
338NEP (Economics)  
123

James M. Hunt & Joseph  
R. Weintraub -  
380COA (Commerce)  
681

James Vadackumchery -  
345IND (Law)  
197, 306, 351, 79

Jan Nederveen Pieterse  
- 301DEV (Social  
Science)  
53

Jan Salter & Harka  
Gurung - 301NEP  
(Social Sciences)  
621

Janita Gurung & Ghana  
S. Gurung - 904KAN  
(Collected Accounts  
of Events)  
463

Jaya Prakash Gupta -  
304NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
103

Jeffrey A. Larsen -  
355ARM (Public  
Administration)  
447

Jessica Banfield, Canan  
Gunduz & Nick  
Killick (eds.) -  
320LOC (Political  
Science)  
195

Jhalanath Khanal,  
Dhruba Bahadur  
Pradhan, Narhari  
Acharya, Pari  
Thapa, Minendra  
Rijal & Sarita Giri  
- 322NEP (Political  
Science)  
575

John Beattie - 301OTH  
(Social Sciences)  
168

John Child - 904STR  
(History)  
438

John F. Cady - 959SOU  
(South East Asia)  
699

John Gottberg Anderson  
- 001NEP  
(Knowledge)  
457

John Martinussen -  
352.05DEM (Social  
Science)  
64

John Sturrock - 149STR  
(Philosophy)  
232

John Whelpton - 900NEP  
(History)  
3

Jonathan H Turner -  
301THE (Social  
Science)  
58

Jonathan Schell -  
363UNC (Social  
Sciences)  
111

Joseph A. Schumpeter -  
300CAP (Political  
Science)  
27

Joseph Frankel - 341INT  
(Law)  
428

Joseph Thomas - 304SOC  
(Social Sciences)  
503

Justus Richter &  
Christian Wagner -  
327REG (Political  
Science)  
186

K. Srinivasan - 304.6  
DEM (Population)  
19

K.D. Gaur - 345CRI  
(Law)  
470

K.L. Sharma - 301SOC  
(Social Sciences)  
673

K.N. Chandrasekharan  
Pillai - 345CRI  
(Law)  
471

Kailash Pyakuryal,  
Kathryn March &  
Bipin Acharya -  
302NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
533

Kamal Raj Dhungel -  
330NEP (Economics)  
161

Kanchan Chopra & S.C.  
Gulati - 304.8MIG  
(Social Sciences)  
484

Karl Marx - 320Kar  
(Political Science)  
384

Katharine Neilson  
Rankin - 301CUL  
(Social Sciences)  
692

Keith L. Shimko -  
327INT (Political  
Science)  
391

Kerry Shephard - 107CON  
(Education)  
153

Keshab Baral - 333NEP (Economics) 239	Kultur, Gesellschaft, Umwelt - 331SOC (Economics) 453	Lok Raj Baral - 320NEP (Political Science) 411
Keshabraaj Devkota - 328NEP (Political Science) 250	Kultur, Gesellschaft, Umwelt - 305SOU (Social Sciences) 448	Lok Raj Baral - 321NEP (Political Science) 129
Keshabraaj Devkota - 342NEP (Law) 283	Kurt M. Campbell, Robert J. Einhorn, Mitchell B. Reiss - 324NUC (Political Science) 312	Lok Raj Baral - 324NEP (Political Science) 228, 235
Keshav Badal - 303NEP (Social Sciences) 717	L. Dodge Fernald and Peter S. Fernald - 150PSY (Psychology) 714	Lok Raj Baral - 954NEP (History) 151
Keshavraj Devkota - 320NEP (Political Science) 159	Lal Bahadur Ale - 907INT (Geography) 668	Lok Raj Baral - 954NON (History) 107
Khagendra Sangroula - 809NEP (Biography) 546	Laura M. Ahearn - 302INV (Social Sciences) 430	Lok Raj Baral, Krishna Hachhethu, Krishna P. Khanal, Dhruva Kumar & Hari Sharma - 321NEP (Political Science) 220, 95
Kiran Chandra Sapkota - 907LIV (Geography) 655	Lee Anesto - 904NEP (History) 608	Lowell Dittmer - 954SOU (History) 207
Kishor Sherstha - 984NEP (Nepali) 718	Leonard Weinberg - 304GLO (Social Sciences) 1	Lt Col Vivek Chadha - 355.02IND (Military Science) 698
Kishore Nepal - 304NEP (Social Sciences) 254	Lewis A. Coser - 300SOC (Social Sciences) 711	Lt. Col. J.R. Saigal - 954PAK (History) 165
Krishna Das Shrestha - 335NEP (Economics) 610	Li Onesto - 320DIS (Political Science) 52	M. Haralambos & R.M. Heald - 301SOC (Social Sciences) 262
Krishna Mohan Mathur - 345POL (Law ) 419	Lindsay Friedman - 320CON (Political Science) 36	M. Monto, L.S. Ganesh & Koshy Varghese - 338.8SUS (Economics) 678
Krishna P. Khanal - 324NEP (Political Science) 127, 368	Lok Nath Sangraula - 360FOR (Social Sciences) 138	M. Siddiqi - 954IND (South Asia) 413
Krishna Pahadi - 300NEP (Social Sciences) 629	Lok Raj Baral - 302NEP (Social Sciences) 319	M.D. Dharamdasani - 327NEP (Political Science) 175
Krishna Pokhrel - 321NEP (Political Science) 93		M.L. Ahuja - 321IND (Political Science) 390
Krishna Prasad Timalsina - 907IMP (Geography) 660		

- M.P. Gupta - 106CRI  
(Philosophy)  
294
- M.S. Rajan - 341UNI  
(Law)  
290
- Madan K. Dahal & Dev  
Raj Dahal - 577ENV  
(Ecology)  
124
- Madan K. Dahal - 337IMP  
(Economics)  
619
- Madan K. Dahal, Keshav  
P. Acharya, Dev Raj  
Dahal, Krishna B.  
Bhattachan & Mani  
K. Nepal - 330DEV  
(Economics)  
51
- Madan Kumar Dahal -  
330NEP (Economics)  
227
- Madhu Kishwar - 209REL  
(Religion)  
301
- Madhu Purnima Kishwar -  
341DEE (Law)  
62
- Madhu Raman Acharya -  
351NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
234
- Madhusudan Pandeya -  
301NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
555, 569, 571
- Madhusudan Pandeya -  
904NEP (Collected  
Accounts of Events)  
587
- Mahadev Desai - 141GAN  
(Philosophy)  
356
- Mahendra Lawoti -  
320.9NEP (Political  
Science)  
337
- Mahesh C Regmi - 900THA  
(History)  
59
- Mahesh C. Regmi -  
900NEP (History)  
442
- Mahesh C. Regmi -  
902NEP (History)  
236
- Mahesh C. Regmi -  
904IMP (History)  
445
- Mahesh Maskey & Ninu  
Chapagai - 342NEP  
(Law)  
274
- Mahesh Pathak - 907LIV  
(Geography)  
663
- Mahmood Bin Muhammad -  
302TER (Social  
Sciences)  
492
- Makhan Jha - 301ANT  
(Sociology)  
10
- Man Bahadur B.K. -  
303NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
275
- Man Bahadur B.K. -  
307NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
566
- Manas Chatterji,  
Jacques Fontanel &  
Akira Hattori -  
350ARM (Public  
Administration )  
486
- Mangala Devi Singh -  
303NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
568
- Manju Goel & Nirmala  
Sherjung - 302MAR  
(Social Sciences)  
189
- Manoranjan Mohanty,  
Partha Nath  
Mukherji & Olle  
Tornquist - 323PEO  
(Political Science)  
347
- Marcus Moench and Ajaya  
Dixit - 551ADA  
(Water resources)  
6
- Marie Lecomte-Tilouine  
& Pascale Dollfus -  
304ETH (Social  
Sciences)  
121
- Marilyn Carr, Martha  
Chen & Renana  
Jhabvala - 954SPE  
(South Asia)  
686
- Mark Honan - 904SWI  
(Collected Accounts  
of Events)  
460
- Martin Gaenzsle -  
301ORI (Social  
Sciences)  
177
- Martina Locher - 907WOM  
(Geography)  
647
- Martyn Denscombe -  
607RES (Research)  
322
- Mary M. Cameron -  
301NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
441
- Mathbar Singh - 904NEP  
(History)  
607
- Maya Chadda - 954BUI  
(History)  
26
- Meen Bahadur Shahi -  
907INT (Geography)  
643
- Meenakshi Thapan -  
325.1TRA (Political  
Science)  
244
- Melvin M. Tumin -  
304SOC (Social  
Sciences)  
682



Michael Allen - 301ANT (Anthropology) 15	Modnath Prasit - 800NEP (Literature) 585	N.S. Jodha - 333LIF (Economics) 702
Michael Howard - 303INV (Social Sciences) 383	Mohan Mainali - 303NEP (Social Sciences) 553	Nancy Lee Peluso and Michael Watts - 333.7VIO (Economics) 708
Michael Hutt - 302HIM (Social Sciences) 423	Monica Chawla - 345CRI (Law) 328	Nanda R. Shrestha & Keshav Bhattarai - 019HIS (Historical Dictionary) 434
Michael J. Papa, Arvind Singhal & Wendy H. Papa - 307.1ORG (Social Sciences) 101	Monique Mekenkamp, Paul van Tongeren, and Hans van de Veen - 327.1SEA (Political Science) 710	Naqbool Hasan - 303INT (Social Sciences) 308
Michael Jay Polonsky & David S. Waller - 907RES (Management) 363	Mrs. Laxmi Thapa - 900BHA (History) 367	Narayan Manandhar - 304COR (Social Science) 50
Michael Kollmair - 550FUT (Earth Sciences) 125	Mukti Rijal - 300REA (Social Sciences) 468	Narayan Pokhrel - 907LAB (Geography) 665
Michael Norton and Murray Culshaw - 361.7GET (Social Sciences) 119	Mukti Rijal - 351REA (Public Administration) 154	Narayan Prasad Paneru - 907INT (Geography) 667
Michael Pacione - 910URB (Geography) 331	Mukunda Regmi - 342NEP (Law) 504	Narbikram Thapa - 303SOC (Social Sciences) 676
Michael Peter Smith - 307.7TRA (Social Sciences) 201	Murari Aryal - 954NEP (History) 176	Nathan E. Busch - 355NUC (Military Science) 311
Micheal Mann - 301.3SOC 737	N. Jayaram - 306CIV (Social Sciences) 182	Naunihal Singh - 909DYN (History) 86
Mitchell A. Seligson and John T Passe-Smith - 320DEV (Political Science) 38	N. Joykumar Singh - 954ETH (South Asia) 406	Navin Mishra - 321NEP (Political Science) 223
Modnath Khanal - 109NEP (Philosophy) 435	N. Krishnaji and T.N. Krishnan - 338.1PUB (Economics) 191	Navnita Chadha Behera - 305.9GEN (Social Sciences) 632
Modnath Prashrit - 362NEP (Social Welfare Problems and Services) 598	N.K. Bose - 301CUL (Social Sciences) 193	Navnita Chadha Behera, Victor Gunawardena, Shahid Kardar & Raisul Awal Mahmood - 324SOU (Political Science)
	N.K. Singh - 306MAN (Social Sciences) 105	
	N.L. Gupta - 320COM (Social science) 87	

Navraj Suvedi - 324NEP (Political Science) 609	Noam Chomsky - 320POW (Political science) 78	P.M. Blaikie, John Cameron & John David Seddon - 324NEP (Political Science) 233
Neera Chandhoke - 323CON (Political Science) 671	Noam Chomsky - 327.7HEG (Political Science) 380	P.R. Chari & Sonika Gupta - 954HUM (History) 252
Nepal Development Information Institute (NIDI) - 310NEP (General Statistics) 524	Noam Chomsky - 327FAI (Internation Relation) 381	P.R. Chari & Suba Chandran - 363TER (Social Problems) 497
Ngawang Tenzin Zangbu, Tengboche Reincarnate Lama & Frances Klatzel - 301STO (Social Sciences) 462	Noam Chomsky - 601LET (Philosophy) 410	P.R. Chari, Mallika Joseph & Suba Chandran - 325MIS (Political Science) 208
Nicholas Walliman - 607RES (Research) 315	Norman Backhaus - 959MAL (Malaysia) 282	P.R. Chari, Sonika Gupta & Arpit Rajain - 954NUC (South Asia) 217
Nigel Crook - 954TRA (South Asia) 265	Norman Uphoff, Milton J. Esman & Anirudh Krishna - 301REA (Social Sciences) 269, 270	Pamela Abbott & Claire Wallace - 301SOC (Social Sciences) 618
Nilamber Acharya - 324NEP (Political Science) 160	Om Bikram Rana - 364NEP (Criminology) 588	Paranjay Guha Thakurta and Shankar Raghuraman - 324.2COA (Political Science) 5
Nim Bahadur Thapa 'Regami' - 907LAB (Geography) 664	Oskar Verkaaik - 325MIG (Political Science) 420	Parimal Ghosh - 959BRA (History) 187
Niraja Gopal Jayal, Amit Prakash & Pradeep K. Sharma - 321LOC (Political Science) 309	P. Saravanavel - 707RES (Research) 156	Pariyaram M. Chacko - 305.8TRI (Social Sciences) 261
Nirmal Prasad Adhikari - 907IMP (Geography) 659	P. Sood - 351UNI (Public Administration) 354	Parshuram Tamang - 301NEP (Social Sciences) 437
Nirula - 305DAL (Social Science) 45	P. Vijaya Bhaskar & B. Mahapatra - 332.64 DER (Economics) 345	Partha Nath Mukherji - 300.7SOC (Social Science) 715
Nishchal Nath Pandey - 303NEP (Social Sciences) 174	P.K. Majumdar - 308RES (Social Sciences) 155	
	P.L. Sanjeev Reddy & P.C. Shekar Reddy - 324PEA (Political Science) 387	

Parul Chakravaraty - 320DEM (Political Science) 65

Paul B. Horton, Chester L. Hunt - 301SOC (Social Sciences) 684

Paul F. Diehl - 327POL (Political Science) 333

Paul Gilbert - 302TER (Social Sciences) 183

Paul J. Smith - 959TER (Southeast Asia) 425

Paul Kelly - 303LIB (Social Sciences) 100

Paul Oliver - 808WRI (Literature) 409

Paula Benerjee, Sabyasachi Basu Ray Chaudhury & Samir Kumar Das - 362.8INT (Social Sciences) 91

Pauline V. Young - 301SCI (Social Sciences) 412

Peter Wilson Prabhakar - 304WAR (Social science) 82

Petter Ackerman and Jack Duvall - 303.6POW (Social Sciences) 388

Phanendra Bahadur Madai - 907LIV (Geography) 652

Pia Oberoi - 954EXI (History) 108

Pizam, Abraham (ed.) - 338.4TOU (Gepography) 743

Ponna Wignaraja and Susil Sirivardana - 361.2PRO (Social Sciences) 147

Prachanda - 303NEP (Social Science) 145

Prachanda - 324NEP (Political Science) 579

Pradeep Giri - 109NEP (Historical and Collected Persons Treatment) 538

Pradeep Giri - 320NEP (Political Science) 540

Pradyumna P. Karan & Hiroshi Ishii - 900NEP (History and Geography) 237

Praful Bidwai and Achin Vanaik - 954SOU (South Asia) 683

Prakash - 302NEP (Social Sciences) 541

Prakash A. Raj - 305MAO (Social Sciences) 701

Prakash A. Raj - 324DAN (Political Science) 689

Prakash Shrestha - 302QUE (Social Sciences) 149

Prakash Shrestha - 305WOM (Social Sciences) 278

Prakash Shrestha - 348NEP (Law) 279, 280

Prayag Raj Sharma - 301NEP (Social Sciences) 213

Prof. Bishwa Pradhan - 320DIP (Political Science) 47

Prof. Dr. Bidya Nath Koirala (Ed.) - 302NEP (Social Sciences) 731

Prof. Dr. Rajesh Gautam - 108NEP (Philosophy) 567, 597

Prof. Madhav Prasad Acharya & Badri Prasad Bhandari - 345NEP (Law) 612

Prof. Pushkar K. Pradhan - 900NEP (Geography) 264

Purna Basnet - 905NEP (History) 613

Purnahang Loksam - 907NAT (Geography) 661

Purushottam Shamsher J.B. Rana - 900NEP (History) 564

Pushkar K. Pradhan - 333MAN (Economics) 700

Pushpa Lal, B.P. Koirala, Madan Bhandari & Prachanda - 324NEP (Political Science) 628

- R. Rimal, K.S. Rinal, B. Pandey, U. Upadhaya, R. Badal and Agnishakshi - 380NEP (Commerce) 273
- R.B. Pradhananga, M.R. Pokharel and Y.R. Pandey - 345NEP (Law) 272
- R.C. Puri - 103DIC (Dictionary) 480
- R.K. Nepali, T.P. Gyawali & Laxmi Neupane - 362NEP (Social Sciences) 316
- R.K. Regmee - 304FIR (Social Sciences) 120
- R.K. Vishwakarma - 324NEP (Political Science) 249
- R.T. Naylor - 332WAG (Economics) 69
- Rabindra Khanal - 353LOC (Public Administration) 365
- Rafiul Ahmed & Prasenjit Biswas - 333UND (Economics) 399
- Rajat Ganguly & Ian Macduff - 954.04ETH (History) 117
- Rajendra Maharjan - (History, description & criticism) 556
- Rajendra Maharjan - 302NEP (Social Sciences) 157
- Rajendra Pandey - 335SOC (Economics) 490
- Ralph Miliband - 335MAR (Economics) 393
- Ram Chaudhary, Bhim P. Subedi Ole R. Vetaas & Tor H. Aase - 577VEG (Ecology) 450
- Ram P. Chaudhary, Bhim P. Subedi, Ole R. Vetaas & Tor H. Aase - 900VEG (Geography) 329
- Ram Puniyani - 303COM (Political Science) 33
- Ram Puniyani - 320.9REL (Political Science) 150
- Ram Sharan Mahat - 324DEF (Political Science) 426
- Ramesh Kumar Rai - 907LIV (Geography) 658
- Ramesh Lekhak - 321NEP (Political Science) 248
- Ranabir Samaddar - 303.6PEA (Social Sciences) 163
- Ranabir Samaddar - 362.8REF (Social Sciences) 295
- Ranendra Barali - 408NEP (Kinds of Persons Treatment) 591
- Ranjita Mohanty & Rajesh Tandon - 323.1PAR (Social science) 77
- Ratan Singh - 301PRO (Social Sciences) 476
- Ratnakar Adhikari & Kamalesh Adhikari - 331FAR (Economics) 140
- Ravindra Kaur - 303.6REL (Social Sciences) 263
- Raymond Scupin and Christopher R. DeCorse - 301ANT (Anthropology) 16
- Reema Kaul - 345WOM (Law) 469
- Reena Bhasin - 330URB (Economics) 407
- Reidar Dale - 338.9EVA (Social Sciences) 116
- Ressourcen, Akteure & Perspektiven - 900WEL (Geography) 494
- Reto Soliva - 306DER (Culture & Institutions) 44
- Rewatiraman Subedi - 140NEP (Philosophy) 562
- Richard Plunkett & Brigitte Ellemor - 019SRI (Sri Lanka) 456
- Rinki Bhattacharya - 362.8BEH (Social Welfare ) 496
- Rishikesh Shaha - 900NEP (History) 11
- Rita Agrawal - 155.9STR (Psychology) 204

Rita Dulci Rahman and Jose Miguel Andreu - 337CHI (Economics) 31	Rod Hague & Martin Harrop - 321COM (Political Science) 190	S.K. Datta & Rajeev Sharma - 954SOU (South Asia) 516
Rita Manchanda - 304SOU (Social Sciences) 615	Roma Chatterji & Deepak Mehta - 301LIV (Social Sciences) 398	S.M. Mohsin - 158PSY (Psychology) 133
Rita S. Brause - 808.02WRI (Literature) 339	Ronald J. Berger, Marvin D. Free Jr. and Patricia Searles - 301CRI (Social science) 70	S.M.A. Qadri - 364CRI (Criminology) 401
Rita Schneider-Sliwa (Base l) and Hans Elsasser (Zurich) - 900GEO (Geography) 493	Rowena Robinson - 303.6TRE (Social Sciences) 338	S.N. Ambedkar & Shilaja Nagendra - 305WOM (Social Science) 209
Rita Schneider-Sliwa, Basel, Hans Elsasser, Zurich, Jean-Bernard Racine, Lausanne, Thomas Mosimann, Hannover - 900SWI (Geography) 466	Ruedi Baumgartner and Ruedi Hoegger - 307.1SEA (Social Sciences) 327	S.N. Sadasivan - 333RIV (Economics) 487
Rita Sharma - 907LIV (Geography) 646	Ruth Alsop - 335POW (Economics) 402	S.P. Gupta - 334STR (Economics) 184
Ritu Raj Bhandari - 907INT (Geography) 650	Ruth Lister - 304POV (Social Sciences) 97	S.P. Sinha, Faguni Ram, Manager Prasad & H.R. Nangalia - 900SOC (Geography) 357, 358, 359
Rob Kitchin and Duncan Fuller - 107ACA (Research) 502	S. Singh - 103DIC (Dictionaries) 349	SAARC Secretariat - 954SAA (South Asia) 464
Robert Chambers - 028RUR (Sociology) 736	S.A. Palekar - 321INT (Political Science) 90	Sadhna Arya & Anupana Roy - 331.4POV (Economics) 631
Robert J. Art - 327GRA (Political Science) 520	S.A.H. Haqqi (ed) - 320DEM (Political Science) 68	Samir Amin - 337LIB (Economics) 304
Robert Mandel - 320SEC (Political Science) 474	S.A.H. Haqqi - 324IND (Political Science) 501	Samir Dasgupta - 909.8CHA (World History) 679
Robert W. Stern - 320.954DEM (Political Science) 67	S.D. Muni - 325IND (Political Science) 94	Samir Kumar Das - 303.6PEA (Social Sciences) 164
	S.J.R. Bilgrami - 327DYN (Political Science) 297	Samir Kumar Das - 322ETH (Political Science) 300

- Samuel H. Preston,  
Patrick Heuveline  
and Michel Guillot  
- 304.6DEM (Factors  
affecting social  
behavior)  
37
- Sandra Whitworth -  
324MEN (Political  
Science)  
695
- Sanjay K. Nepal -  
354TOU (Social  
Sciences)  
109
- Sanjay Seth - 335.4MAR  
(Economics)  
382
- Sanjeev Pokhrel,  
Srikrishna  
Aniruddha Gautam &  
Shrawan Sharma -  
324NEP (Political  
Science)  
548
- SAP-NEPAL - 310SAP  
(Statistics)  
364
- SAP-NEPAL - 362NEP  
(Social Sciences)  
325
- Saroj Dilu & Parsuram  
Ghimire - 307NEP  
(Social Sciences)  
582
- Satish Chandra Devkota  
- 324PUB (Political  
Science)  
148
- Satish K. Sharma -  
303REF (Social  
Sciences)  
485
- Shambhu Prasad Gyawali  
- 348NEP (Law)  
600
- Shamsul Huda - 345CRI  
(Law)  
405
- Shankar Pokhrel -  
321NEP (Political  
Science)  
576
- Shanker Thapa - 900HIS  
(History)  
56
- Shiva K. Dhungana -  
324MAO (Political  
Science)  
443
- Shiva K. Dhungana -  
363NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
256
- Shivaraj Shrestha  
"Malla" - 900NEP  
(History)  
570
- Shoma A. Chatterji -  
305GEN (Social  
Sciences)  
126
- Shravana Sharma -  
303NEP (Political  
Science)  
725
- Silvan Levi - 908NEP  
(History)  
578
- Simon R. Charsley and  
G.K. Karanth -  
305.5CHA (Social  
sciences)  
28
- Simone Wyss - 303ORG  
(Social Sciences)  
376
- Simone Wyss - 907ORG  
(Geography)  
653
- Sing C. Chew & Robert  
A. Denemark -  
335UND (Economics)  
229
- Siri Gamage & I.B.  
Watson - 954.9CON  
(South Asia)  
477
- Sita Ram Sharma -  
907ANA (History)  
196
- Sita Ram Sharma -  
954PEO (History)  
106
- Sita Ram Tamang -  
303NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
230
- Sita Ram Tamang -  
321NEP (Political  
Science)  
226
- Sitaram Tamang - 324NEP  
(Political Science)  
603, 722
- Smita Premchander and  
Christine Muller -  
303GEN (Social  
Sciences)  
369
- Smith -  
13
- Somesh Kumar - 304SOC  
(304SOC)  
734
- Sophie Laws - 607RES  
(Research)  
170
- Soumyen Sikdar - 354CON  
(Economics)  
55
- South Asia Human Rights  
Documentation  
Centre - 345HAN  
(Law)  
296
- Sridhar K. Khatri &  
Hari Uprety -  
600ENE (Technology)  
137
- Stanley J. Tamblah -  
302LEV (Social  
Sciences)  
690
- Stephen Biddle - 355MIL  
(Military Science)  
310
- Stephen Lawrence  
Mikesell - 360NEP  
(Social Sciences)  
32
- Stephen P. Marks &  
Harvard University  
- 323.09RIG  
(Political Science)  
424
- Steven L. Hoenig -  
358.3HAN (Air and  
othe specialized  
forces )  
514
- Subash Devkota - 324NEP  
(Political Science)  
726
- Sumantra Bose - 324KAS  
(Political Science)  
215
- Sumit Ganguly - 320CON  
(Political Science)  
34
- Sumita Das - 362REF  
(Social Sciences)  
517
- Surendra Bhandari -  
345NEP (Law)  
611
- Surendra Munshi & Biju  
Paul Abraham -  
351.4GOO (Social  
Sciences)  
131
- Taranath Dahal,  
Haribinod Adhikari  
& Ramprasad Dahal -  
324NEP (Political  
Science)  
452
- Tej Partap & B. Sthapit  
- 630MAN  
(Agriculture)  
703
- The World Bank - 338WOR  
(Economics)  
507, 508, 509
- Tibendra Raj Banskota -  
907POR (Geography)  
670
- Tikaram Linkha - 907LIV

Subash Pokharel - 300INT (Social Sciences) 651	Surendra Raj Bhandari - 320NEP (Political Science) 152	(Geography) 669
Subrata K. Mitra & Dietmar Rothermund - 954LEG (South Asia) 344	Susanne Von der Heide and Thomas Hoffmann - 303NEP (Sociology) 17	Tim Hall - 900URB (Geography) 330
Sudarshan Raj Tiwari - 306ANC (Social Sciences) 324	Sushil K. Naidu - 300NEP (Social Sciences) 225	Tom Keating & W. Andy Knight - 303BUI (Social Sciences) 389
Sudha Pai - 324.2DAL (Political Science) 687	Swapna H. Samel - 305RIG (Social Sciences) 685	Tore Bjorgo - 303.6TER (Social Sciences) 166
Sudhanath Pant - 341NEP (Law) 366	T.K.Oommen - 306.2NAT (Social science) 81	Tulsi Narayan Shrestha - 324IMP (Political Science) 206, 219
Sudil Rai - 907IMP (Geography) 642	T.R. Vaidya & B.R. Bajracharya - 330NEP (Economics) 221	Uddhab P. Pyakurel - 303SOC (Social Sciences) 313
Sudipta Kaviraj & Sunil Khilnani - 301CIV (Social Sciences) 350	T.W. Clark - 103NEP (Dictionary) 536	Ujjwal Upadhyay - 647NEP (Management) 271
Sugata Bose & Ayesha Jalal - 954NAT (History) 257	Tara Prasad Avasthi - 907LIV (Geography) 645	Ulrike Muller-Boker - 301NEP (Social Sciences) 640
Sugata Bose and Ayesha Jalal - 954SOU (South Asia) 705		UNDP - 337HUM (Economics) 522, 523
		Upendra Baxi and Bhikhu Parekh - 954.04CRI (South Asia) 346

- V. Kannupillai - 303COM  
(Social Sciences)  
408
- V. Nilakant and S.  
Ramnarayan -  
658.4CHA (General  
Management)  
498
- V.N. Rajan - 364VIC  
(Criminology)  
479
- V.P. Srivastav (ed) -  
348IND (Law)  
72
- V.V Devasia & Leelamma  
Devasia - 304CRI  
(Social Sciences)  
192
- Vandana A. & Ashok C.  
Shukla - 954SEC  
(South Asia)  
216
- Vandana Shiva &  
Gitanjali Bedi -  
338.1SUS  
(Economics)  
713
- Vasant Moon - 305GRO  
(Social Sciences)  
136
- Ved Kumari - 341JUV  
(Law)  
397
- Veena Kukreja & M.P.  
Singh - 954.91PAK  
(South Asia)  
472
- Veena Kukreja -  
954.9PAK (South  
Asia)  
473
- Verghese Koithara -  
954.6CRA (History)  
48
- Vijay Kumar Manandhar -  
327NEP (Political  
Science)  
2
- Vinay Joshi - 616.9STR  
(Diseases)  
342
- Vineetha Menon, P.R.  
Gopinathan Nair and  
K.N. Nair - 301POV  
(Social Sciences)  
8
- Vinit Haksar - 204RIG  
(Religion)  
302
- Visalakshi Menon -  
954MOV (History)  
139
- Vivienne Kondos -  
301ETH (Social  
Sciences)  
360
- Vla.E. Lenin  
(Translated by  
Rajendra Maskey) -  
335NEP (Economics)  
595, 602, 604
- Vla.E. Lenin - 320NEP  
(Political Science)  
605
- Vollstandige  
Neuentwicklung -  
103DEU (Dictionary)  
537
- Walter Vieira -  
658.4WIN  
(Management)  
200
- Wilbert E. Moore -  
302SOC (Social  
Sciences)  
253
- Wilhelm Wundt - 150INT  
(Psychology)  
483
- William F. Fisher -  
305.8FLU (Social  
Sciences)  
115
- William James  
Arputharaj, Chamila  
Thushani  
Hemmathagama &  
Saradha Nanayakkara  
- 954COM (South  
Asia)  
258, 259
- William T. Tow, Ramesh  
Thakur & In-Teak  
Hyun - 327ASI  
(International  
relations)  
416
- Yam Bahadur Kisan -  
302NEP (Social  
Sciences)  
246, 518
- Yashoda Timshina and  
Nirmala Sharma -  
305NEP (Nepali)  
716
- Yoel Mansfeld and  
Abraham Pizam -  
910.6TOU  
(Geography)  
742
- Yubanath Lamsal -  
310NEP (General  
Statistics)  
620
- Yubaraj Sangroula -  
348TRA (Law)  
385
- Yubraj Sangroula -  
341NEP (Law)  
231
- Zina O'Leary - 301ESS  
(Social Science)  
84



